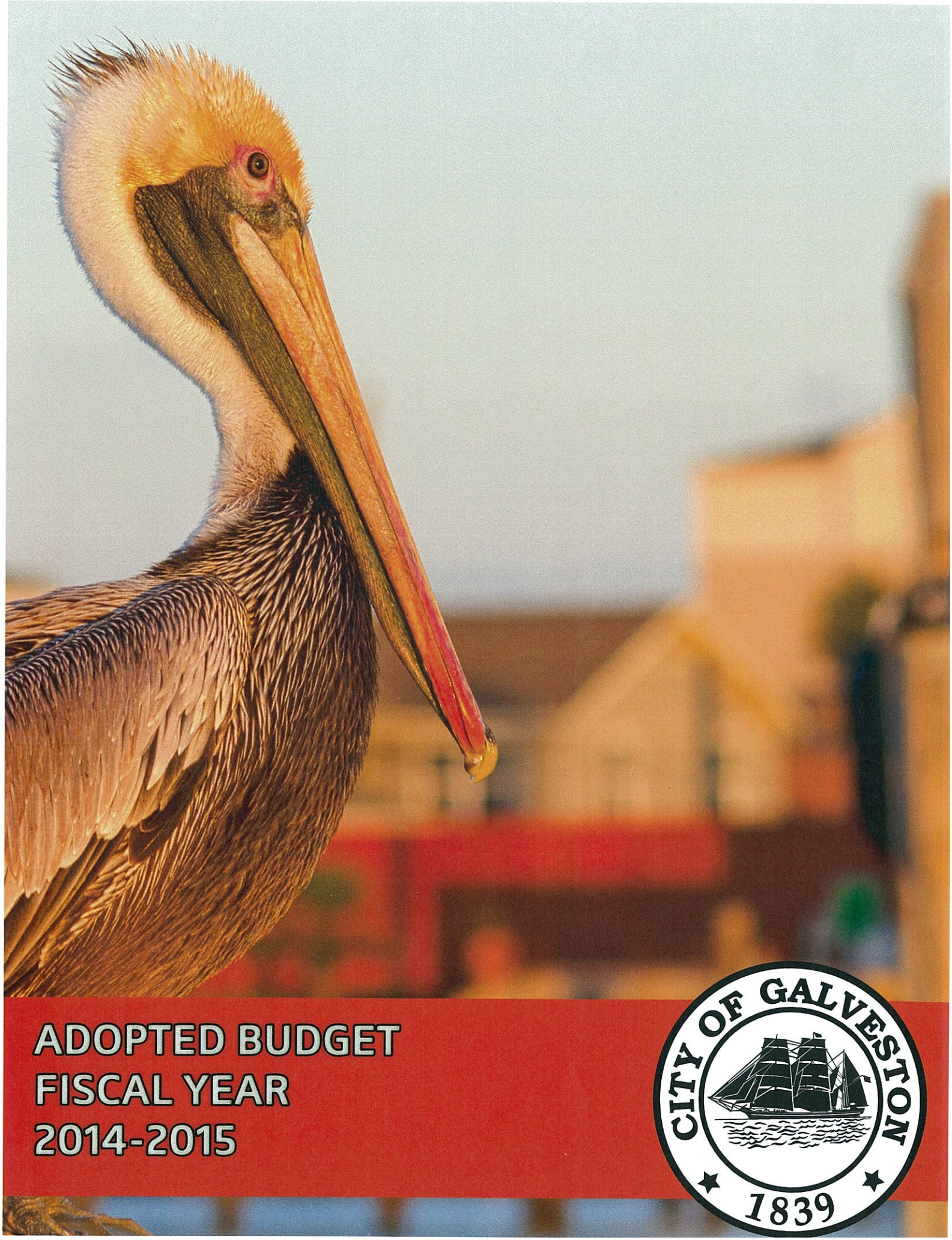


ADOPTED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR
2014-2015

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Adopted Budget

Fiscal Year
October 1, 2014 through September 30, 2015

Included are
General, Special Revenue, and Proprietary Funds

City Council

James D. Yarbrough, Mayor
Terrilyn Tarlton, Mayor Pro tem
Tarris Woods
Craig Brown
Ralph McMorris
Norman Pappous
Carolyn Sunseri

Interim City Manager
Brian Maxwell

Deputy City Manager
Dan Buckley

Assistant to the City Manager
Brandon Cook

Budget Administrator
Debbi Pierce

ADOPTED BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2013-2014

This budget will raise less revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of $154,855, which is a 3.67 percent decrease from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is $222,929.

CITY COUNCIL RECORD VOTE

City Council Members	Adoption of the Budget	Setting the Property Tax Rate
James D. Yarbrough - Mayor	Aye	Aye
Terrilyn Tarlton- Mayor Pro tem	Aye	Aye
Tarris Woods - Council Member	Aye	Aye
Craig Brown - Council Member	Aye	Aye
Ralph McMorris - Council Member	Absent	Absent
Norman Pappous - Council Member	Aye	Aye
Carolyn Sunseri - Council Member	Aye	Aye

MUNICIPAL PROPERTY TAX RATES

The municipal property tax rate for the preceding fiscal year, and each municipal property tax rate that has been adopted or calculated for the current fiscal year, include:

Tax Rate	FY14	FY15
Property Tax Rate	$0.55400	$0.53389
Effective Tax Rate	0.54623	0.54825
Effective Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	0.50513	0.48658
Rollback Tax Rate	0.62067	0.59708
Debt Rate	0.04887	0.47306

MUNICIPAL DEBT OBLICATIONS

The total amount of outstanding municipal debt obligations (including principal and interest) secured by property taxes is $17,423,538.

Table of Contents

Introduction

Brief History of Galveston i

Transmittal Letter

City Manager's Transmittal Letter 1

Understanding the Budget

Guide to reading the Budget 15
Facts about the Budget 17
General Budget requirements 17
Texas Budget Laws 18
Galveston Accounting System 19

Glossary

Definitions 21

Budget Summary

Comparative Summary of expenditures -Total Operating Budget 25
Analysis of Property Tax Revenues 26
Budget Summary with Beginning and Ending Balances 27
Seven-Year Comparison of Revenues and Expenditures 28
Comparison of Civil Service and Non Civil Service Personnel 32
Civilian Employees salary ranges 34
Police Collective Bargaining Salaries 36
Fire Collective Bargaining Salaries 37

General Fund

General Fund Budget Summary 39
General Fund Revenues 42
General Fund Expenditures 58
General Fund Payroll compared to expenditures 59
General Government 61
- City Secretary 62
- Elections 64
- Municipal Court 66
- City Manager 68
- City Auditor 72

Table of Contents

General Fund

Finance Department	75
Administration	76
Accounting	78
Purchasing	80
Budget	82
Legal	84
Human Resources	86
Taxation	88
Governmental Expenditures	89
Facility Maintenance Services	90
Public Safety	91
Police Department	92
Administration	94
Investigative Services Bureau	95
Vice and Narcotics	96
Operations Bureau	97
Animal Control	98
Service Support	99
Police - Reimbursable	100
Special Details	101
Communications	102
Fire Department	104
Administration	105
Fire Suppression	108
Fire Prevention	110
Emergency Management Department	112
Emergency Medical Service	114
Special Events	115
Public Works Department	117
Street Department	118
Traffic Department	120
Parks and Recreation Department	123
Administration	124
Parks and Parkways	127
Planning and Community Development	130
Code Enforcement	131
Building Inspection	135
Planning	138
Transportation	140

Special Revenue Funds

Rosenberg Library Fund	141
Seawall Parking Fund	142
Convention Center Surplus Fund	143
Historical Buildings Fund	144
Neighborhood Revitalization Fund	145

Table of Contents

Special Revenue Funds

Infrastructure Fund 146
Separation Pay Fund 147
Island Transit 148
Operating Divisions
Administration 150
Transit System 151
FTA Maintenance 152

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund 153

Enterprise Funds

Waterworks
Waterworks Fund Summary 155
Operating Cash 156
Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 157
Operating Divisions
Management Services 158
Utility Billing 160
Supply 162
Distribution 164
Other Expenses 166

Sewer System
Sewer System Fund Summary 167
Operating Cash 168
Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service 169
Operating Divisions
Management Services 170
Utility Billing 172
Industrial Pretreatment 174
Collections 176
Wastewater Treatment Plant 178
Other Expenses 180

Municipal Drainage Utility
Municipal Drainage Utility Fund Summary 182
Operating Cash 183
Operating Divisions
Drainage Utility 184
Utility Billing 186

Table of Contents

Enterprise Funds

Sanitation Fund
- Sanitation Fund Summary 188
- Operating Cash 189
- Operating Divisions
  - Refuse Collection - Sanitation 190
  - Utility Billing 192
  - Other Expenses 194

Municipal Airport Fund
- Municipal Airport Fund Summary 196
- Operating Cash 197
- Administration and Operations Division 198

Internal Service Funds

Central Services Fund
- Central Services Fund Summary 201
- Operating Cash 202
- Operating Divisions
  - Mail 204
  - Technology Services 206
  - Public Building Maintenance 208
  - Print Shop 210

Municipal Garage Fund
- Municipal Garage Summary 212
- Operating Cash 213
- Operating Divisions
  - Administration 214
  - Operations 216

Municipal Insurance Fund
- Casualty & Liability Insurance Summary 218
- Operating Cash 219
- Operating Divisions
  - Administration 220
  - Insurance Policies 222
  - Other Expenses 223
- Workers' Compensation Insurance Summary 224
- Operating Cash 225
  - Insurance Policies 226
- Health & Life Insurance Summary 227
- Operating Cash 228
  - Insurance Policies 229

Table of Contents

Internal Service Funds

Capital Projects Fund
- Capital Projects Summary 231
- Operating Cash 232
- Operating Divisions
  - Construction Management 233

Other Funds

- Building Security Fund 237
- Court Technology Fund 237
- Police/Federal Forfeitures 238
- Police/Local Forfeitures 238

Grant Programs

Community Development Block Grant/HOME Investment Partnerships 239

Capital Improvements

Capital Improvement Program 241

Investment Policy

Investment Policy 257

Bonded Debt Report

General Obligation Long-Term Debt
- Schedule of Long-term Debt Payable by Issue 267
  - Requirement by Years 269
  - General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2001 270
  - General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2005 271
  - U/L Tax Water-Sewer & Refunding (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29) Series 2005 273
  - U/L Tax Water-Sewer & Refunding (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29) Series 2007 274
  - General Obligation & Refunding Bonds, Series 2011 275
  - Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 A & B 276

Table of Contents

Bonded Debt Report

Special Tax Bonds
- Requirement by Years 277
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds - Series 2012 A 278
- Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds - Series 2012 B 280

Certificates of Obligation
- Requirement by Years 282
- Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation - Series 2008 283

Revenue Long-Term Debt
- Requirement by Years 284
- Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 285
- Waterworks & Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 287

Ordinances and Resolutions

Ordinance No. 13-008 289
Ordinance No. 13-054 292
Ordinance No. 13-055 296
Ordinance No. 14-015 301
Ordinance No. 14-036 303
Ordinance No. 14-053 305
Ordinance No. 14-054 309
Ordinance No. 14-056 314

Brief History of Galveston

The City of Galveston was chartered in 1839. The role of Galveston as the principal port and gateway to the Southwest during the 19th Century has placed the entire city in a unique position in relation to the history of Texas. The city furnished shipping, goods, money, and transportation necessary to settle the State, nurture its trade and help accomplish its independence.

In 1836, Michael Menard, bought "one league and a labor of land" from the Republic of Texas. He helped organize the Galveston City Company in 1838. From 1840 to 1870, the city was a major immigration port for over a quarter million Europeans. Texas's secession from the Union and the Civil War halted development temporarily. The mid 1870's to the mid 1890's were the apex of Galveston's prosperity. The Strand area became the Wall Street of the Southwest. Fortunes were made in cotton, mercantile house, banks, publishing and printing, flour and grain mills, railroads, land development and shipping. In 1891, the University of Texas Medical Branch was established.

The boom period of the "Queen City of the Gulf" ended with the great 1900 storm, which killed 6,000 and left 8,000 homeless. After the storm, the 16-foot-high, 17-foot-wide seawall was begun. The first section was completed in 1904. Behind it, 2,200 structures were raised an average of five feet.

In 1914, the Houston Ship Channel was deepened which took much of Galveston's trade. From 1924 to 1957, until a crackdown by the state attorney general's office, Galveston was primarily known as a wide-open port city where gambling and all sorts of amusements could be found. During World War II, the island had an air base where B-17's received their final briefing before leaving for the Pacific.

In the 1960"s and early '70's, there were forward looking innovations in Galveston. The council-manager form of government was adopted in 1961. The Texas Maritime Academy, Galveston College, and the Marine Biomedical Institute were established. The first container terminal opened in 1972. Rosenberg Library was expanded. The Galveston County Cultural Arts Council was founded. A 40 block residential historical district was established in the East End; and the Strand area and a number of notable buildings were placed on the National Register.

Galveston's Governance Structure

Like state and federal government, city government is organized to balance the legislative, executive and judicial powers. City Council is the legislative branch, which derives authority from a Charter, granted by the State of Texas; the City Manager is the chief executive officer; and the Courts determine whether or not the requisites of the law are met.

Galveston is a home rule, full service city incorporated in 1839. Galveston has a council-manager form of government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing council consisting of the mayor, who is elected at large, and six council members elected to represent individual districts. The governing council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, determining policies, appointing committees, and hiring the government's manager, attorney, secretary, internal auditor, and municipal judge. The government's manager is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. Elections are held every two years. Council members, including the Mayor, are limited to serving three terms.

The City provides a full range of services including police and fire protection, the constructions and maintenance of streets and other infrastructure, water services, sewer services, refuse collection, drainage services, parks and recreational activities, and general administration. Additional services include building inspection, planning, zoning, engineering, and an airport.

Galveston Today

The City of Galveston is located on the upper Texas Coast of the Gulf of Mexico and occupies virtually all of a 32 mile long island located approximately two miles off the Texas mainland 50 miles southeast of Houston, Texas. The Port of Galveston and related interest, the University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston and other health institutions, financial institutions, tourism and fishing, and a vibrant historic downtown that offers cruising, shopping, arts and entertainment all provide principal economic support.

Galveston has the amenities of a larger city, but small town atmosphere. Island life is enhanced by the absence of traffic congestion and heavy traffic delays. The major thoroughfares are rarely heavily congested, even during peak times, and it takes no more than 15-20 minutes to get anywhere you want to go on the island.

Winter months, when currents deposit rows of shells on the sand, are the best time to comb the beaches for seashells. With average temperatures normally ranging from lows in the 50s (10 Celsius) to highs in the 60s (18 Celsius) December through February, the weather is perfect for enjoying outdoor activities such as fishing, boating and bird watching.

Transmittal Letter

City of Galveston

Office of the City Manager

P. O. Box 779 / Galveston, Texas 77553-0779 / (409) 797-3520 / Fax (409) 797-3521

September 18, 2014

Honorable Mayor James D. Yarbrough and Members of Council

FY 2015 Budget

I am pleased to provide you with the Fiscal Year 2014-15 City of Galveston Budget adopted by City Council on September 18, 2014. The Analysis and Explanation of Changes following this page define all the adjustments made to the budget document presented on August 13, 2014. The Budget schedules reflect the final adopted City Budget.

Comparative Summary
Total Operating Budget

Fund	Recommended Budget 2014-15	Adopted Budget 2014-15	Net Increase (Decrease)
General Fund	$43,995,853	$48,889,607	$4,893,754
Special Revenue Funds:			
Rosenberg Library	2,144,036	2,144,036	0
Seawall Parking	151,268	151,268	0
Convention Center Surplus	4,761,761	4,761,761	0
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	361,626	361,626	0
Neighborhood Revitialization	215,005	2,971,248	2,756,243
Infrastructure Fund	3,100,187	3,105,753	5,566
Separation Pay Fund	514,000	514,000	0
Total	11,247,883	14,009,692	2,761,809
Debt Service Fund	1,984,758	1,984,758	0
Enterprise Funds:			
Waterworks	18,031,733	19,531,733	1,500,000
Sewer	13,054,000	14,554,000	1,500,000
Drainage Utility	2,848,663	2,848,663	0
Sanitation	5,330,587	5,330,587	0
Airport	1,207,611	1,207,611	0
Total	$40,472,594	$43,472,594	$3,000,000
Grand Total	$97,701,088	$108,356,651	$10,655,563

In addition the tax rate of .53389 per hundred of property valuation was adopted. Thank you for your support in the preparation of this Adopted Budget for FY2015.

Sincerely,

For Brian Maxwell
Interim City Manager

Analysis and Explanation of Changes in the 2014-15 Budget From City Manager Proposed Budget to City Council Adoption

Analysis of the 2014-15 Fiscal Year Budget in Chronological Order. The determining factor in developing the City's budget is the availability of revenues to support the level of expenditures desired by City Staff, City Council and the public. The major change in the budget from August 13th to September 18th is the addition of the use of fund balance in the General, Water and Sewer Funds. Also, added was a one-time transfer from the IDC fund to the Neighborhood Revitalization Fund

I. City Manager's Budget was presented on August 13, 2014 with total appropriations of $97,701,088 for all funds.

General Fund	$ 43,995,853
Rosenberg Library	2,144,036
Special Revenue Funds	9,103,847
Debt Service Fund	1,984,758
Enterprise Fund	40,472,594
	$ 97,701,088

II. Budget Changes on September 18, 2014 were made by the City Manager and City Staff to fulfill City Council requests.

A. General Fund

$ 247,401 1. COLA - Added 2% salary increase for civilian employees to begin October 1st, 2014.

22,500 2. Fire Department - Added funding for training expenses.

650,000 3. Capital Outlay - Funding for purchase of financial software and replacement of Telephone system.

3,979,419 4. City Council Contingency - Funding for future City Council approved expenditures.

(5,566) 5. Contractual/Settlements - Reduce funding to make necessary obligation for charter allocation to the Infrastructure fund.

B. Neighborhood Revitalization Fund

$2,756,243 1. Neighborhood Improvements - Transfer funding from 1994 and 1995 IDC funds.

C. Infrastructure Fund

$ 5,566 1. Capital Improvements - Additional revenue recognition from receipt of certified property tax rolls to be transferred from the General fund

D. Waterworks Fund

$1,500,000 1. Operating transfer out - Transfer funding to Water Improvement fund for Water System improvements.

E. Sewer System Fund

$1,500,000 1. Operating transfer out - Transfer funding to Sewer Improvement fund for Sewer System improvements.

III. City Council adopted the budget on September 18, 2014 for $108,356,651 which is $10,655,563 more than the original budget presented by the City Manager. The allocations are as follows:

General Fund	$ 48,889,607
Rosenberg Library	2,144,036
Special Revenue Funds	11,865,656
Debt Service Fund	1,984,758
Enterprise Fund	43,472,594
	$108,356,651

IV. Year End Purchases the Departments have each been asked to limit spending to only essential, necessary services and supplies. However, we will present a budget amendment to pay off the radio system from Motorola Capital Lease in the amount of $977,478.

City of Galveston

Office of the City Manager

P. O. Box 779 / Galveston, Texas 77553-0779 / (409) 797-3520 / Fax (409) 797-3521

August 13, 2014

Honorable Mayor James D. Yarbrough and Members of City Council

RE: Draft Budget 2014-2015

Please find enclosed the draft 2014-2015 budget for the City of Galveston. As with all governmental budgets, this is a living document. It is a snapshot of what management believes will be the operating needs for our city in the coming year.

This year's budget is a departure from previous years in many ways that I will enumerate below. I want to thank the budget team for all of their hard work on it thus far and look forward to the feedback from council in advance of our August 21st decisions meeting.

The Numbers:

First some background numbers to consider. The current tax rate is $.5540 cents per $100 of value. The current budget as presented reflects a tax rate of $.5290 per $100 of value. This is a reduction in rate of 2.5 cents. The effective tax rate, the rate which would raise the same amount of revenue as last year, is $.5482 cents per $100 of value. The effective rate reflects extremely modest growth over the previous year. This means that council could increase the tax rate over that proposed in this budget $.0192 cents this year without having to have public hearings and such indicating an increase in taxes for your citizens. The maximum tax rate without triggering the roll back provision is $.5971 cents per $100 of value.

The value of the diluted penny (this is the net amount of revenue to the city after all other calculations involving other dilutions) is $379,399. Thus the proposed rate raises $20,070,207.10 in net revenue to the city. That breaks down into $16,378,654.83 to the general fund for operating and maintenance, $1,896,995 to the Rosenberg Library ($.05) and $1,794,557.27 to debt service ($.0473). The amount raised at the effective rate would be $20,798,653.18 raising an additional $728,446.08.

The current tax rate reduction of $.025 results in a savings of $25 per year, per $100,000 in value prior to exemptions. The amount of savings is reduced as exemptions such as homestead, senior and disabled are applied.

Some End of the Fiscal Year 2013-2014 Decisions:

Some decisions I have made this year and vetted through the Finance Committee have allowed us to include several items in this year's budget that would have not been afforded had we had to continue to

pay for them. The proposed budget reflects the payoff of our Motorolla Capital Lease on all of our radios as well as the payoff of the municipal lease of our two new fire pumpers that just went into service. These were both short term (4-5 year) debt agreements approved by previous councils to afford the purchase of these capital items. By sweeping accounts this year of remaining unspent funds we are able to remove this expense from future budgets as well as eliminating the interest cost that is above that of our other voter approved debt. Total savings to future year budgets is in excess of $575,000.

It is also the intention to use swept funds this year to match the FEMA funds to complete the Police Property Room project which has languished awaiting a match for over 5 years. This will enable us to be in compliance, have an insurable structure and close out one of our larger mitigation projects.

What's Included:

This document reflects a baseline budget with most new items held out for further council consideration. All general fund departments reduced expenditures to meet the reduced rate. This will precipitate lean operating margins and any surprise expenses in the coming year will be a challenge. There are some things included however that I want to call your attention to as you consider additions.

The current budget does include an increase for Island Transit drivers. This will bring their pay into line with those rates administered by surrounding ISD's and primarily GISD. In some cases we were paying quite a bit less per hour and we were experiencing severe turnover and increased training costs. This should remedy those issues.

Also included in the current budget are two officers previously assigned to the Seawall Parking detail. These two officers are now redeployed back into the general fund police budget and should be applied to the officer request by the chief at earlier budget meetings. This is in anticipation of future partnership agreements to be discussed with the Park Board.

Reflected in the current numbers is the assumption of pay for 6 months for the eight police officers hired under the COPS grant two years ago. This grant will be depleted after mid-year. The commitment for these officers extends beyond the expiration of the grant and will need to be entirely funded next fiscal year.

Original drafts of the budget included several items that have since been changed to reflect the adjusted value numbers received by the CAD. At one point we had removed the East End Parking Enforcement group from the budget. These are civilian parking enforcement officers used in the residential areas of the east end. These have been restored in this version of the budget given the ongoing issues in this area.

Provisions for anticipated collective bargaining agreements are included in this draft budget. These agreements are still under negotiation with both bargaining units and thus both department budgets reflect any additional costs that may arise as a result of these negotiations. Both Police and Fire did

participate in reducing their budgets for the coming year and even with the inclusion of these modest amounts, still have reduced funding in the current document. The agreements should be available for council consideration at the late August or early September meeting.

Previous versions of the budget also included a $120,000 increase in funding to the animal shelter to cover their increased intake of animals due to our stepped up animal control work. After revenue loss was realized after protested values, this amount was reduced the increase to $60,000 for FY 2014. It is my intention to fund the remaining $60,000 of their request in subsequent years budgets.

A couple of positive inclusions in this year's budget include an amount in the parks area to contract out the planting and landscape on Broadway. This is very tedious work and slows the mowing crews down greatly. It is also not our forte. This additional funding will not only greatly improve the appearance of these landscaped areas but it will also allow the extension of the mowing crew's work area to include grassy areas all the way to the base of the causeway, further assisting us in beautifying our gateway entrance.

The second enhancement will be the addition of a skilled Facilities Position in our building maintenance department to step up work on our facilities and better manage the new systems that are being installed in most of our facilities. Recent failures in equipment at City Hall and at McGuire Dent can be traced back to the city simply not managing the specifications, installation and maintenance of these systems. It is imperative as we spend tax dollars on these systems that we do all we can to ensure their proper operation and maintenance.

What's Not Included:

Given the budget parameters of a tax reduction, it was not possible to address all of the concerns and needs expressed by council through its goals and other conversations this year. However these remain viable options for you to consider.

Included with this year's draft budget is a "menu" of items that were not included in the budget but were deemed important by council and staff to be funded in this and possibly future budgets. To make decisions easier, not only has the list been prioritized, it also includes the exact diluted penny cost to add these items back to the budget should council so choose.

While these are all important items, I feel it incumbent upon me to strongly recommend the proposed cost of living adjustment for our civilian employees that would begin January 1, 2015. This is not only an important morale booster, but it enables us to remain competitive in attracting new employees and it also helps us avoid turnover which is quite costly.

It is important to also note that the budget for convention center surplus is a carry forward from last year at this point. We are currently in negotiations with the Park Board for assumption of several services that will impact funding in this area and thus this will most likely change between now and adoption.

The Five Year Capital Improvement Plan:

Included in your draft budget is also our five year capital improvement plan that reflects our plan forward for the near future. I truly believe this is one of the most complete and detailed capital improvement plan that a council has seen in some time.

First I want to point out that items listed in year one and year two are definitively funded projects that SHOULD begin or be completed in those two years. These are items that are currently funded and are moving forward. The first two years are extremely heavy years but reflect the driven nature of the current council to get things done for the tax payer.

Secondly I want to point out the increased emphasis on neighborhoods. The current CIP reflects not only $200,000 in funding in the current line up budget but also a suggested $2.7 million of old IDC moneys that is being dedicated to neighborhood revitalization and enhancement. This is a huge step in the right direction and the first time that I can recall having this amount of resources dedicated to one of our most precious resources.

Thirdly the capital plan includes the beginning of the spending of the Round 2.2 money that will become available to us through the Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery program. These long awaited funds are now in the approval process and will not only allow us to begin those long awaited infrastructure projects, but also includes the match money for many of our remaining FEMA projects that can now be completed and closed out.

Some Suggestions and Thoughts:

I would like to suggest that council consider using a small amount of our excess fund balance to fund some of our non-recurring capital and special project costs in the CIP and menu list. While this is not currently included in the draft budget, I would like to suggest using this to fund the needed phone system, financial system and funding the consulting expense associated with our pension transition. This $650,000 use of our existing fund balance would free up 1.7 cents of additional costs on your menu list and allow council to dive further down the priorities and accomplish more without having to increase the tax rate further.

What's Next:

The budget calendar we received earlier in the year still stands as our guiding light to scheduling through the completion of the process with one exception. Newly passed rules will include a September 1st publication deadline which may be difficult to make given our current calendar for decisions including a not to exceed tax decision at the August 28, 2014 council meeting. It would be helpful if we could set the not to exceed rate at our decisions meeting on August 21, 2014 to make this deadline and avoid calling a special meeting.

Otherwise key dates are as follows:

August 14, 2014 – Draft Budget submitted to council as well as sent to Finance Committee for their review during the coming week.

August 21, 2014 – Special Meeting to discuss the budget and make decisions on proposed menu items and set the not to exceed tax rate. Should a not to exceed rate be passed in excess of the effective rate, public hearings would be scheduled at this time. Changes made to the budget at this meeting will be forwarded to the Finance Committee for their advanced review prior to their meeting on the 27th.

August 27, 2014 – Finance Committee to review the draft budget with changes and additions made by council at the August 21, 2014 meeting.

August 28, 2014 – Regular Council Meeting and presentation of any suggestions of the Finance Committee to council.

September 4, 2014 – 1st public hearing on the tax rate should a proposed rate in excess of the effective rate be approved.

September 11, 2014 – 2nd public hearing on the tax rate should a proposed rate in excess of the effective rate be approved.

September 18, 2014 – City Council Meeting to adopt the budget and set the tax rate for the coming year.

Closing:

Staff has spent a lot of time and effort to produce what we have here today. We feel it is a good document that reflects the three overarching goals pointed out at our retreat, those being neighborhoods, infrastructure and cleaning the city. It is a lean budget with very little room for error, yet it accomplishes so very much.

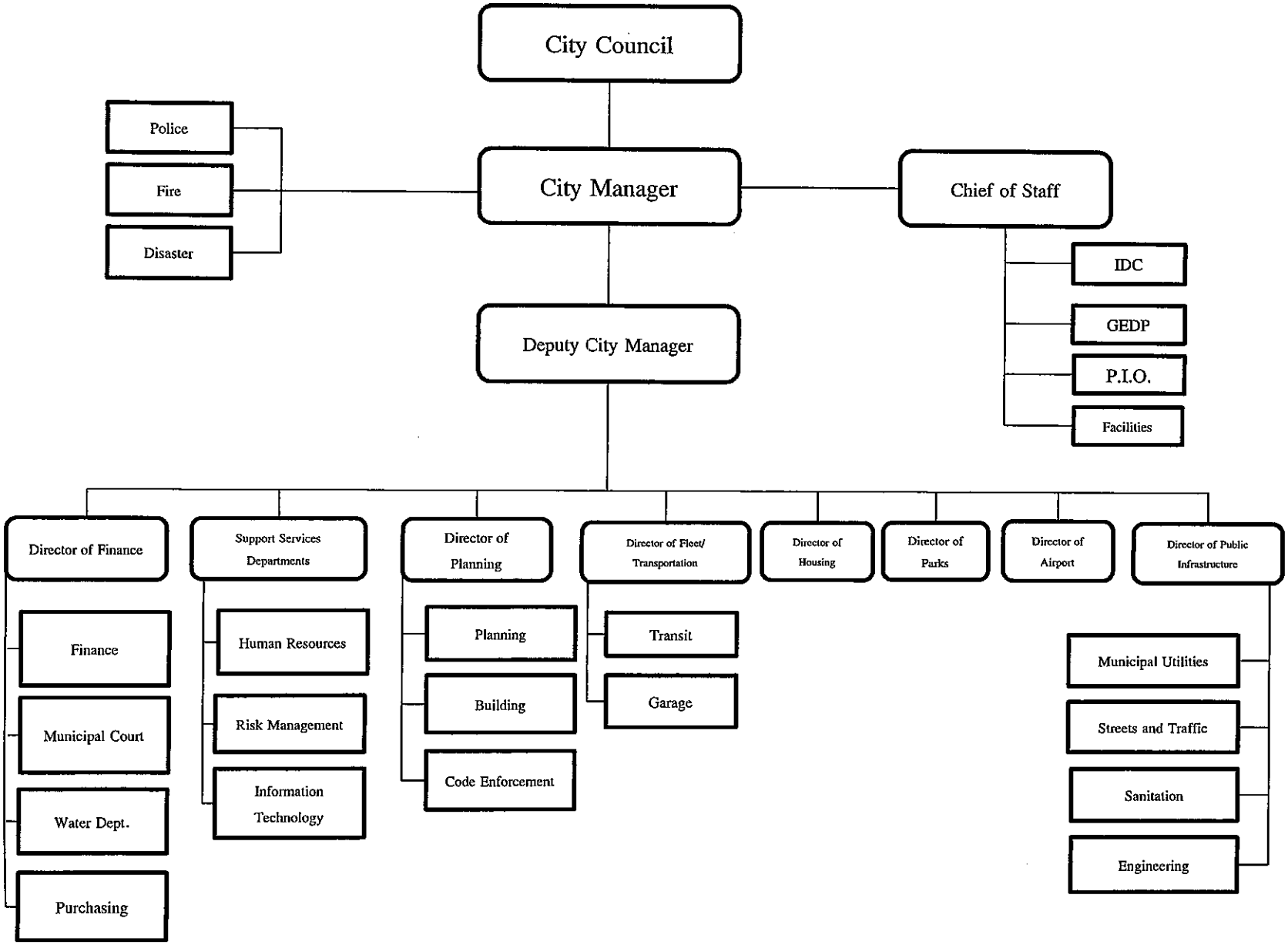
Again, I appreciate the help of the budget team. Debbi Pierce, Dan Buckley, Ross Blacketter, and Brandon Cook specifically put many hours into this and deserve a great deal of credit for the product at hand. All department heads truly contributed and without fail made the difficult decisions necessary to achieve the goals set forth financially in this document and should be commended.

This is a great city and we as citizens here are truly blessed to have good leadership at all levels of our organization. I thank you in advance for your consideration of this budget and look forward to your future and continued input.

Sincerely,

Brian Maxwell

CITY OF GALVESTON - GENERAL FUND OPTIONS FOR FY15	Cost	Per Penny Diluted 379,399	City Manager Priority	City Council Priority
** Capital Outlay - Phone System*	$350,000	0.922512	1	
** Capital Outlay (Financial Software Phase II)*	$200,000	0.527150	1	
2% COLA for Civilian Employees beginning January, 2015	$185,551	0.489066	1	
Hot-Shot Crew: One (1) Equipment Operator I @ $27,590 plus fringe benefits Two (2) Labor I positions @ $23,833 plus fringe benefits	$112,506	0.296538	1	
** Third Party Legal and Financial Analysis of Pension Plan*	$100,000	0.263575	1	
Priority #1 Totals	**$948,057**	**2.498839**	**1**	
Personal Fire Protective Gear (30 sets at $3,000)	$90,000	0.237217	2	
Demolition Increase	$50,000	0.131787	2	
Lien Filing and Releasing	$5,000	0.013179	2	
Priority #2 Totals	**$145,000**	**0.382183**	**2**	
Three (3) additional Telecommunication Officers	$134,266	0.353891	3	
One (1) Police Fleet Vehicle Specialist	$54,058	0.142483	3	
One (1) Brady Records Specialist	$47,376	0.124871	3	
PRO QA Dispatch Software (Police share)	$35,000	0.092251	3	
PRO QA Dispatch Software (Fire share)	$35,000	0.092251	3	
Priority #3 Totals	**$305,700**	**0.805748**	**3**	
Vacant Structure Stabilization Program	$200,000	0.527150	4	
Two (2) Crime Scene Technicians	$108,116	0.284966	4	
One (1) Training Chief @ $85,000 plus fringe benefits	$105,138	0.277116	4	
One (1) Records Manager	$53,233	0.140309	4	
Salary to add a Neighborhood Planning Program to Planning Department	$47,273	0.124600	4	
Priority #4 Totals	**$513,760**	**1.354140**	**4**	
Four (4) Police Officers	$211,388	0.557165	5	
** Police Property Room*	$200,000	0.527150	5	
Consultant Services - Fire, Building, Historic Code compatibility study - Permit Process Improvement	$150,000	0.395362	5	
Consultant Services - Expansion of HDDZ zoning overlay south of Seawall	$150,000	0.395362	5	
Increase payment to Animal Shelter by additional $60K	$60,000	0.158145	5	
Five (5) Self Contained Breathing Apparatus for Fire Dept. (SCBA 5 at $10k each)	$50,000	0.131787	5	
Consultant Services - Pedestrian, bike, multi-model path plan	$50,000	0.131787	5	
Priority #5 Totals	**$871,388**	**2.296759**	**5**	
(See Budget Submittal Letter)*				
Total Options For FY15	**$2,783,905**	**7.337670**		


City Council
Police
Fire
Disaster
City Manager
Chief of Staff
IDC
GEDP
P.I.O.
Facilities
Deputy City Manager
Director of Finance
Finance
Municipal Court
Water Dept.
Purchasing
Support Services Departments
Human Resources
Risk Management
Information Technology
Director of Planning
Planning
Building
Code Enforcement
Director of Fleet/ Transportation
Transit
Garage
Director of Housing
Director of Parks
Director of Airport
Director of Public Infrastructure
Municipal Utilities
Streets and Traffic
Sanitation
Engineering

CITY OF GALVESTON
BUDGET PROCESS SCHEDULE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Date	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PARTY
Fri, May 23, 14	Budget Administrator releases on-line budgets to Department Heads	Budget Administrator
Mon, Jun 9, 14	Budget Retreat with City Staff at Marios	All Departments
Thu, Jun 12, 14	Ratify existing property tax exemptions* action item on council agenda	City Council Regular Meeting
Thu, Jun 12, 14	72-hours notice to post meeting for June 16th, 2014 Budget Workshop	City Secretary
* Mon, Jun 16, 14	City Council Budget Retreat- with staff introductions	City Council/City Staff
Fri, Jun 20, 14	Department Heads provide their budgets to the Budget Administrator	All Departments
Tue, Jul 1, 14	Don Moore to interview council and executive staff	Don Moore, City Council
Wed, Jul 2, 14	Don Moore to interview council and executive staff	All Departments
Fri, Jul 18, 14	Deadline for Appraisal Review Board to approve appraisal records.	Appraisal Review Board
Fri, Jul 18, 14	72-hours notice to post meeting for July 23rd Budget workshop with staff	City Secretary
Tue, Jul 22, 14	Budget to Finance Committee	Finance Committee
* Wed, Jul 23, 14	Budget workshop with Staff to present department budgets to council	City Manager, City Council/City Staff
Wed, Jul 23, 14	Deadline for Chief Appraiser to certify rolls to taxing units	Chief Appraiser
Mon, Jul 28, 14	Certification of anticipated collection rate by Tax Collector	Tax Collector
Thu, Jul 31, 14	Evaluate budget based on final rolls from Tax Collector	Debbi Pierce, Brandon Cook
Thu, Jul 31, 14	72-hours notice to post meeting for August 4th and 5th, 2014	City Secretary
Fri, Aug 1, 14	Calculation of effective and rollback Tax Rates	Brian Maxwell, Ross Blacketter, Beth Free Tax Collector
* Mon, Aug 4, 14	Budget planning session with Don Moore and City Council	City Council, CM, Budget Director Finance Director
* Tue, Aug 5, 14	Budget planning session with Don Moore and City Council	Don Moore
Mon, Aug 11, 14	72-hours notice to post meeting for August 14, 2014	City Secretary
Mon, Aug 11, 14	Don Moore to work with CM, Budget Director and Finance Director	Don Moore, City Manager, Finance Director
Tue, Aug 12, 14	Don Moore to work with CM, Budget Director and Finance Director	Budget Director
Thu, Aug 14, 14	**Submit Draft budget to City Council and City Secretary and post on website Regular Meeting**	City Manager
Fri, Aug 15, 14	72-hours notice to post meeting for August 21st, 2014	City Secretary

CITY OF GALVESTON
BUDGET PROCESS SCHEDULE
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015

Date	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PARTY
Thu, Aug 21, 14	City Council Budget Discussion Special Meeting,	City Manager/Council/City Staff
Fri, Aug 22, 14	72-hours notice to post meeting for August 28, 2013 for governing body to discuss Tax Rate; propose a rate; take a record vote; and schedule two Public Hearings on Tax Rate	City Secretary
Fri, Aug 22, 14	Publication of effective and rollback Tax Rates; schedules and fund balances; to be published in newspaper; submission to governing body. (City Staff to contact Tax Collector to approve calculations.)	Tax Collector and City staff.
Mon, Aug 25, 14	Publication for Two Public Hearings on Tax Rate and Budget and the Summary of Revenues and Expenditures by Fund	Budget Staff place ad
Thu, Aug 28, 14	**Meeting of governing body to discuss Tax Rate; propose a Tax Rate; take a record vote; and schedule two Public Hearings on Tax Rate for Thursday, September 4, 2014 and Thursday, September 11, 2014**	City Council
Thu, Aug 28, 14	Publish notice of both Public Hearings on City website and Channel 16 (at least 60 seconds) to run from 7am to 9pm five (5) times per day from August 28th until September 18, 2014.	PIO
Thu, Aug 28, 14	First & Second Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase (quarter page notice in newspaper, on TV and website, if available *published at least 7 days before public hearing*.) Titled **"Notice of Public Hearing on Tax Increase"** if tax rate exceeds the lower of the rollback tax rate or the effective tax rate.	Tax Collector
Fri, Aug 29, 14	72-hours notice to post meeting for Public Hearing on Budget and Public Hearing No. 1 on Tax Rate for September 4, 2014 **Agenda to include statement from Local Government Code 102.005 (b)**	City Secretary
* Thu, Sep 4, 14	Public Hearing on Budget and Public Hearing No. 1 on Tax Rate; schedule and announce meeting to adopt Tax Rate on September 18, 2014 - **Special City Council Meeting 5:00 PM**	City Council
Mon, Sep 8, 14	72-hours notice to post meeting for Public Hearing No. 2 on Tax Rate for September 11, 2014 **Agenda to include statement from Local Government Code 102.005 (b)**	City Secretary
Thu, Sep 11, 14	Public Hearing No. 2 on Tax Rate; schedule and announce meeting to adopt Tax Rate on September 18, 2014 -**Special City Council Meeting 5:00 PM**	City Council
Fri, Sep 12, 14	File Budget and Tax Rate Ordinances with the City.	City Attorney
Mon, Sep 15, 14	Notice of Tax Revenue Increase published before meeting* to adopt tax rate is the second quarter-page notice in newspaper before meeting and published on TV and web-site (if available, at least seven days before meeting). *Advice of taxing unit legal counsel should be sought to determine which approach to take in notifying the public of the meeting at which the governing body will vote on the tax rate.	Tax Collector
Mon, Sep 15, 14	72-hours notice for meeting at which governing body will adopt Budget, Tax Rate on September 19, 2013	City Secretary
* Thu, Sep 18, 14	**City Council meeting to adopt Budget.** *Meeting is at least 7 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.* **Regular City Council meeting** **City Council meeting to adopt the Tax Rate.** *Meeting is 3 to 14 days after second public hearing.* **Adoption of a budget that will require more revenue from property taxes than in the previous year requires a separate vote of the governing body to ratify the property tax increase reflected in the budget.**	City Council

*** SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING DATES**

CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

Understanding the Budget

GUIDE TO READING THE FY 2015 OPERATING BUDGET

To the Reader:

The budget document is a jurisdiction's most important reference document. Budgets record policy-decision outcomes, cite policy priorities as well as program objectives, and delineate government's total service effort.

A budget has four basic dimensions. First, it is a political instrument that allocates public resources among social and economic needs of the jurisdiction. Second, a budget is a managerial and/or administrative instrument. Third, a budget is and economic instrument that can direct a city's economic growth and development. Fourth, a budget is an accounting instrument that holds government officials responsible for the expenditure of the funds with which they have been entrusted.

The terminology that accompanies local government can be very confusing. This section of the budget is intended to aid the average reader to better understand this document. A glossary is also included at the end of this section.

The budget document has been organized to make it easy for all users to find information. A budget summary immediately follows this section. It contains highlights of each of the more detailed budget sections.

The budget is laid out in such a manner as to be informative and educational. The introductory material highlights the history of the City and its mission in serving the citizens as a whole. Revenues and expenditures are depicted in a summary type format and graphs are included to offer the reader an easy assessment of trends within each category.

The actual government of the City is broken into three fund types: Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds and Fiduciary Funds. Governmental funds include the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, and Capital Projects Funds. Proprietary Funds include Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Fiduciary Funds nonexpendable or expendable, Trust Funds, Pension Trust Funds and Agency Funds.

Within these major fund categories are individual funds, which are designated for specific purposes. Some funds are broken down still further into departments, which have major objectives. Departments may be broken down further if a unique function is being served by one portion of that department's budget. For example, in the General Fund, one of the departments is Police and a division of the Police Department is Patrol and Traffic.

Each fund type has revenue and an expenditure side. Revenues identify the sources of money that it takes to operate each fund. Property taxes or ad valorem taxes are used only in the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Debt Service Fund.

Most departments receive the majority of their operating funds from the General fund. (The General Fund is often referred to as the operating fund because almost all City services are accounted for in this fund.)

The Format for Budget Expenditures

On the expenditure side, there are five categories of expenditures listed. These categories are meant to be general rather than specific. The five categories are personal services, materials and supplies, contractual services, other charges and capital outlay.

A. Personal services are payroll compensation including salaries, car allowance, overtime, longevity, employers' social security, employer's Medicare, and employers' pension. (It does not include insurance fringe benefits, which is included on a separate line time.)

B. Materials and supplies are intended for the purchase of office supplies, operating supplies, etc. from pens and paper to lumber, fertilizer, and pipe and utilities.

C. Contractual services are used for postage, printing, telephones, travel, equipment repairs, maintenance contracts, etc.

D. Other charges identify miscellaneous expenses and expense reimbursements from outside sources.

E. Capital outlay is for the purchase of equipment over $5,000 and has a life greater than one year.

In the case of departments, which "charge" other departments a fee for providing certain services, this fee is not included as revenue. It is rather, included as a credit (subtraction) from the expenditure account. The reason for this is that intergovernmental transfers such as these cannot be counted as true revenue.

A schedule of personnel is listed with the title and number of positions and the salary cost for these positions. Major functions identify the scope of service provided by the department or the division within a department.

FACTS ABOUT THE BUDGET

Development of the Annual Budget

This year, the City published two versions of its budget. The first document published is the City of Galveston minimum recommended budget, which is the financing plan for the operations during the upcoming fiscal year, which runs from October 1 to September 30. The budget is based on estimates of projected expenditures for City programs, as well as the means of paying for those expenditures (projected revenues). Following study and action by City Council, an adopted (or final budget) is published.

GENERAL BUDGET REQUIREMENTS

The City follows these procedures in preparing the annual budget:

A. At least forty-five days prior to October, the City manager submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing October 1st. The preliminary budget includes proposed expenditures for all operating funds and the means for financing them.

B. One or more public hearings are held by the City Council to obtain citizens comments.

C. At least seven days prior to October 1st, the budget is legally enacted by formal approval of the City Council.

D. Since the City Charter requires that no funds shall be expended nor shall any obligation for the expenditure of money be incurred unless an appropriation exits in a duly adopted budget, budgets are adopted for all governmental and proprietary funds.

The City follows this process in order to amend the budget:

A. During the fiscal year the City Council may transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one department, division or agency to another at any time.

B. The City Manager has authority, without Council approval, to transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure account to another within a single department, division or agency of the City.

C. Expenditures may not exceed object category appropriations as established by policy of the City Council.

The State of Texas requires the budget to contain:

A. A clear comparison between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes made for the preceding year.

B. Each project for which money is appropriated and the estimated amount of money carried to cover the expense.

C. Financial statements that show outstanding obligations of the City, cash on hand to the credit of each fund, funds received from all sources during the preceding year, funds available from all sources during the ensuing year, estimated revenue and the tax rate required to cover the proposed budget.

TEXAS BUDGET LAWS

Information that the budget must contain - SECTION 102.003 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

A. The budget shall be itemized to allow as clear a comparison as practicable between expenditures included in the proposed budget and actual expenditures for the same or similar purposes made for the preceding year.

B. The budget must contain a complete financial statement of the municipality that shows: the outstanding obligations of the municipality; the cash on hand to the credit of each fund; the funds received from all sources during the preceding year; the funds available from all sources during the ensuing year, the estimated revenue available to cover the proposed budget; and the estimated tax rate required to cover the proposed budget.

Adoption of the budget - SECTION 102.001 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

A. The official budget officer is the City Manager. The proposed budget must be filed with the City Secretary before the 30th day (45th day by the City Charter) before the date the city adopts its tax levy for the fiscal year. The proposed budget after it is filed is available for inspection by the public. The City Council must schedule a public hearing on the proposed budget. The public hearing date must occur after the date the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary but before the tax levy is approved. The City Council may make any changes it considers warranted by law or in the best interest of the taxpayers. When the budget is approved, a copy of the final budget must be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk.

Amending the budget - SECTION 102.009 and 102.010 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE

A. Section 102.009 authorizes an emergency expenditure as an amendment to the original budget only in case of grave public necessity to meet an unusual and unforeseen condition that could not have be included in the original budget through the use of reasonably diligent thought and attention.

B. Section 102.010 provides that the governing budget municipality may make changes in the budget for municipal purposes.

Interpretation: Harmonizing these sections together leads to the conclusion that an amendment to authorize a new or additional expenditure must be justified by a finding of "grave public necessity". When grave public necessity is required to be found, the ordinance should recite the existence of it and should recite the facts that give rise to the existence or grave public necessity. After an ordinance is adopted amending the budget, the amendment must be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk.

GALVESTON ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds and account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenue and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

A. Governmental Funds

General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

B. Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City or to other governments, on a cost reimbursement basis.

C. Budgetary Basis of Accounting

All fund level budgets in this document are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting. The modified accrual basis recognizes revenues when measurable and available. Expenditures are recognized in the period an associated cash outlay is expected.

D. Encumbrances

An encumbrance is a management device used to reserve a line item budget to the extent a commitment exists. An encumbrance is not an expense or expenditure but instead represents an estimate of amounts committed for unperformed contracts for goods and services. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are considered reservations of fund balance to the extent approved by Council action. Amounts reserved for encumbrances are appropriated in the subsequent year along with applicable purchase orders. Encumbrances not specifically approved by budget amendment will be honored during the subsequent year; however, no budget will be brought forward. Instead, any encumbrance liquidation will be incurred against the subsequent year appropriation.

Glossary

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Glossary

ACCRUAL BASIS - The basis of accounting under which transactions are recognized when they occur regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

ADOPTED BUDGET - The budget approved by City Council and enacted via a budget appropriation ordinance.

AD VALOREM TAX - Tax on property imposed at a rate percent of the value as stated in an invoice (also known as "property tax").

APPRAISED VALUE - To make an estimate of value as related to property.

APPROPRIATION - A specific amount of money authorized by City Council to make expenditures and incur obligations for specific purposes, frequently used interchangeably with "expenditures".

ASSESSED VALUATION - A valuation set upon real estate or other property by a government as a basis for levying taxes. The Galveston Central Appraisal District establishes property valuation.

AUDIT - A comprehensive examination as to the manner in which the government's resources were actually utilized, concluding in a written report. A financial audit is a review of the accounting system and financial information to determine how governmental funds were spent and whether expenditures were in compliance with the legislative body's appropriations. A performance audit consists of a review of how well the government met its stated goals.

BALANCED BUDGET - A budget in which estimated revenues equal estimated expenditures.

BOND - A written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specific date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specific rate.

BUDGET - A plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed expenditures for a given period and the proposed means of financing them. Prepared for adoption and approval by the City Council. This budget is for the period of October 1 to September 30, which is the same as the fiscal year.

BUDGET CALENDAR - The schedule of the key dates or milestones, which the City departments follow in preparation, adoption, and administration of the budget.

CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - Equipment with a value in excess of $5,000 and an expected life of more than two years.

CAPITAL OUTLAY - Expenditures, which result in the acquisition of an addition to fixed assets.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - A fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major facilities or equipment.

CASH ACCOUNTING - A basis of accounting in which transactions are recorded when cash is either received or expended for goods and services.

CASH MANAGEMENT - The management of cash necessary to pay for government services while investing temporary cash excesses in order to earn interest revenue. Cash management refers to the activities of forecasting the inflows and outflows of cash, mobilizing cash to improve its availability for investment, establishing and maintaining banking relationships, and investing funds in order to achieve the highest interest and return available for temporary cash balances.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Glossary

CODING - The system of numbering to designate funds, departments, divisions, etc. in such a manner that the number quickly reveals certain required information. Example: organization - 151330 - Finance Administration. The first three numbers (151) are finance and the last three numbers (330) are administration.

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES - Amounts paid for services rendered by organizations or personnel.

CURRENT TAXES - Taxes levied and becoming due within one year.

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS - The amount of revenue, which must be provided for a Debt Service Fund so that all principal and interest payments can be made in full on schedule.

DELINQUENT TAXES - Taxes remaining unpaid on and after the date on which a penalty for nonpayment is attached.

DEPARTMENT - A major administrative division of the City.

DEPRECIATION - The portion of the cost of a fixed asset, which is charged as an expense during the fiscal year. In accounting for depreciation, the cost of a fixed asset, less any salvage value, is prorated over the estimated service life of such an asset and each period is charged with a portion of such cost. The entire cost of the asset is ultimately charged off as an expense through this process.

DIVISION - Functional or activity separation of a department.

ENCUMBRANCES - Commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services.

ENTERPRISE FUND - A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprise - where the intent is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continual basis to be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

ESTIMATED REVENUES - The amount of revenues necessary to fund expenditures based on prior history and analysis of charges and fees assessed.

EXPENDITURE - The outflow of funds paid or to be paid for an asset or goods and services obtained regardless of when the expense is actually paid.

EXPENSE - Charges incurred (whether paid immediately or unpaid) for operation, maintenance, interest and other charges.

FISCAL YEAR - A period at the end of which and for which financial statements are prepared. The City's fiscal year is October 1 through September 30.

FIXED ASSETS - Assets of long-term character, which are intended to continue to be held or used, such as land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment.

FRANCHISE - A special privilege granted by a government permitting the continued use of public property, and is usually involvements of monopoly and regulation.

FUNCTION - Expenditure classification according to the specific lines of work performed by organization units.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Glossary

FUND - A fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

FUND BALANCE - The excess of assets over liabilities in governmental funds.

GENERAL FUND - The fund used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS - Bonds that finance a variety of public projects such as streets, buildings and improvements. The repayment of these bonds is usually made from property taxes and is backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS - Funds through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities (except those accounted for in proprietary funds) are accounted for in the Governmental Funds.

GRANTS - Contributions or gifts of cash or other assets from another government to be used or expended for a specified purpose, activity, or facility.

INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - A fund used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department to other departments of a government on a cost reimbursement basis.

MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - Purchase of expendable goods.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL - The accrual basis of accounting adapted to the governmental fund type spending measurement focus. Under it, revenues are recognized when they become both "measurable" and "available to finance expenditures of the current period". Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred.

NET INCOME - Proprietary fund excess of operating revenues, non-operating revenues, and operating transfers in over operating expenses, non-operating expenses, and operating transfers out.

OPERATING BUDGET - Plans of current expenditures and the proposed means of financing them. The annual operating budget is the primary means by which most of the financing acquisition, spending, and service delivery activities of a government are controlled. Law usually requires the use of annual operating budgets.

OPERATING TRANSFERS - Legally authorized transfers from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are expended.

ORDINANCE - A formal legislative enactment by the governing board of a municipality. If it is not in conflict with any higher form of law, such as a state statute or constitutional provision, it has the full force and effect of law within the boundaries of the municipality to which it applies. The difference between an ordinance and a resolution is that the latter requires less legal formality and has a lower legal status. Revenue raising measures, such as the imposition of taxes, special assessments and service charges universally require ordinances.

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES - Governmental fund general long-term debt proceeds, operating transfers out, and material proceeds of fixed asset dispositions. Such amounts are classified from revenues.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Glossary

PAY GRADE - The division of payroll into incremental steps. Special categories include C/A (Council Approved), CMA (City Manager Approved), CS (Civil Service), and C/B (Collective Bargaining).

PERSONAL SERVICES - Payment of payroll services that includes salaries and fringe benefits.

PROJECTED EXPENSE - The estimate of the expenditures for the fiscal year based on expenditures through six months for the purpose of obtaining a projected fund balance.

PROPERTY TAX - Taxies levied on both real and personal property according to the property's valuation and the tax rate.

PROPRIETARY FUNDS - Funds accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. The accounting objectives are a determination of net income, financial position and changes in cash flow. All assets and liabilities associated with a Proprietary Fund's activities are included on its balance sheet. Proprietary Fund equity is segregated into contributed capital and retained earnings.

RESERVE - An account used to earmark a portion of fund equity as legally segregated for a specific future use.

RESIDUAL EQUITY TRANSFERS - non-recurring or non-routine transfers of equity between funds.

RETAINED EARNINGS - An equity account reflecting the accumulated earnings of an Enterprise or Internal Service Fund.

REVENUE - Increases in governmental fund type net current assets from other than an expenditure refund and/or residual transfer.

REVENUE BONDS - Earnings of an Enterprise Fund pay for interest, principal and related expenditures on these bonds.

SALES TAX - A general "sales tax" is levied on persons and businesses selling merchandise or services in the city limits on a retail basis. State law defines the categories for taxation. Monies collected under administration, operations, maintenance, and financing related debt service.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND - A fund used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

TAX RATE - The amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base.

TAX RATE LIMIT - The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax.

TRADITIONAL BUDGET - The budget of a government wherein expenditures are based entirely or primarily on objects of expenditures.

TRANSMITTAL LETTER - A general discussion of the proposed budget as presented in writing by the City Manager to the City Council, explaining the basis of the budget, management policies, overview, and financial condition of the city, significant changes, and future impact.

UNENCUMBERED BALANCE - The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended, nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purchases.

WORKING CAPITAL - The amount that total current assets exceed total liabilities.

Budget Summary

CITY OF GALVESTON

Comparative Summary of Expenditures
Total Operating Budget
(Modified Accrual)

Fund	Modified Accrual Budget 2013-14	Capital Improvement Funds previously appropriated in prior fiscal years	Modified Accrual Budget 2014-15	Modified Accrual Budget with Capital 2014-15
General Fund	$44,192,869	$0	$48,889,607	$48,889,607
Special Revenue Funds:				
Rosenberg Library	2,079,944	0	2,144,036	2,144,036
Seawall Parking	959,916	0	151,268	151,268
Convention Center Surplus	2,177,445	1,807,095	2,954,666	4,761,761
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	306,839	125,818	235,808	361,626
Neighborhood Revitalization	214,998	215,005	2,756,243	2,971,248
Infrastructure Fund	1,509,306	2,304,307	801,446	3,105,753
Separation Pay Fund	550,000	0	514,000	514,000
Total	7,798,448	4,452,225	9,557,467	14,009,692
Debt Service Fund	1,983,594	0	1,984,758	1,984,758
Enterprise Funds:				
Waterworks	20,362,856	0	19,531,733	19,531,733
Sewer	12,976,670	0	14,554,000	14,554,000
Drainage Utility	3,209,788	0	2,848,663	2,848,663
Sanitation	5,330,587	0	5,330,587	5,330,587
Airport	1,252,128	0	1,207,611	1,207,611
Total	43,132,029	0	43,472,594	43,472,594
Grand Total	$97,106,940	$4,452,225	$103,904,426	$108,356,651

Amount of growth under 7% cap	($0)
*Percent increase in the City's operating budget	7.00%

*City of Galveston Charter (Article VII, Section 19)

Not subject to the 7% budget cap

Capital Improvement Funds previously appropriated in prior fiscal years:	Fiscal Year 2012-13	Fiscal Year 2013-14	Increase (Decrease)
Seawall Parking	204,627	(204,627)	0
Convention Center Surplus	1,095,113	711,982	1,807,095
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	543,979	(418,161)	125,818
Neighborhood Revitalization	7	214,998	215,005
Infrastructure Fund	795,001	1,509,306	2,304,307
Totals	2,638,727	1,813,498	4,452,225

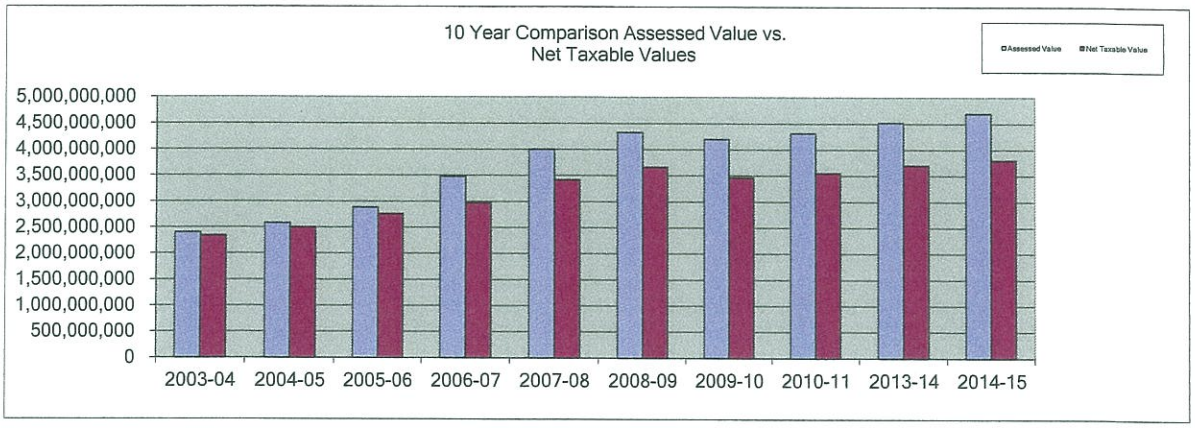
Internal Service Funds	Modified Accrual Budget 2013-14	Modified Accrual Budget 2014-15	Increase (Decrease)
Central Services	$2,724,950	$2,700,026	($24,924)
Casualty & Liability Insurance	1,476,173	1,503,900	$27,727
Workers' Compensation Insurance	0	0	$0
Health and Life Insurance	5,285,000	5,285,000	$0
Central Garage	5,471,955	6,439,121	$967,166
Capital Projects	0	0	$0
Totals	$14,958,078	$15,928,047	$969,969

Special Revenue Funds	Modified Accrual Budget 2013-14	Modified Accrual Budget 2014-15	Increase (Decrease)
Island Transit	4,723,225	4,773,921	50,696
Totals	4,723,225	4,773,921	50,696

CITY OF GALVESTON

ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY TAX REVENUES
FISCAL YEARS 2011-14

	2010-11	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
Assessed valuation at 100%	$4,195,319,206	$4,315,994,448	$4,514,522,000	$4,693,459,545
Less tax Zones	(311,471,345)	(317,616,287)	(351,470,401)	(390,289,903)
Taxable valuation at 100%	3,883,847,861	3,998,378,161	4,163,051,599	4,303,169,642
Less delinquent	(97,096,197)	(99,959,454)	(104,076,290)	(107,579,241)
Net taxable value	$3,786,751,664	$3,898,418,707	$4,058,975,309	$4,195,590,401
Net taxable value (Freeze)	($319,341,408)	($344,878,759)	($361,641,422)	($401,598,864)
Total Net taxable value	3,467,410,256	3,553,539,948	3,697,333,887	3,793,991,537
Per $100	$34,674,103	$35,535,399	$36,973,339	$37,939,915



TAX LEVY DISTRIBUTION TO FUNDS

	2010-11	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
General Fund	$18,655,910	$19,187,807	$20,196,103	20,104,901
Rosenberg Library Fund	1,893,376	1,949,209	2,029,488	2,097,795
Debt Service Fund	1,998,689	1,981,483	1,983,595	1,984,758
Total	$22,547,975	$23,118,500	$24,209,187	$24,187,454

TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION IN CENTS

	2010-11	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
General Fund	$0.4512	$0.4532	$0.4551	$0.4366
Rosenberg Library Fund	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Debt Service Fund	0.0528	0.0508	0.0489	0.0473
Total	$0.5540	$0.5540	$0.5540	$0.5339

Sales tax offset est. 0.1217

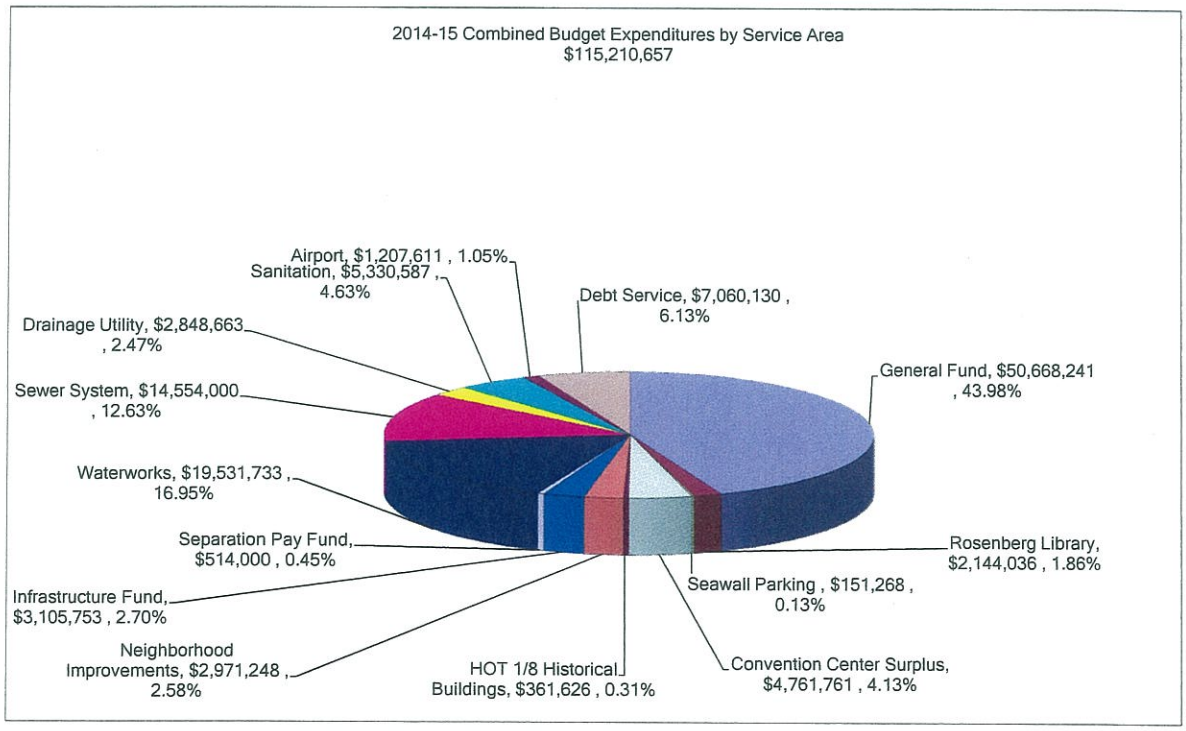
CITY OF GALVESTON

BUDGET SUMMARY WITH BEGINNING AND ENDING BALANCES
FISCAL YEAR 2014-15

Fund	Projected Beginning Balance	Revenues	Expenses	Projected Ending Balance
General Fund [1]	$16,881,028	$46,038,822	$50,668,241	$12,251,609
Special Revenue Funds				
Rosenberg Library	0	2,144,036	2,144,036	0
Seawall Parking	338,482	500,000	151,268	687,214
Convention Center Surplus	3,176,783	1,584,978	4,761,761	0
HOT 1/8 Historical Buildings	173,220	188,406	361,626	0
Neighborhood Improvements	215,229	2,756,020	2,971,248	1
Infrastructure Fund	2,301,877	1,378,634	3,105,753	574,758
Separation Pay Fund	71,366	514,000	514,000	71,366
Totals	6,276,957	9,066,074	14,009,692	1,333,339
Debt Service Fund [2]	3,518,386	7,084,251	7,060,130	3,542,507
Enterprise Funds				
Waterworks	5,132,374	18,031,733	19,531,733	3,632,374
Sewer System	4,008,770	13,054,000	14,554,000	2,508,770
Drainage Utility	1,074,134	2,848,663	2,848,663	1,074,134
Sanitation	597,006	5,330,587	5,330,587	597,006
Airport	730,701	1,326,771	1,207,611	849,861
Totals	11,542,985	40,591,754	43,472,594	8,662,145
Grand Totals	$38,219,356	$102,780,901	$115,210,657	$25,789,600

[1] Includes Operating Transfers

[2] Includes debt service for HOT Payments, Galveston Wharves, etc.



Fund	Projected Beginning Balance	Revenues	Expenses	Projected Ending Balance
Central Services	$2,058,139	$2,701,026	$2,700,026	$2,059,139
Casualty & Liability Insurance	1,736,330	2,176,971	2,176,971	1,736,330
Workers' Compensation Insurance	518,027	704,900	704,900	518,027
Health and Life Insurance	2,014,091	5,916,000	5,885,000	2,045,091
Central Garage	2,502,232	6,439,121	6,439,121	2,502,232
Capital Projects	(2,410)	483,960	483,960	(2,410)
Total	$8,826,409	$18,421,978	$18,389,978	$8,858,409

Seven Year Comparison of Revenues and Expenditures
Governmental Funds

Revenues

Account Description	Actual					Projected	Budget
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
Taxes							
[1] Ad valorem	$20,052,170	$18,434,698	$20,133,281	$21,582,645	$22,134,232	$23,160,228	$22,698,603
Sales and use	13,946,482	11,891,779	12,563,308	13,402,966	14,123,833	14,627,931	15,323,560
Franchise	4,806,846	4,756,164	5,009,368	5,073,022	5,042,575	5,324,415	5,324,415
Total taxes	38,805,498	35,082,641	37,705,957	40,058,633	41,300,640	43,112,574	43,346,578
Licenses and permits	1,784,222	1,161,760	1,143,096	1,260,921	1,157,612	1,023,282	1,043,744
Intergovernmental	719,753	720,117	719,726	738,061	728,340	724,678	724,678
Charges for services	1,413,043	1,457,974	1,553,830	1,578,475	1,764,155	1,803,268	1,825,170
Fines and forfeits	2,218,872	1,950,318	2,720,344	2,372,763	2,118,781	2,010,240	2,211,908
Other revenue	893,219	2,198,776	962,371	4,622,570	1,333,343	1,942,291	5,669,077
Total revenues	$45,834,607	$42,571,586	$44,805,324	$50,631,423	$48,402,871	$50,616,333	$54,821,155

*General, Library, and Debt Service

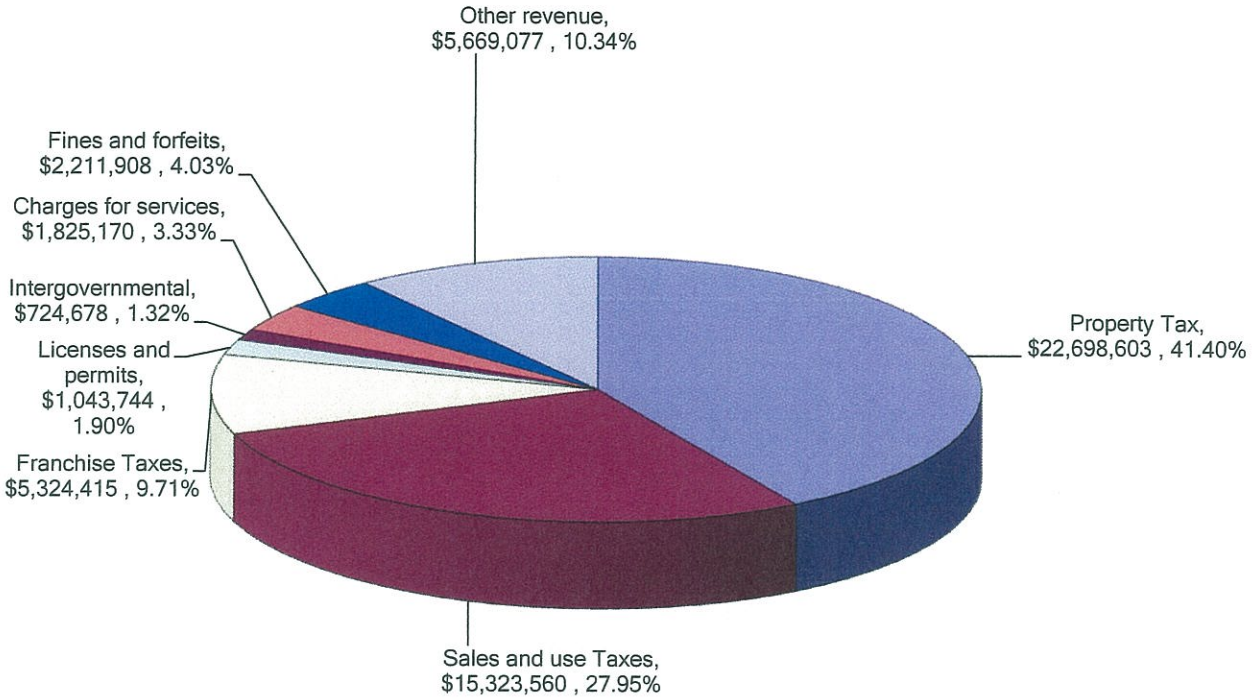
Expenditures

Account Description	Actual					Projected	Budget
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
General Government							
City Secretary	323,711	404,059	424,486	459,417	361,209	462,123	401,771
Municipal Court	529,272	598,112	810,952	705,801	569,088	652,031	675,056
City Manager	1,187,113	1,365,351	1,436,719	1,218,989	1,255,043	1,138,625	687,032
City Auditor	8,853	3,637	32,009	109,117	168,851	236,491	246,038
Finance	2,020,780	2,043,391	1,735,333	1,833,398	2,193,227	2,171,107	1,580,768
Legal	558,699	693,536	636,961	639,571	666,348	711,531	769,746
Human Resources	289,830	336,135	402,851	255,429	300,197	339,581	337,570
Taxation	188,353	184,788	157,671	166,847	183,124	210,616	213,158
Facility Maintenance Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,847,728
Governmental activities	0	1,533,388	1,046,478	1,138,203	1,917,984	2,817,593	5,648,299
Total general government	5,106,611	7,162,397	6,683,460	6,526,772	7,615,071	8,739,698	12,407,166
Public Safety							
Police	16,404,445	17,882,792	17,774,339	16,217,073	16,481,903	16,244,823	16,883,827
Fire	9,366,782	9,872,603	9,590,722	9,263,953	9,632,068	9,782,178	10,000,899
Emergency Medical	778,268	516,125	516,011	516,160	516,390	516,172	566,400
Emergency Management	98,808	128,481	122,857	99,073	178,081	200,169	209,874
Special Events	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total public safety	26,648,303	28,400,001	28,003,929	26,096,259	26,808,442	26,743,342	27,661,000
Public Works	2,825,865	3,620,827	2,647,673	2,835,568	3,181,172	3,246,318	3,386,708
Parks and Recreation	1,761,309	1,972,616	1,939,536	1,944,306	1,917,076	2,193,229	2,317,527
Planning & Community Dev.	1,634,126	1,710,730	1,975,203	1,920,367	1,977,659	2,184,308	2,267,206
Transportation	756,364	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000
Library	1,993,557	1,681,861	1,844,311	1,924,206	2,002,944	2,068,866	2,144,036
Debt Service	2,018,548	2,088,588	2,098,843	3,160,381	1,981,183	1,983,694	1,984,758
Total expenditures [2]	$42,744,683	$47,487,020	$46,042,955	$45,257,859	$46,333,547	$48,009,455	$53,018,401

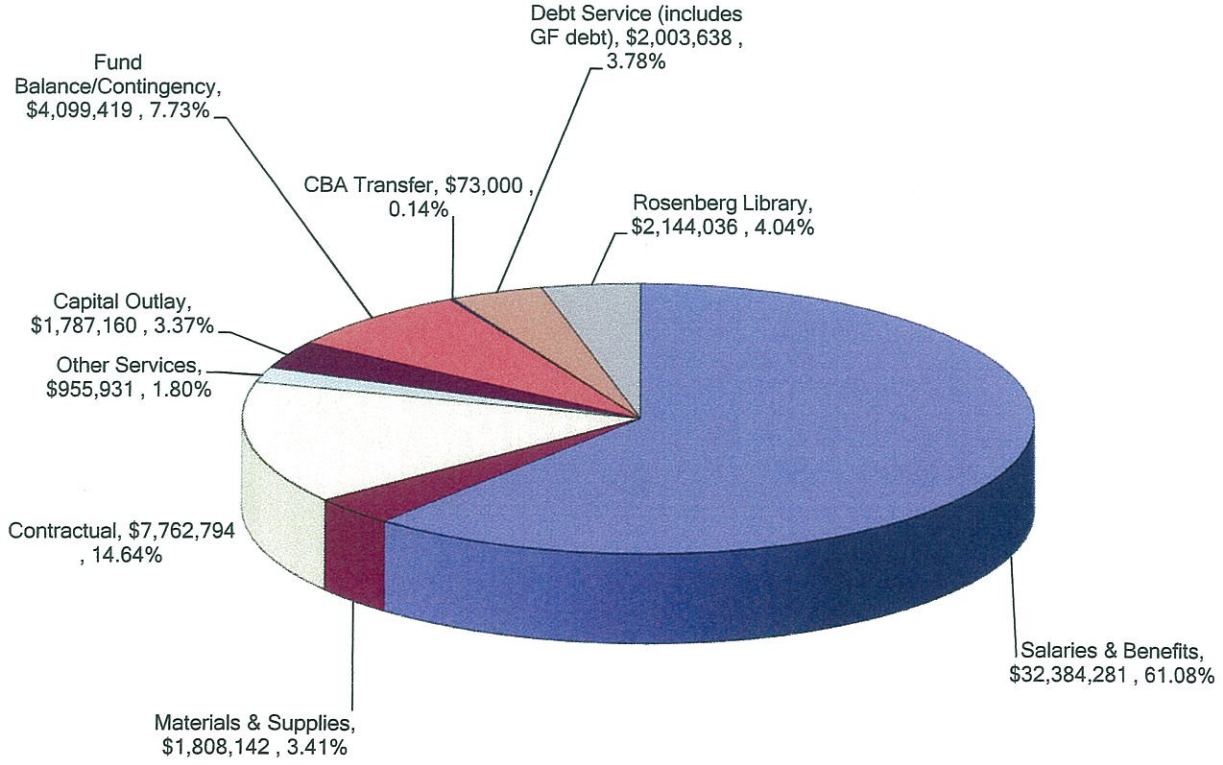
[1] General, Library, and Debt Service

[2] Does not include operating transfers

2014-15 Governmental Revenues
$53,821,155



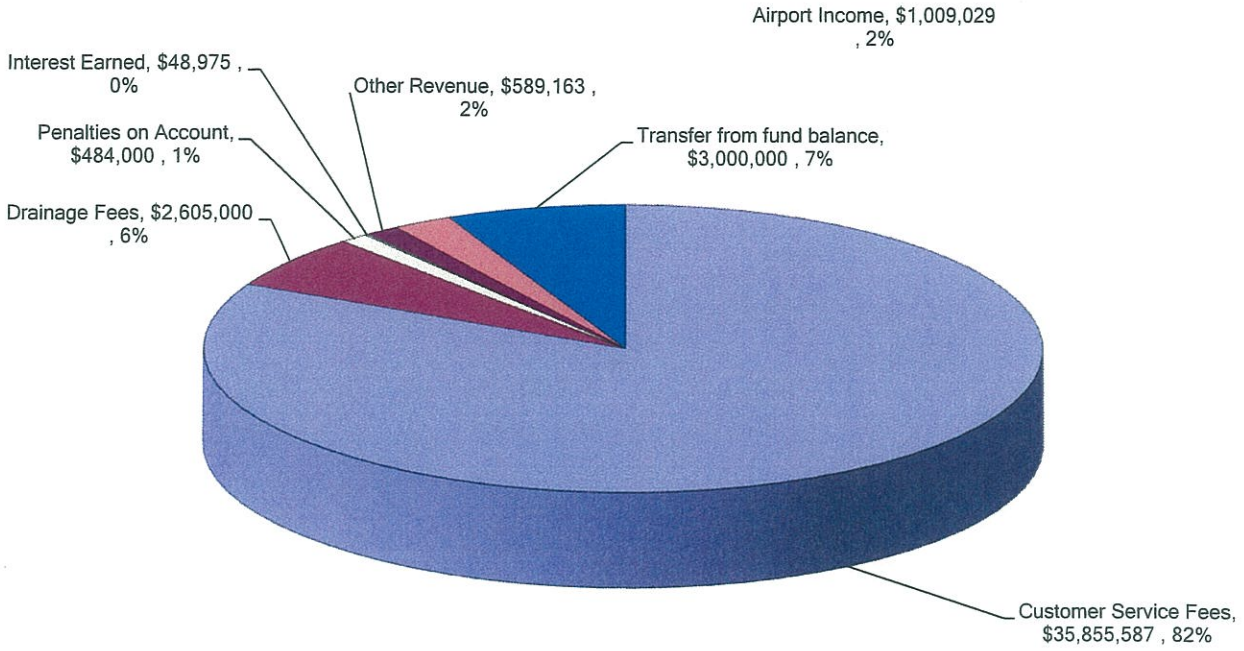
2014-15 Governmental Expenditures
$53,018,401



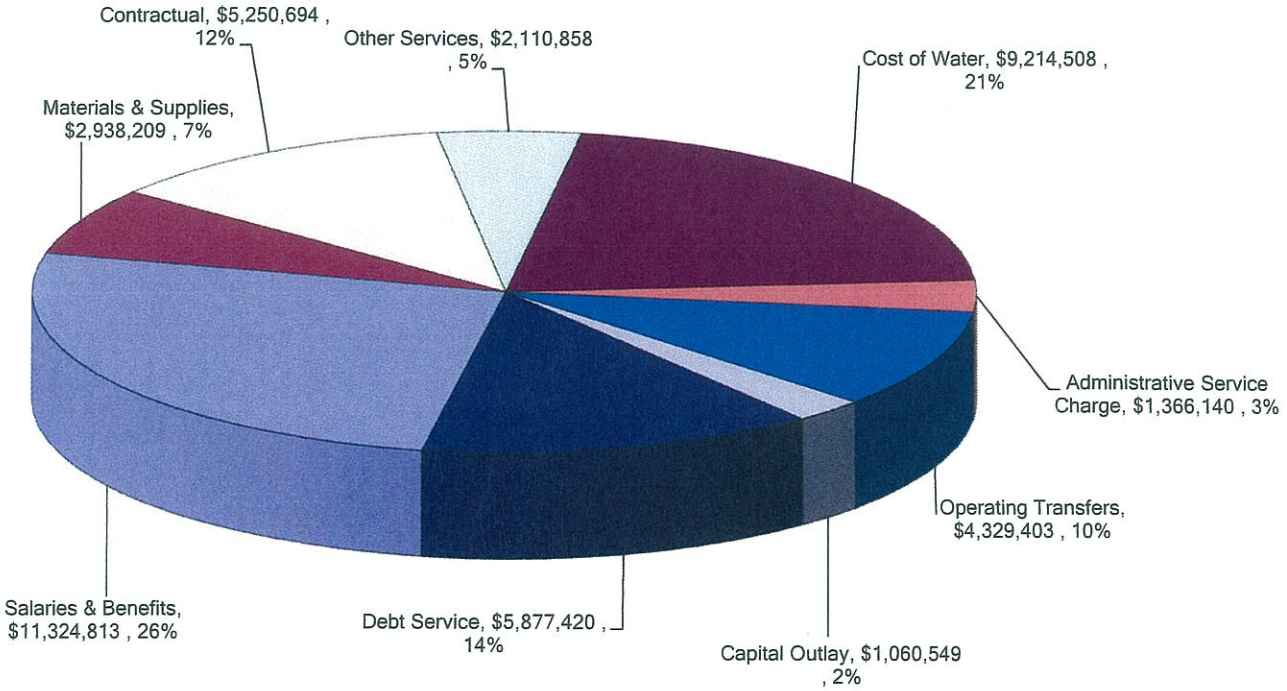
Seven Year Comparison of Revenue and Expense
Enterprise Funds

Account Description	Actual					Projected	Budget
	2008-09	2009-10	2010-11	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15
Revenues							
Waterworks	$14,698,491	$16,102,624	$16,228,595	$16,901,706	$21,246,599	$19,808,400	$19,531,733
Sewer System	10,619,084	12,916,440	11,608,321	12,172,276	13,037,856	12,867,072	14,554,000
Drainage Utility	2,439,380	2,600,976	2,554,487	2,643,957	2,955,256	3,170,937	2,848,663
Municipal Sanitation	3,899,846	4,470,336	4,253,051	4,699,223	5,303,098	4,919,796	5,330,587
Municipal Airport	794,357	1,314,388	805,861	1,189,411	1,264,345	1,326,014	1,326,771
Total revenues	$32,451,158	$37,404,764	$35,450,315	$37,606,573	$43,807,154	$42,092,219	$43,591,754
Expenses							
Waterworks	13,943,750	16,314,341	16,719,625	15,543,255	15,720,097	19,274,031	19,531,733
Sewer System	9,012,904	12,634,593	12,086,858	11,912,515	12,875,519	12,316,173	14,554,000
Drainage Utility	1,683,518	2,295,185	3,729,078	2,341,947	2,379,459	2,781,070	2,848,663
Municipal Sanitation	4,151,137	4,871,391	4,396,702	4,865,988	5,000,653	5,018,497	5,330,587
Municipal Airport	855,067	846,894	1,114,325	1,144,964	1,217,135	1,250,214	1,207,611
Total expenses	$29,646,376	$36,962,404	$38,046,588	$35,808,669	$37,192,863	$40,639,985	$43,472,594

2014-15 Enterprise Funds Revenues
$43,591,754



2014-15 Enterprise Fund Expenditures
$43,472,594



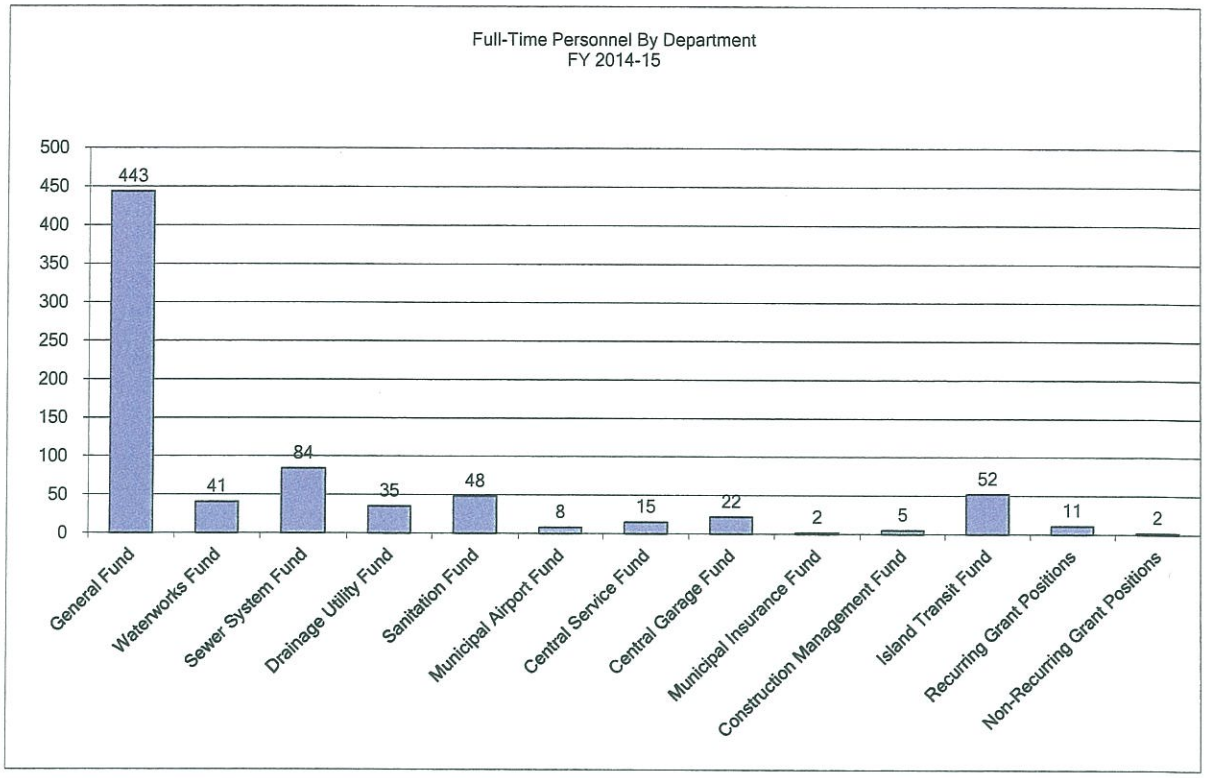
Comparison of Civil Service and Non-Civil Service
Personnel by Department
Seven Year Comparison

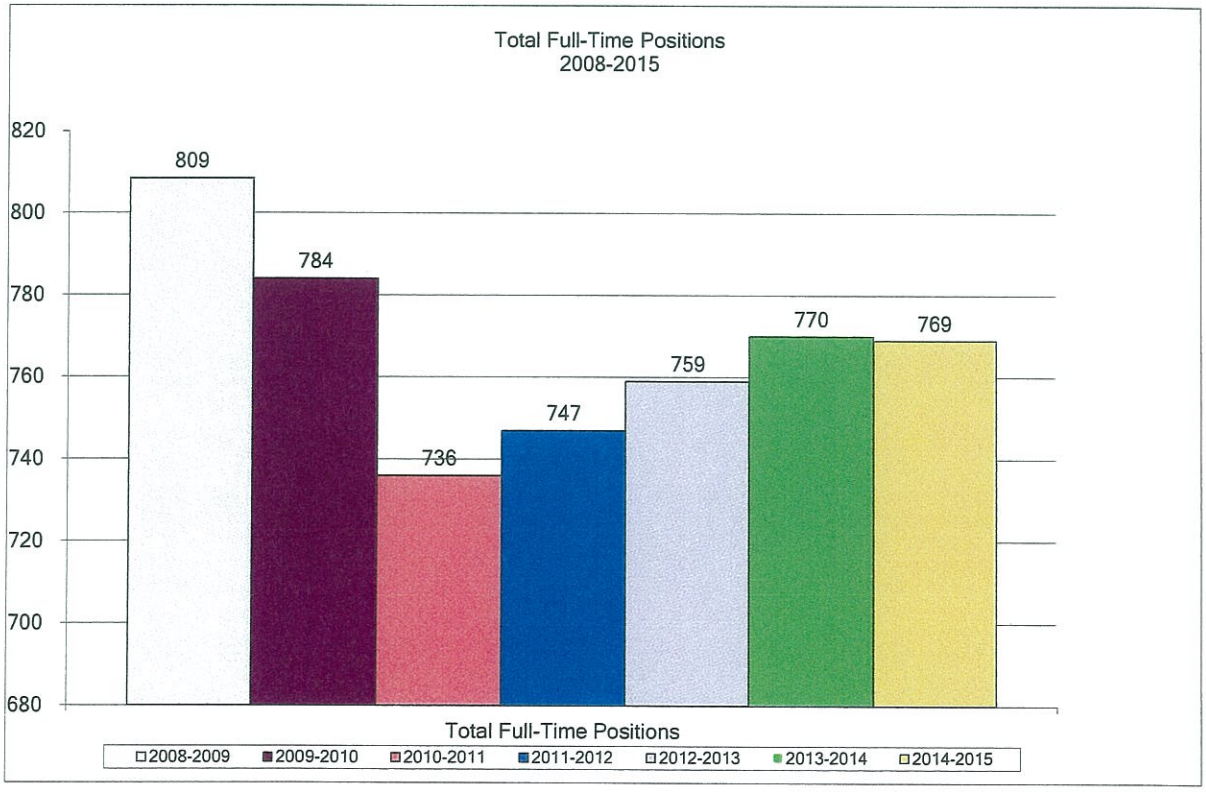
Civil Service Personnel	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	Changes
Police (including Seawall Parking & Warrant Officers)	166.00	169.00	132.00	142.00	142.00	146.00	146.00	0.00
Fire	125.00	125.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	112.00	0.00
Total Civil Service positions	291.00	294.00	244.00	254.00	254.00	258.00	258.00	0.00

Non-Civil Service Personnel	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	Changes
General Fund								
City Secretary	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Municipal Court	12.25	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	9.00	9.00	0.00
City Manager	4.00	4.00	4.90	4.90	4.40	4.40	4.40	0.00
City Auditor	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Finance	16.75	15.75	12.50	12.875	14.390	14.75	15.75	1.00
Legal	6.00	6.00	5.00	4.50	6.00	6.00	6.00	0.00
Human resources	3.325	3.325	3.325	3.290	3.290	3.299	3.299	0.00
Police (including Seawall Parking)	46.25	40.25	33.75	35.00	35.00	42.00	38.00	(4.00)
Fire	6.00	5.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
Emergency Management	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Emergency Medical Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Streets & Traffic	54.25	54.25	33.50	30.50	35.75	42.00	41.75	(0.25)
Parks and Recreation	33.00	30.00	32.00	34.25	33.00	34.00	34.00	0.00
Planning & Community Development	24.05	22.05	22.95	23.95	23.62	23.05	23.05	0.00
Total Non-Civil Service positions	210.375	195.125	165.425	167.265	175.450	188.50	185.25	(3.25)
Total General Fund	501.38	489.13	409.43	421.265	429.450	446.50	443.25	(3.25)
Waterworks Fund	29.75	30.50	31.25	31.75	34.50	36.630	40.625	4.00
Sewer System Fund	64.75	66.00	68.75	69.25	80.00	81.125	84.125	3.00
Drainage Utility	26.45	19.25	21.50	22.50	25.60	34.600	35.200	0.60
Sanitation Fund	48.80	45.00	45.00	45.00	45.15	48.150	48.300	0.15
Municipal Airport	9.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.000	8.000	0.00
Total Enterprise Funds	178.75	168.75	174.50	176.50	193.25	208.50	216.25	7.75
Central Service Fund	11.25	12.25	12.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	15.00	1.00
Central Garage Fund	23.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	22.00	0.00
Municipal Insurance Fund	2.425	2.425	1.425	1.710	1.710	1.710	1.710	0.00
Construction Management	8.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.00
Total Internal Service Funds	44.68	41.68	40.43	40.71	41.71	42.70	43.70	1.00
Island Transit	64.00	47.00	54.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	52.00	0.00
Neighborhood Revitalization	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total Non Civil Service positions	497.80	452.55	434.35	436.48	462.41	491.69	498.20	6.50
Total All positions	788.80	746.55	678.35	690.48	716.41	749.69	756.20	6.50

Recurring Grant Funded Positions	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	Changes
CDBG - Finance	0.67	0.67	0.33	0.25	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG - Parks and Recreation	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	2.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
CDBG - Code Enforcement	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95	0.00
CDBG - Planning	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG - Program Management	6.00	6.00	7.50	7.50	4.60	3.70	3.70	0.00
CDBG - Housing Rehab Administration	4.00	4.00	2.00	2.00	1.25	0.60	0.60	0.00
LSEP - Program Management	0.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - City Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Finance	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.375	0.15	0.50	0.50	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Parks and Parkways	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Planning	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.00
Island Transit - Legal	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Island Transit - Finance	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.50	0.45	0.25	0.25	0.00
Total Recurring Grant Positions	19.79	22.79	22.65	23.20	15.89	11.00	11.00	0.00

Non-Recurring Grant Funded Positions	2008-2009	2009-2010	2010-2011	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015	Changes
CDBG-R City Manager	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00
CDBG-R Finance	0.00	0.00	0.33	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Legal	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Disaster Recovery Program Management	0.00	11.00	11.00	11.00	13.90	8.70	1.20	(7.50)
CDBG-R Building Code Enforcement	0.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Neighborhoods Code Compliance	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
CDBG-R Planning	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
FEMA - Finance	0.00	1.67	1.67	1.50	1.44	0.50	0.50	0.00
FEMA - Public Works	0.00	0.00	14.50	14.50	6.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Non-Recurring Grant Positions	0.00	14.67	35.00	33.35	26.69	9.30	1.80	(7.50)
Total of all FTE'S	808.50	784.00	736.00	747.00	759.00	770.00	769.00	(1.00)


Full-Time Personnel By Department
FY 2014-15
500
450
400
350
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
443
41
84
35
48
8
15
22
2
5
52
11
2
General Fund
Waterworks Fund
Sewer System Fund
Drainage Utility Fund
Sanitation Fund
Municipal Airport Fund
Central Service Fund
Central Garage Fund
Municipal Insurance Fund
Construction Management Fund
Island Transit Fund
Recurring Grant Positions
Non-Recurring Grant Positions


Total Full-Time Positions
2008-2015
820
800
780
760
740
720
700
680
809
784
736
747
759
770
769
Total Full-Time Positions
2008-2009
2009-2010
2010-2011
2011-2012
2012-2013
2013-2014
2014-2015

Civilian Employees
Salary Ranges
Annual, Monthly, Bi-Weekly, Hourly
Based on Forty-Hour Week
October, 2014

Pay	Grade	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step8	Step 9	Step10	Step11	Step 12	Step 13	Step 14	Step15	Step 16	Step 17	Step 18	Step 19
6	A	20,475.51	21,499.29	22,036.77	22,587.69	23,152.38	23,731.19	24,324.47	24,932.58	25,555.89	26,194.79	26,849.66	27,520.90	28,208.93	28,914.15	29,637.00	30,377.93	31,137.38	31,915.81	32,713.71
	M	1,706.29	1,791.61	1,836.40	1,882.31	1,929.36	1,977.60	2,027.04	2,077.71	2,129.66	2,182.90	2,237.47	2,293.41	2,350.74	2,409.51	2,469.75	2,531.49	2,594.78	2,659.65	2,726.14
	BW	787.52	826.90	847.57	868.76	890.48	912.74	935.56	958.95	982.92	1,007.49	1,032.68	1,058.50	1,084.96	1,112.08	1,139.88	1,168.38	1,197.59	1,227.53	1,258.22
	H	9.8440	10.3362	10.5946	10.8595	11.1310	11.4092	11.6945	11.9868	12.2865	12.5936	12.9085	13.2312	13.5620	13.9010	14.2486	14.6048	14.9699	15.3441	15.7277
7	A	21,499.28	22,574.24	23,138.60	23,717.07	24,309.99	24,917.74	25,540.69	26,179.20	26,833.68	27,504.52	28,192.14	28,896.94	29,619.36	30,359.85	31,118.84	31,896.82	32,694.24	33,511.59	34,349.38
	M	1,791.61	1,881.19	1,928.22	1,976.42	2,025.83	2,076.48	2,128.39	2,181.60	2,236.14	2,292.04	2,349.34	2,408.08	2,468.28	2,529.99	2,593.24	2,658.07	2,724.52	2,792.63	2,862.45
	BW	826.90	868.24	889.95	912.19	935.00	958.37	982.33	1,006.89	1,032.06	1,057.87	1,084.31	1,111.42	1,139.21	1,167.69	1,196.88	1,226.80	1,257.47	1,288.91	1,321.13
	H	10.3362	10.8530	11.1243	11.4024	11.6875	11.9797	12.2792	12.5862	12.9008	13.2233	13.5539	13.8928	14.2401	14.5961	14.9610	15.3350	15.7184	16.1113	16.5141
8	A	22,574.24	23,702.96	24,295.53	24,902.92	25,525.49	26,163.63	26,817.72	27,488.16	28,175.37	28,879.75	29,601.74	30,341.79	31,100.33	31,877.84	32,674.79	33,491.66	34,328.95	35,187.17	36,066.85
	M	1,881.19	1,975.25	2,024.63	2,075.24	2,127.12	2,180.30	2,234.81	2,290.68	2,347.95	2,406.65	2,466.81	2,528.48	2,591.69	2,656.49	2,722.90	2,790.97	2,860.75	2,932.26	3,005.57
	BW	868.24	911.65	934.44	957.80	981.75	1,006.29	1,031.45	1,057.24	1,083.67	1,110.76	1,138.53	1,166.99	1,196.17	1,226.07	1,256.72	1,288.14	1,320.34	1,353.35	1,387.19
	H	10.8530	11.3957	11.6805	11.9726	12.2719	12.5787	12.8931	13.2155	13.5458	13.8845	14.2316	14.5874	14.9521	15.3259	15.7090	16.1018	16.5043	16.9169	17.3398
9	A	23,702.96	24,888.10	25,510.31	26,148.06	26,801.77	27,471.81	28,158.61	28,862.57	29,584.13	30,323.74	31,081.83	31,858.88	32,655.35	33,471.73	34,308.53	35,166.24	36,045.40	36,946.53	37,870.19
	M	1,975.25	2,074.01	2,125.86	2,179.01	2,233.48	2,289.32	2,346.55	2,405.21	2,465.34	2,526.98	2,590.15	2,654.91	2,721.28	2,789.31	2,859.04	2,930.52	3,003.78	3,078.88	3,155.85
	BW	911.65	957.23	981.17	1,005.69	1,030.84	1,056.61	1,083.02	1,110.10	1,137.85	1,166.30	1,195.46	1,225.34	1,255.97	1,287.37	1,319.56	1,352.55	1,386.36	1,421.02	1,456.55
	H	11.3957	11.9654	12.2646	12.5712	12.8855	13.2076	13.5378	13.8762	14.2231	14.5787	14.9432	15.3168	15.6997	16.0922	16.4945	16.9068	17.3295	17.7628	18.2068
10	A	24,888.10	26,132.51	26,785.82	27,455.47	28,141.85	28,845.40	29,566.54	30,305.70	31,063.34	31,839.92	32,635.92	33,451.82	34,288.12	35,145.32	36,023.95	36,924.55	37,847.67	38,793.86	39,763.70
	M	2,074.01	2,177.71	2,232.15	2,287.96	2,345.15	2,403.78	2,463.88	2,525.47	2,588.61	2,653.33	2,719.66	2,787.65	2,857.34	2,928.78	3,002.00	3,077.05	3,153.97	3,232.82	3,313.64
	BW	957.23	1,005.10	1,030.22	1,055.98	1,082.38	1,109.44	1,137.17	1,165.60	1,194.74	1,224.61	1,255.23	1,286.61	1,318.77	1,351.74	1,385.54	1,420.18	1,455.68	1,492.07	1,529.37
	H	11.9654	12.5637	12.8778	13.1997	13.5297	13.8680	14.2147	14.5700	14.9343	15.3077	15.6903	16.0826	16.4847	16.8968	17.3192	17.7522	18.1960	18.6509	19.1172
11	A	26,132.51	27,439.13	28,125.11	28,828.24	29,548.95	30,287.67	31,044.86	31,820.98	32,616.51	33,431.92	34,267.72	35,124.41	36,002.52	36,902.59	37,825.15	38,770.78	39,740.05	40,733.55	41,751.89
	M	2,177.71	2,286.59	2,343.76	2,402.35	2,462.41	2,523.97	2,587.07	2,651.75	2,718.04	2,785.99	2,855.64	2,927.03	3,000.21	3,075.22	3,152.10	3,230.90	3,311.67	3,394.46	3,479.32
	BW	1,005.10	1,055.35	1,081.74	1,108.78	1,136.50	1,164.91	1,194.03	1,223.88	1,254.48	1,285.84	1,317.99	1,350.94	1,384.71	1,419.33	1,454.81	1,491.18	1,528.46	1,566.67	1,605.84
	H	12.5637	13.1919	13.5217	13.8597	14.2062	14.5614	14.9254	15.2985	15.6810	16.0730	16.4749	16.8867	17.3089	17.7416	18.1852	18.6398	19.1058	19.5834	20.0730
12	A	27,439.13	28,811.09	29,531.37	30,269.65	31,026.39	31,802.05	32,597.11	33,412.03	34,247.33	35,103.52	35,981.11	36,880.63	37,802.65	38,747.71	39,716.41	40,709.32	41,727.05	42,770.23	43,839.48
	M	2,286.59	2,400.92	2,460.95	2,522.47	2,585.53	2,650.17	2,716.43	2,784.34	2,853.94	2,925.29	2,998.43	3,073.39	3,150.22	3,228.98	3,309.70	3,392.44	3,477.25	3,564.19	3,653.29
	BW	1,055.35	1,108.12	1,135.82	1,164.22	1,193.32	1,223.16	1,253.73	1,285.08	1,317.21	1,350.14	1,383.89	1,418.49	1,453.95	1,490.30	1,527.55	1,565.74	1,604.89	1,645.01	1,686.13
	H	13.1919	13.8515	14.1978	14.5527	14.9165	15.2894	15.6717	16.0635	16.4651	16.8767	17.2986	17.7311	18.1744	18.6287	19.0944	19.5718	20.0611	20.5626	21.0767
13	A	28,811.09	30,251.65	31,007.94	31,783.14	32,577.71	33,392.16	34,226.96	35,082.63	35,959.70	36,858.69	37,780.16	38,724.66	39,692.78	40,685.10	41,702.23	42,744.78	43,813.40	44,908.74	46,031.46
	M	2,400.92	2,520.97	2,583.99	2,648.59	2,714.81	2,782.68	2,852.25	2,923.55	2,996.64	3,071.56	3,148.35	3,227.06	3,307.73	3,390.43	3,475.19	3,562.07	3,651.12	3,742.39	3,835.95
	BW	1,108.12	1,163.52	1,192.61	1,222.43	1,252.99	1,284.31	1,316.42	1,349.33	1,383.07	1,417.64	1,453.08	1,489.41	1,526.65	1,564.81	1,603.93	1,644.03	1,685.13	1,727.26	1,770.44
	H	13.8515	14.5441	14.9077	15.2804	15.6624	16.0539	16.4553	16.8667	17.2883	17.7205	18.1635	18.6176	19.0831	19.5601	20.0491	20.5504	21.0641	21.5907	22.1305
13.2	A	31,988.28	33,587.69	34,427.39	35,288.07	36,170.27	37,074.53	38,001.39	38,951.43	39,925.21	40,923.34	41,946.43	42,995.09	44,069.97	45,171.71	46,301.01	47,458.53	48,645.00	49,861.12	51,107.65
	M	2,665.69	2,798.97	2,868.95	2,940.67	3,014.19	3,089.54	3,166.78	3,245.95	3,327.10	3,410.28	3,495.54	3,582.92	3,672.50	3,764.31	3,858.42	3,954.88	4,053.75	4,155.09	4,258.97
	BW	1,230.32	1,291.83	1,324.13	1,357.23	1,391.16	1,425.94	1,461.59	1,498.13	1,535.59	1,573.97	1,613.32	1,653.66	1,695.00	1,737.37	1,780.81	1,825.33	1,870.96	1,917.74	1,965.68
	H	15.3790	16.1479	16.5516	16.9654	17.3896	17.8243	18.2699	18.7266	19.1948	19.6747	20.1666	20.6707	21.1875	21.7172	22.2601	22.8166	23.3870	23.9717	24.5710
14	A	30,251.65	31,764.23	32,558.33	33,372.29	34,206.60	35,061.76	35,938.31	36,836.77	37,757.69	38,701.63	39,669.17	40,660.90	41,677.42	42,719.36	43,787.34	44,882.02	46,004.07	47,154.18	48,333.03
	M	2,520.97	2,647.02	2,713.19	2,781.02	2,850.55	2,921.81	2,994.86	3,069.73	3,146.47	3,225.14	3,305.76	3,388.41	3,473.12	3,559.95	3,648.94	3,740.17	3,833.67	3,929.51	4,027.75
	BW	1,163.52	1,221.70	1,252.24	1,283.55	1,315.64	1,348.53	1,382.24	1,416.80	1,452.22	1,488.52	1,525.74	1,563.88	1,602.98	1,643.05	1,684.13	1,726.23	1,769.39	1,813.62	1,858.96
	H	14.5441	15.2713	15.6530	16.0444	16.4455	16.8566	17.2780	17.7100	18.1527	18.6066	19.0717	19.5485	20.0372	20.5382	21.0516	21.5779	22.1173	22.6703	23.2370
15	A	31,764.23	33,352.44	34,186.25	35,040.91	35,916.93	36,814.85	37,735.22	38,678.60	39,645.57	40,636.71	41,652.63	42,693.94	43,761.29	44,855.32	45,976.71	47,126.12	48,304.28	49,511.88	50,749.68
	M	2,647.02	2,779.37	2,848.85	2,920.08	2,993.08	3,067.90	3,144.60	3,223.22	3,303.80	3,386.39	3,471.05	3,557.83	3,646.77	3,737.94	3,831.39	3,927.18	4,025.36	4,125.99	4,229.14
	BW	1,221.70	1,282.79	1,314.86	1,347.73	1,381.42	1,415.96	1,451.35	1,487.64	1,524.83	1,562.95	1,602.02	1,642.07	1,683.13	1,725.20	1,768.33	1,812.54	1,857.86	1,904.30	1,951.91
	H	15.2713	16.0348	16.4357	16.8466	17.2678	17.6994	18.1419	18.5955	19.0604	19.5369	20.0253	20.5259	21.0391	21.5651	22.1042	22.6568	23.2232	23.8038	24.3989
16	A	33,352.44	35,020.06	35,895.56	36,792.95	37,712.78	38,655.60	39,621.99	40,612.54	41,627.85	42,668.54	43,735.26	44,828.64	45,949.36	47,098.09	48,275.54	49,482.43	50,719.49	51,987.48	53,287.17
	M	2,779.37	2,918.34	2,991.30	3,066.08	3,142.73	3,221.30	3,301.83	3,384.38	3,468.99	3,555.71	3,644.60	3,735.72	3,829.11	3,924.84	4,022.96	4,123.54	4,226.62	4,332.29	4,440.60

Civilian Employees
Salary Ranges
Annual, Monthly, Bi-Weekly, Hourly
Based on Forty-Hour Week
October, 2014

Pay	Grade	Step 1	Step 2	Step 3	Step 4	Step 5	Step 6	Step 7	Step8	Step 9	Step10	Step11	Step 12	Step 13	Step 14	Step15	Step 16	Step 17	Step 18	Step 19
	BW	1,282.79	1,346.93	1,380.60	1,415.11	1,450.49	1,486.75	1,523.92	1,562.02	1,601.07	1,641.10	1,682.13	1,724.18	1,767.28	1,811.46	1,856.75	1,903.17	1,950.75	1,999.52	2,049.51
	H	16.0348	16.8366	17.2575	17.6889	18.1311	18.5844	19.0490	19.5253	20.0134	20.5137	21.0266	21.5522	22.0910	22.6433	23.2094	23.7896	24.3844	24.9940	25.6188
17	A	35,020.06	36,771.06	37,690.34	38,632.60	39,598.41	40,588.38	41,603.08	42,643.16	43,709.24	44,801.97	45,922.02	47,070.07	48,246.82	49,452.99	50,689.32	51,956.55	53,255.47	54,586.85	55,951.52
	M	2,918.34	3,064.26	3,140.86	3,219.38	3,299.87	3,382.36	3,466.92	3,553.60	3,642.44	3,733.50	3,826.84	3,922.51	4,020.57	4,121.08	4,224.11	4,329.71	4,437.96	4,548.90	4,662.63
	BW	1,346.93	1,414.27	1,449.63	1,485.87	1,523.02	1,561.09	1,600.12	1,640.12	1,681.12	1,723.15	1,766.23	1,810.39	1,855.65	1,902.04	1,949.59	1,998.33	2,048.29	2,099.49	2,151.98
	H	16.8366	17.6784	18.1204	18.5734	19.0377	19.5136	20.0015	20.5015	21.0141	21.5394	22.0779	22.6298	23.1956	23.7755	24.3699	24.9791	25.6036	26.2437	26.8998
18	A	36,771.06	38,609.62	39,574.86	40,564.23	41,578.34	42,617.79	43,683.24	44,775.32	45,894.70	47,042.07	48,218.12	49,423.58	50,659.16	51,925.64	53,223.78	54,554.36	55,918.24	57,316.19	58,749.10
	M	3,064.26	3,217.47	3,297.90	3,380.35	3,464.86	3,551.48	3,640.27	3,731.28	3,824.56	3,920.17	4,018.18	4,118.63	4,221.60	4,327.14	4,435.32	4,546.20	4,659.85	4,776.35	4,895.76
	BW	1,414.27	1,484.99	1,522.11	1,560.16	1,599.17	1,639.15	1,680.12	1,722.13	1,765.18	1,809.31	1,854.54	1,900.91	1,948.43	1,997.14	2,047.07	2,098.25	2,150.70	2,204.47	2,259.58
	H	17.6784	18.5623	19.0264	19.5020	19.9896	20.4893	21.0016	21.5266	22.0648	22.6164	23.1818	23.7613	24.3554	24.9643	25.5884	26.2281	26.8838	27.5559	28.2448
19	A	38,609.62	40,540.10	41,553.60	42,592.44	43,657.25	44,748.68	45,867.40	47,014.09	48,189.44	49,394.17	50,629.03	51,894.75	53,192.12	54,521.93	55,884.97	57,282.10	58,714.15	60,182.00	61,686.55
	M	3,217.47	3,378.34	3,462.80	3,549.37	3,638.10	3,729.06	3,822.28	3,917.84	4,015.79	4,116.18	4,219.09	4,324.56	4,432.68	4,543.49	4,657.08	4,773.51	4,892.85	5,015.17	5,140.55
	BW	1,484.99	1,559.23	1,598.22	1,638.17	1,679.13	1,721.10	1,764.13	1,808.23	1,853.44	1,899.78	1,947.27	1,995.95	2,045.85	2,097.00	2,149.42	2,203.16	2,258.24	2,314.69	2,372.56
	H	18.5623	19.4904	19.9777	20.4771	20.9891	21.5138	22.0516	22.6029	23.1680	23.7472	24.3409	24.9494	25.5731	26.2125	26.8678	27.5395	28.2280	28.9337	29.6570
20	A	40,540.10	42,567.10	43,631.28	44,722.06	45,840.12	46,986.12	48,160.77	49,364.79	50,598.91	51,863.88	53,160.48	54,489.49	55,851.73	57,248.02	58,679.22	60,146.20	61,649.86	63,191.10	64,770.88
	M	3,378.34	3,547.26	3,635.94	3,726.84	3,820.01	3,915.51	4,013.40	4,113.73	4,216.58	4,321.99	4,430.04	4,540.79	4,654.31	4,770.67	4,889.94	5,012.18	5,137.49	5,265.93	5,397.57
	BW	1,559.23	1,637.20	1,678.13	1,720.08	1,763.08	1,807.16	1,852.34	1,898.65	1,946.11	1,994.76	2,044.63	2,095.75	2,148.14	2,201.85	2,256.89	2,313.32	2,371.15	2,430.43	2,491.19
	H	19.4904	20.4650	20.9766	21.5010	22.0385	22.5895	23.1542	23.7331	24.3264	24.9346	25.5579	26.1969	26.8518	27.5231	28.2112	28.9164	29.6394	30.3803	31.1398
21	A	44,591.83	46,821.42	47,991.96	49,191.76	50,421.55	51,682.09	52,974.14	54,298.49	55,655.96	57,047.36	58,473.54	59,935.38	61,433.76	62,969.61	64,543.85	66,157.44	67,811.38	69,506.66	71,244.33
	M	3,715.99	3,901.79	3,999.33	4,099.31	4,201.80	4,306.84	4,414.51	4,524.87	4,638.00	4,753.95	4,872.79	4,994.61	5,119.48	5,247.47	5,378.65	5,513.12	5,650.95	5,792.22	5,937.03
	BW	1,715.07	1,800.82	1,845.84	1,891.99	1,939.29	1,987.77	2,037.47	2,088.40	2,140.61	2,194.13	2,248.98	2,305.21	2,362.84	2,421.91	2,482.46	2,544.52	2,608.13	2,673.33	2,740.17
	H	21.4384	22.5103	23.0731	23.6499	24.2411	24.8472	25.4683	26.1050	26.7577	27.4266	28.1123	28.8151	29.5355	30.2738	31.0307	31.8065	32.6016	33.4167	34.2521
22	A	49,052.60	51,505.23	52,792.86	54,112.68	55,465.50	56,852.14	58,273.44	59,730.28	61,223.53	62,754.12	64,322.97	65,931.05	67,579.33	69,268.81	71,000.53	72,775.54	74,594.93	76,459.80	78,371.30
	M	4,087.72	4,292.10	4,399.41	4,509.39	4,622.12	4,737.68	4,856.12	4,977.52	5,101.96	5,229.51	5,360.25	5,494.25	5,631.61	5,772.40	5,916.71	6,064.63	6,216.24	6,371.65	6,530.94
	BW	1,886.64	1,980.97	2,030.49	2,081.26	2,133.29	2,186.62	2,241.29	2,297.32	2,354.75	2,413.62	2,473.96	2,535.81	2,599.20	2,664.18	2,730.79	2,799.06	2,869.04	2,940.76	3,014.28
	H	23.5830	24.7621	25.3812	26.0157	26.6661	27.3328	28.0161	28.7165	29.4344	30.1703	30.9245	31.6976	32.4901	33.3023	34.1349	34.9882	35.8629	36.7595	37.6785
23	A	53,958.84	56,656.78	58,073.20	59,525.03	61,013.16	62,538.49	64,101.95	65,704.50	67,347.11	69,030.79	70,756.56	72,525.47	74,338.61	76,197.07	78,102.00	80,054.55	82,055.91	84,107.31	86,209.99
	M	4,496.57	4,721.40	4,839.43	4,960.42	5,084.43	5,211.54	5,341.83	5,475.37	5,612.26	5,752.57	5,896.38	6,043.79	6,194.88	6,349.76	6,508.50	6,671.21	6,837.99	7,008.94	7,184.17
	BW	2,075.34	2,179.11	2,233.58	2,289.42	2,346.66	2,405.33	2,465.46	2,527.10	2,590.27	2,655.03	2,721.41	2,789.44	2,859.18	2,930.66	3,003.92	3,079.02	3,156.00	3,234.90	3,315.77
	H	25.9418	27.2388	27.9198	28.6178	29.3332	30.0666	30.8182	31.5887	32.3784	33.1879	34.0176	34.8680	35.7397	36.6332	37.5490	38.4878	39.4500	40.4362	41.4471
24	A	59,354.85	62,322.59	63,880.66	65,477.67	67,114.62	68,792.48	70,512.29	72,275.10	74,081.98	75,934.03	77,832.38	79,778.19	81,772.64	83,816.96	85,912.38	88,060.19	90,261.70	92,518.24	94,831.19
	M	4,946.24	5,193.55	5,323.39	5,456.47	5,592.88	5,732.71	5,876.02	6,022.93	6,173.50	6,327.84	6,486.03	6,648.18	6,814.39	6,984.75	7,159.37	7,338.35	7,521.81	7,709.85	7,902.60
	BW	2,282.88	2,397.02	2,456.95	2,518.37	2,581.33	2,645.86	2,712.01	2,779.81	2,849.31	2,920.54	2,993.55	3,068.39	3,145.10	3,223.73	3,304.32	3,386.93	3,471.60	3,558.39	3,647.35
	H	28.5360	29.9628	30.7119	31.4797	32.2666	33.0733	33.9001	34.7476	35.6163	36.5067	37.4194	38.3549	39.3138	40.2966	41.3040	42.3366	43.3950	44.4799	45.5919
25	A	65,290.36	68,554.88	70,268.75	72,025.47	73,826.11	75,671.76	77,563.55	79,502.64	81,490.21	83,527.46	85,615.65	87,756.04	89,949.94	92,198.69	94,503.66	96,866.25	99,287.90	101,770.10	104,314.35
	M	5,440.86	5,712.91	5,855.73	6,002.12	6,152.18	6,305.98	6,463.63	6,625.22	6,790.85	6,960.62	7,134.64	7,313.00	7,495.83	7,683.22	7,875.30	8,072.19	8,273.99	8,480.84	8,692.86
	BW	2,511.17	2,636.73	2,702.64	2,770.21	2,839.47	2,910.45	2,983.21	3,057.79	3,134.24	3,212.59	3,292.91	3,375.23	3,459.61	3,546.10	3,634.76	3,725.62	3,818.77	3,914.23	4,012.09
	H	31.3896	32.9591	33.7831	34.6276	35.4933	36.3807	37.2902	38.2224	39.1780	40.1574	41.1614	42.1904	43.2452	44.3263	45.4345	46.5703	47.7346	48.9279	50.1511
26	A	71,819.45	75,410.42	77,295.68	79,228.08	81,208.78	83,239.00	85,319.97	87,452.97	89,639.29	91,880.28	94,177.28	96,531.72	98,945.01	101,418.63	103,954.10	106,552.95	109,216.78	111,947.20	114,745.88
	M	5,984.95	6,284.20	6,441.31	6,602.34	6,767.40	6,936.58	7,110.00	7,287.75	7,469.94	7,656.69	7,848.11	8,044.31	8,245.42	8,451.55	8,662.84	8,879.41	9,101.40	9,328.93	9,562.16
	BW	2,762.29	2,900.40	2,972.91	3,047.23	3,123.41	3,201.50	3,281.54	3,363.58	3,447.67	3,533.86	3,622.20	3,712.76	3,805.58	3,900.72	3,998.23	4,098.19	4,200.65	4,305.66	4,413.30
	H	34.5286	36.2550	37.1614	38.0904	39.0427	40.0187	41.0192	42.0447	43.0958	44.1732	45.2775	46.4095	47.5697	48.7590	49.9779	51.2274	52.5081	53.8208	55.1663

Police Collective Bargaining Salaries
Effective October 2014

Pay Grade	Classification	2014-15 Salary	2015-16 Salary
6017	Police Cadet	31,212	31,836
	Until Sworn	2,601	2,653
		1,200.46	1,224.46
		15.0058	15.3058
6018	Police Officer I	44,868	45,768
	Sworn until 1 year	3,739	3,814
		1,725.69	1,760.31
		21.5712	22.0038
6019	Police Officer II	50,436	51,444
	(1 to 3 years)	4,203	4,287
		1,939.85	1,978.62
		24.2481	24.7327
6020	Police Officer III	52,992	54,048
	(3 to5 years)	4,416	4,504
		2,038.15	2,078.77
		25.4769	25.9846
6021	Police Officer IV	55,020	56,124
	(5 - 7 years)	4,585	4,677
		2,116.15	2,158.62
		26.4519	26.9827
6022	Police Officer V	57,756	58,908
	7 - 10 years)	4,813	4,909
		2,221.38	2,265.69
		27.7673	28.3212
6023	Senior Police Officer	61,872	63,108
	(10 years +)	5,156	5,259
		2,379.69	2,427.23
		29.7462	30.3404
6030	Sergeant I	66,228	67,548
		5,519	5,629
		2,547.23	2,598.00
		31.8404	32.4750
6031	Sergeant II	70,260	71,664
	(Over 3 years)	5,855	5,972
		2,702.31	2,756.31
		33.7788	34.4538
6041	Lieutenant	77,268	78,816
		6,439	6,568
		2,971.85	3,031.38
		37.1481	37.8923
6042	Lieutenant	78,816	80,388
	(Over 3 years)	6,568	6,699
		3,031.38	3,091.85
		37.8923	38.6481

Fire Collective Bargaining Contract
Effective Ocotber 2014

Pay Grade	Classification	2014-15 Salary	2015-16 Salary
	Based on 112 hours		
6113	Trainee	38,110.20	38,872.44
	(12 months)	3,175.85	3,239.37
		1,465.78	1,495.09
		13.09	13.35
6114	Firefighter I	48,467.04	49,436.40
	(Over 1 year)	4,038.92	4,119.70
		1,864.12	1,901.40
		16.64	16.98
6115	Firefighter II	49,808.64	50,804.76
	(Over 5 years)	4,150.72	4,233.73
		1,915.72	1,954.03
		17.10	17.45
6120	Driver I	55,235.28	56,340.00
		4,602.94	4,695.00
		2,124.43	2,166.92
		18.97	19.35
6121	Driver II	56,799.84	57,935.88
	(over 5 years)	4,733.32	4,827.99
		2,184.61	2,228.30
		19.51	19.90
6130	Captain I	64,981.92	66,281.52
		5,415.16	5,523.46
		2,499.30	2,549.29
		22.32	22.76
6131	Captain II	66,848.76	68,185.68
	(over 5 years)	5,570.73	5,682.14
		2,571.11	2,622.53
		22.96	23.42
6140	Battalion Chief I	76,097.16	77,619.12
		6,341.43	6,468.26
		2,926.81	2,985.35
		26.13	26.65
6141	Batallion Chief II	78,284.28	79,849.92
	(over 5 years)	6,523.69	6,654.16
		3,010.93	3,071.15
		26.88	27.42

CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

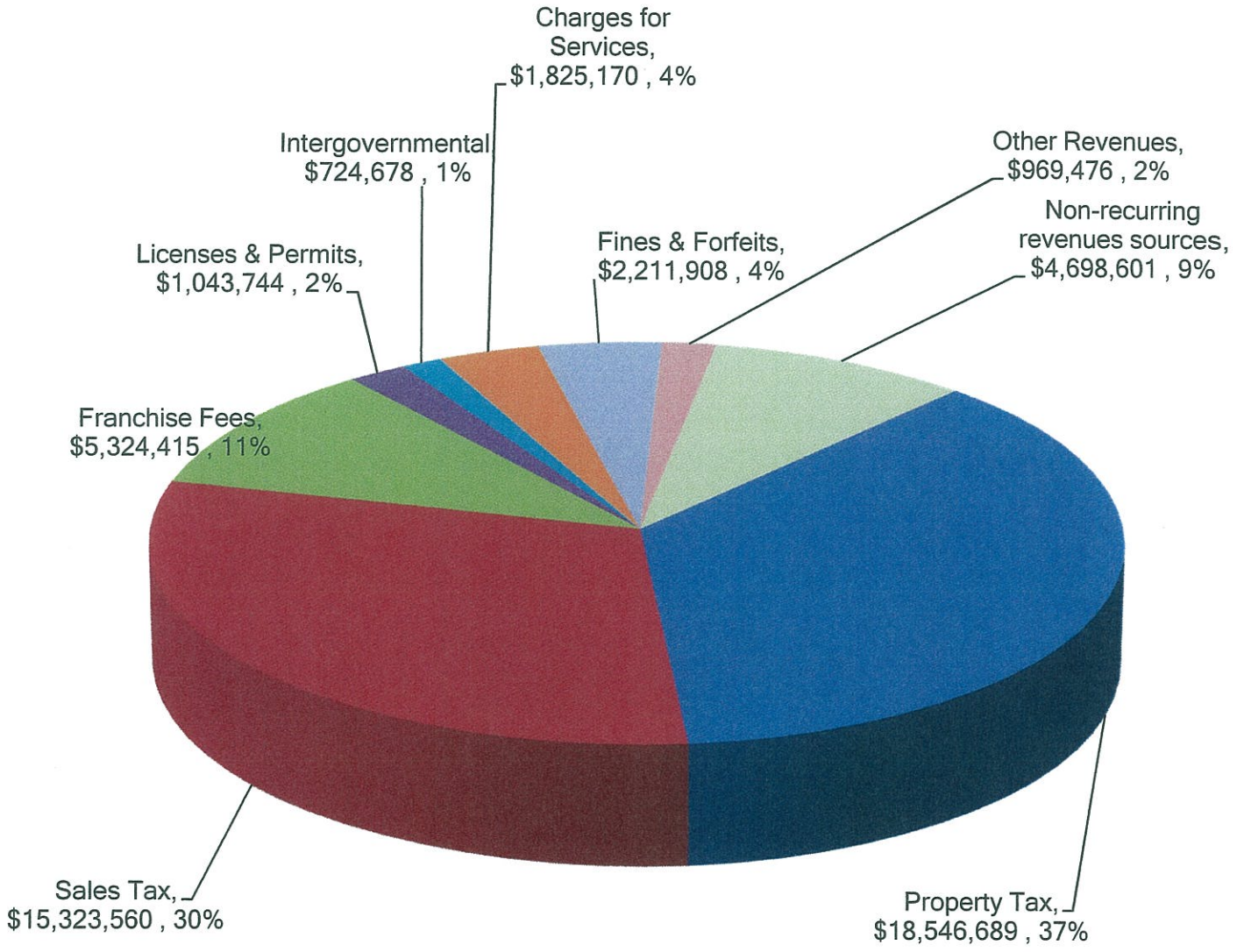
General Fund

GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Taxes				
Property taxes	$18,113,121	$18,852,928	$19,035,338	$18,546,689
Sales tax	14,123,833	14,314,929	14,627,931	15,323,560
Franchise taxes	5,042,575	5,321,579	5,324,415	5,324,415
Licenses and permits	1,157,612	1,161,182	1,023,282	1,043,744
Intergovernmental	728,340	722,195	724,678	724,678
Charges for services	1,764,155	1,787,804	1,803,268	1,825,170
Fines and forfeits	2,118,781	2,468,550	2,010,240	2,211,908
Other revenue	1,333,343	2,098,250	1,942,291	5,668,077
Total Revenues	44,381,760	46,727,417	46,491,443	50,668,241
Expenditures:				
General government	5,697,087	6,012,387	5,922,105	6,758,867
Public safety	26,804,139	27,382,741	26,743,342	27,661,000
Public works and traffic	3,181,172	3,437,597	3,246,318	3,386,708
Parks and recreation	1,917,076	2,235,415	2,193,229	2,317,527
Planning and Community Development	1,977,659	2,187,632	2,184,308	2,267,206
Transportation	850,000	850,000	850,000	850,000
Vehicle Purchases	1,098,835	1,025,642	1,025,642	1,000,000
Land Acquisition	444,000	0	0	0
Motorola Lease/Purchase	337,390	337,677	1,103,733	0
Pumper Truck Lease Payment		224,358	224,358	0
Downtown Parking Meters	37,759	37,761	37,761	18,880
Downtown Parking Infrastructure	0	1	0	0
Merit/Bonus Increases	0	261,658	226,099	0
Pension Analysis	0	0	0	100,000
Capital Outlay - Software	0	200,000	200,000	200,000
Capital Outlay - Telephone System	0	0	0	350,000
Fund balance/Budget Contingency	0	0	0	3,979,419
Total Expenditures	42,345,117	44,192,869	43,956,895	48,889,607
Operating Transfers Out				
Emergency Reserves	150,000	0	0	0
Infrastructure Fund	431,705	1,934,548	2,297,844	1,378,634
Separation Pay Fund	0	500,000	500,000	400,000
Neighborhood Revitalization Fund	115,229	100,000	100,000	0
Operating Transfers In				
Hurricane Ike Fund	(37,367)	0	0	0
Operating transfer in (out)	659,567	2,534,548	2,897,844	1,778,634
Total General Fund Expenditures	$43,004,684	$46,727,417	$46,854,739	$50,668,241
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures and transfer	$1,377,076	($0)	($363,296)	$0
Beginning balance	$16,867,248	$18,244,324	$18,244,324	$16,881,028
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($1,000,000)	($1,000,000)	($4,691,269)
Ending balance	$18,244,324	$17,244,324	$16,881,028	$12,189,759

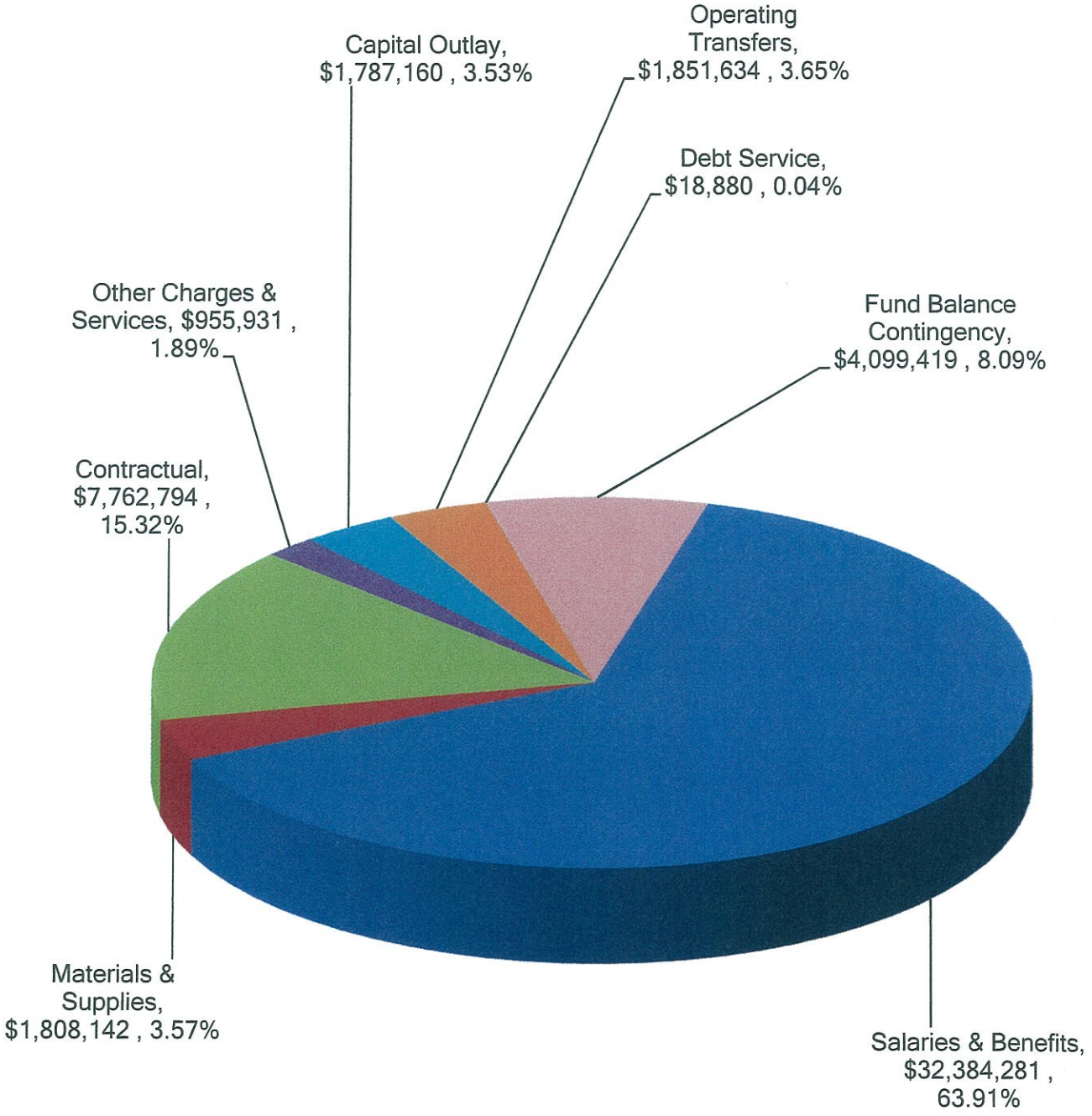
Reserved And Undesignated Fund Balance	$14,305,802	$14,305,802	$14,305,802	$13,305,802
Emergency Reserve Fund	$3,575,226	$3,575,226	$3,575,226	$3,575,226
Infrastructure Fund	$363,296	$363,296	$0	$0
Transfer Out Of Reserves	$0	($1,000,000)	($1,000,000)	($4,691,269)
Total Fund Balance At End Of Year	$18,244,324	$17,244,324	$16,881,028	$12,189,759

CITY OF GALVESTON
2014-15 General Fund Revenues
$50,668,24



CITY OF GALVESTON

2014-15 General Fund Appropriations
$50,668,241



City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Taxes				
Property-current-General Fund	$19,233,470	$20,196,103	$20,315,161	$20,104,901
Property - MUD #30	(187,825)	(189,663)	(189,663)	(186,213)
Property-delinquent-General Fund	414,748	447,244	362,671	369,949
Penalties & Interest	324,663	346,390	335,070	341,771
Tax zone rebate	(1,671,935)	(1,947,146)	(1,787,901)	(2,083,719)
Sales tax	13,546,714	13,768,813	13,912,578	14,608,207
Alcoholic beverages	560,806	534,748	714,106	714,106
Bingo tax	16,313	11,368	1,247	1,247
Tour train	1,000	1,000	2,759	2,759
Electric franchise	3,070,064	3,070,938	3,070,938	3,070,938
Gas franchise	389,845	392,602	466,302	466,302
Cable TV franchise	635,823	891,073	822,999	822,999
Telephone franchise	658,416	680,100	651,927	651,927
Dumpster franchise	287,427	285,866	309,490	309,490
Total taxes	$37,279,529	$38,489,436	$38,987,684	$39,194,664
Licenses and Permits				
Alcoholic beverage permits	$27,400	$24,495	$26,275	$26,801
Beer and wine permits	18,233	19,047	16,441	16,770
Late hour permits	4,975	4,973	4,650	4,743
Cemetery (burial) permits	1,575	1,326	550	561
Fire permits	124,400	113,969	109,977	112,177
Wrecker permits	0	0	0	0
Air conditioning contractors permits	575	646	1,538	1,568
Electrician licenses	1,075	1,046	1,025	1,046
Plumbers' licenses	4,733	4,310	4,258	4,343
Hotel inspection fee	6,375	6,503	11,700	11,934
Coin operated machines permits	9,585	9,593	9,890	10,088
Vendors' permits	6,725	6,860	4,615	4,707
Contractors registration	32,860	30,226	18,600	18,972
Building permits	550,700	573,929	494,138	504,020
Air conditioning permits	45,345	37,899	49,979	50,978
Electrical permits	78,938	77,546	72,785	74,240
Plumbing permits	137,478	145,378	96,860	98,797
Site permits	49,297	50,845	58,349	59,515
Sign permits	11,503	11,502	9,806	10,002
Parking permits	1,520	1,088	2,325	2,372
Taxicab permits	17,960	14,969	14,895	15,193
Animal licenses	900	918	1,088	1,109
Other non-business licenses	25,460	24,114	13,538	13,808
Total licenses and permits	$1,157,612	$1,161,182	$1,023,282	$1,043,744
Intergovernmental				
Galveston Wharves	$124,678	$119,376	$124,678	$124,678
MUD 29	3,662	0	0	0
Galveston Housing Authority	0	2,819	0	0
Waterworks system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sewer system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sanitation	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Total intergovernmental	$728,340	$722,195	$724,678	$724,678

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Charges for Services				
Court cost fees	$67,867	$67,165	$42,224	$44,335
Zoning fees	92,499	95,220	92,649	92,649
Certification fees	559	479	837	837
Waterworks service charge	628,335	637,138	637,138	656,252
Sewer system service charge	383,497	388,869	388,869	400,535
Drainage Utility service charge	44,970	45,599	45,599	46,967
Sanitation service charge	199,857	202,656	202,656	208,736
Airport service charge	51,212	52,087	52,087	53,650
HOT Special events service charge	0	40,000	40,000	40,000
Police & fire offense reports	19,159	15,137	17,033	17,033
Golf cart registration	18,275	10,567	12,113	12,113
Parking meters	152,989	100,000	149,567	149,567
Recreation fees	1,610	2,147	100	100
Other revenue	100,000	120,000	120,000	100,000
Sale of equipment	3,326	10,740	2,396	2,396
Total charges for services	1,764,155	1,787,804	1,803,268	1,825,170
Fines and Forfeits				
Parking fines	$198,234	$260,000	$291,361	$291,361
Docket and warrant fines	1,835,500	2,127,205	1,645,086	1,835,500
Arrest and warrant fees	85,047	81,345	73,793	85,047
Total fines and forfeits	$2,118,781	$2,468,550	$2,010,240	$2,211,908
Other Revenue				
Interest earned	$69,048	$78,552	$69,111	$69,111
Rental on general property	5,225	2,067	1,800	1,800
Oil and gas royalties	3,665	3,221	3,156	3,156
Miscellaneous	299,208	295,486	360,338	382,838
Moody Gardens, Inc	392,256	398,924	400,554	412,571
Landry's	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total other revenues	$869,402	$878,250	$934,959	$969,476
Non-Recurring Revenue Sources				
Other Funding Sources	$431,849	$0	$0	$0
Sale of Gen. Fixed assets	32,092	220,000	7,332	7,332
Transfer from fund balance (Capital)	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	650,000
Transfer from fund balance (Contingency)	0	0	0	4,041,269
Total non-recurring revenues sources	$463,941	$1,220,000	$1,007,332	$4,698,601
Total General Fund Revenues	$44,381,760	$46,727,417	$46,491,443	$50,668,241

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

General Fund Revenues

General Fund Revenues consist of six primary categories: taxes, licenses and permits, intergovernmental, charge for services, fines and forfeits, and other revenues. Revenues are estimates based on prior year history, area business trends, and the ability of the City to collect revenues and enforce ordinances.

Taxes **$39,194,664**

Ad Valorem Taxes

The ad valorem tax rate has been set to $0.53389 per $100 of value, a 2 cent tax cut from the previous year. The property tax roll increased to $5.2 billion, or 5.38% over last year. The sales tax offset for property tax is $0.117249 for FY15. The roll-back rate, or the maximum the tax rate could increase before subjectivity to petition, is $0.597084. The City estimates a 97.5% collection rate for determination of estimated revenue.

The Central Appraisal District sets the value of all property in Galveston County and provides a certified tax roll to the City along with a supplementary tax roll, which includes disputed values. Tax collection will be done by contract with the Galveston County Tax Assessor-Collector for the collection of all current taxes. Delinquent taxes are collected by contract with a delinquent tax attorney.

Sales and Use Taxes

Sales Tax is based on a two-cent local option tax. Sales tax is projected to increase about 6% from the previous year. This is based on local, regional, and national economic trends. The revenue is collected by the State of Texas and transmitted monthly to the City.

The Mixed Beverage Tax for liquor by the drink is estimated at an increased level than the prior year. Bingo Tax that is levied on "for profit" bingo is now in recovery from Hurricane Ike. Both Bingo and Alcoholic Beverage Tax are local option taxes, which are collected by the State of Texas and remitted to the City quarterly.

Franchise Taxes

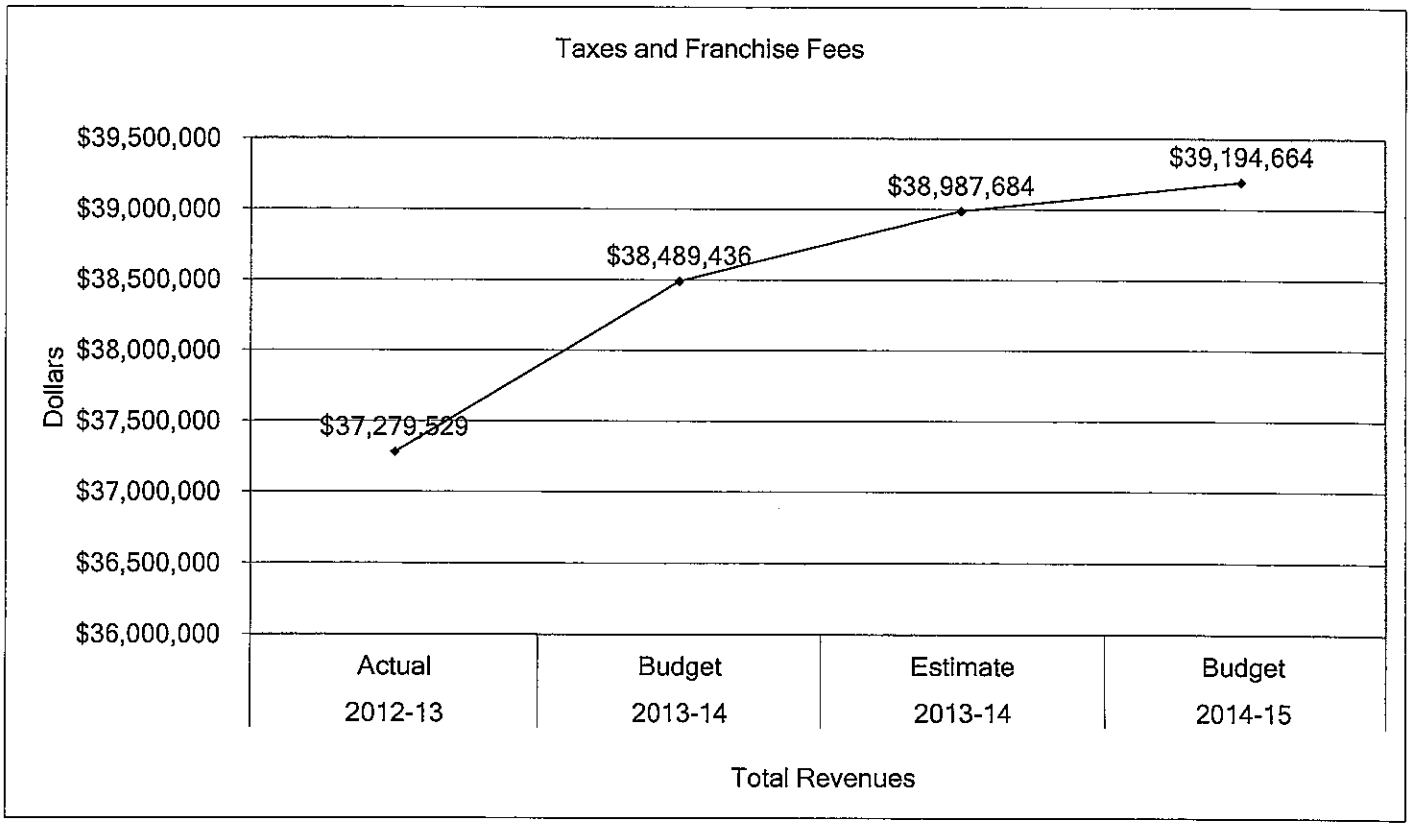
The projected gas, cable television, electric, telephone and refuse franchise taxes are expected to increase about 10.31%.

Total estimated increase to tax revenue is $705,228.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Taxes				
Property-current-General Fund	$19,233,470	$20,196,103	$20,315,161	20,104,901
Property - MUD #30	(187,825)	(189,663)	(189,663)	(186,213)
Property-delinquent-General Fund	414,748	447,244	362,671	369,949
Penalties & Interest	324,663	346,390	335,070	341,771
Tax zone rebate	(1,671,935)	(1,947,146)	(1,787,901)	(2,083,719)
Sales tax	13,546,714	13,768,813	13,912,578	14,608,207
Alcoholic beverages	560,806	534,748	714,106	714,106
Bingo tax	16,313	11,368	1,247	1,247
Tour train	1,000	1,000	2,759	2,759
Electric franchise	3,070,064	3,070,938	3,070,938	3,070,938
Gas franchise	389,845	392,602	466,302	466,302
Cable TV franchise	635,823	891,073	822,999	822,999
Telephone franchise	658,416	680,100	651,927	651,927
Refuse collection franchise	287,427	285,866	309,490	309,490
Total taxes	$37,279,529	$38,489,436	$38,987,684	$39,194,664



Licenses and Permits $1,043,744

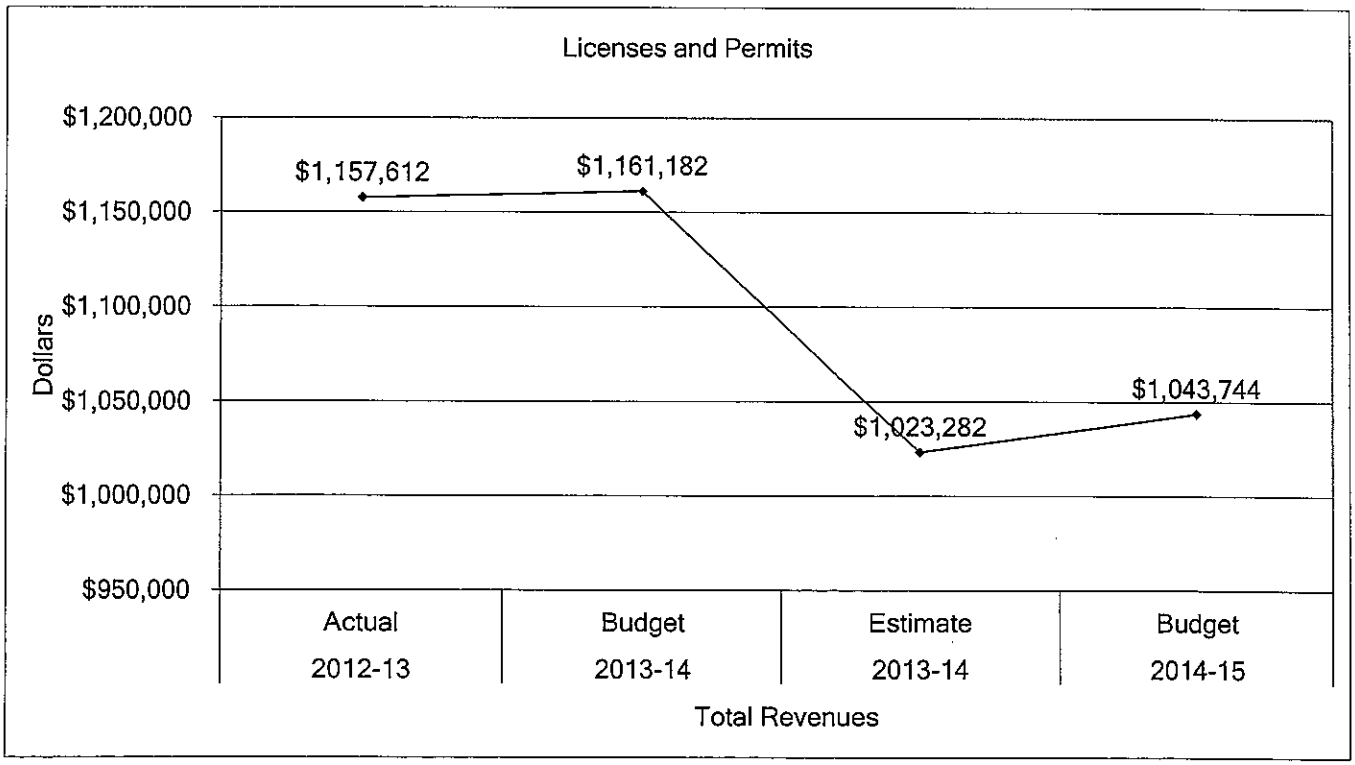
Licenses and permits revenue are specific permits that regulate certain businesses and set and maintain standards for construction within the City of Galveston.

All licenses and permit fees are set by the City Council.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Licenses and Permits				
Alcoholic beverage permits	$27,400	$24,495	$26,275	$26,801
Beer and wine permits	18,233	19,047	16,441	16,770
Late hour permits	4,975	4,973	4,650	4,743
Cemetery (burial) permits	1,575	1,326	550	561
Fire permits	124,400	113,969	109,977	112,177
Wrecker permits	0	0	0	0
Air conditioning contractors permits	575	646	1,538	1,568
Electrician licenses	1,075	1,046	1,025	1,046
Plumbers' licenses	4,733	4,310	4,258	4,343
Hotel inspection fee	6,375	6,503	11,700	11,934
Coin operated machines permits	9,585	9,593	9,890	10,088
Vending permits	6,725	6,860	4,615	4,707
Contractors registration	32,860	30,226	18,600	18,972
Building permits	550,700	573,929	494,138	504,020
Air conditioning permits	45,345	37,899	49,979	50,978
Electrical permits	78,938	77,546	72,785	74,240
Plumbing permits	137,478	145,378	96,860	98,797
Site inspections	49,297	50,845	58,349	59,515
Sign permits	11,503	11,502	9,806	10,002
Parking permits	1,520	1,088	2,325	2,372
Taxicab operator license	17,960	14,969	14,895	15,193
Animal licenses	900	918	1,088	1,109
Other non-business licenses	25,460	24,114	13,538	13,808
Total licenses and permits	$1,157,612	$1,161,182	$1,023,282	$1,043,744



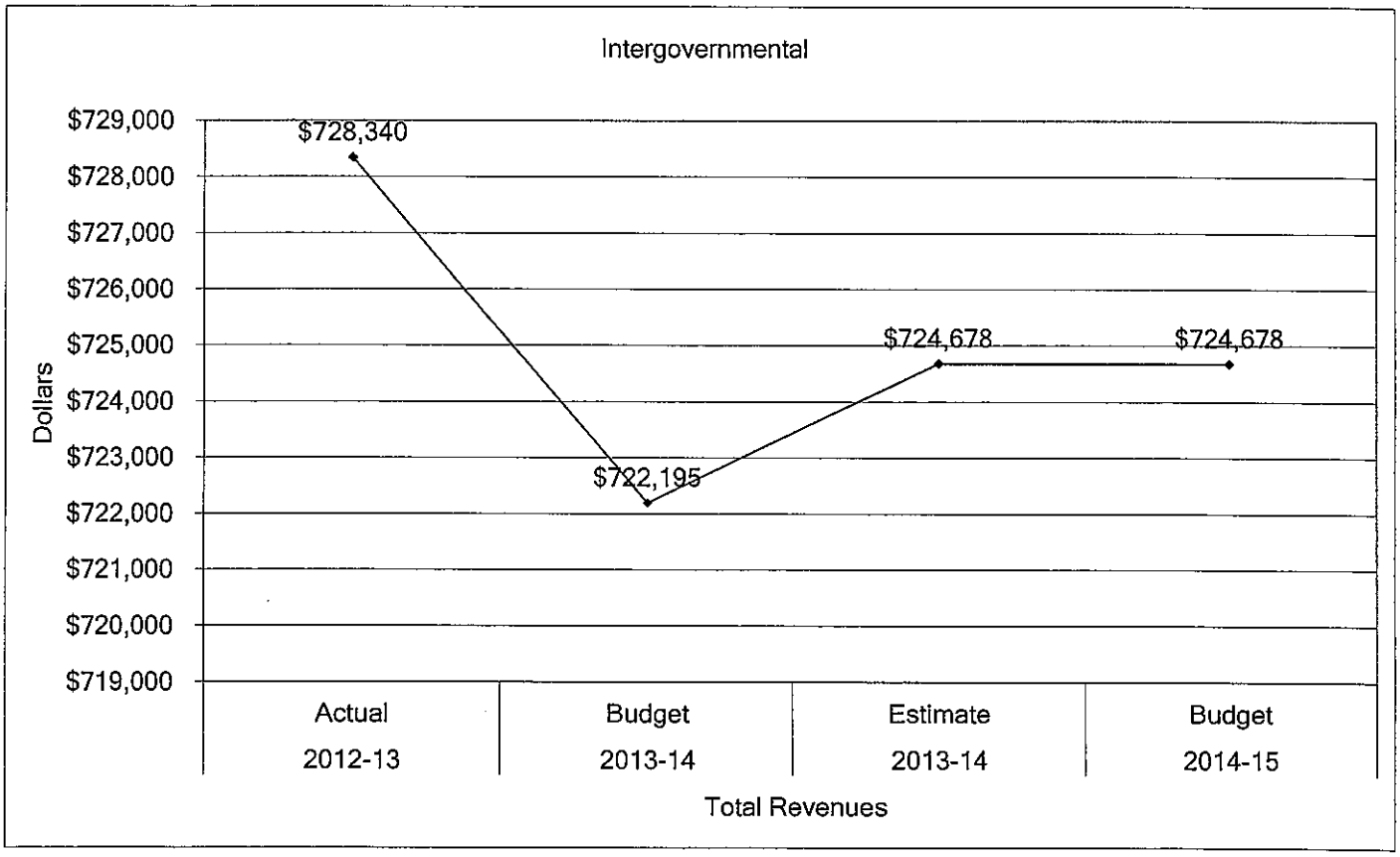
Intergovernmental $ 724,678

Intergovernmental revenues consist primarily of payments in lieu of taxes. The City Charter set the Galveston Wharves revenue, and the Galveston Housing Authority contract with the City is based on 10% of rental income less the cost of utilities. The Waterworks, Sewer System, and Sanitation payment in lieu of taxes are expenses to those enterprise funds in their operating budgets and are set by City Council based on fixed assets.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Intergovernmental				
Galveston Wharves	$124,678	$119,376	$124,678	$124,678
MUD 29	3,662	0	0	0
Galveston Housing Authority	0	2,819	0	0
Waterworks system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sewer system	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Sanitation	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Total intergovernmental	$728,340	$722,195	$724,678	$724,678



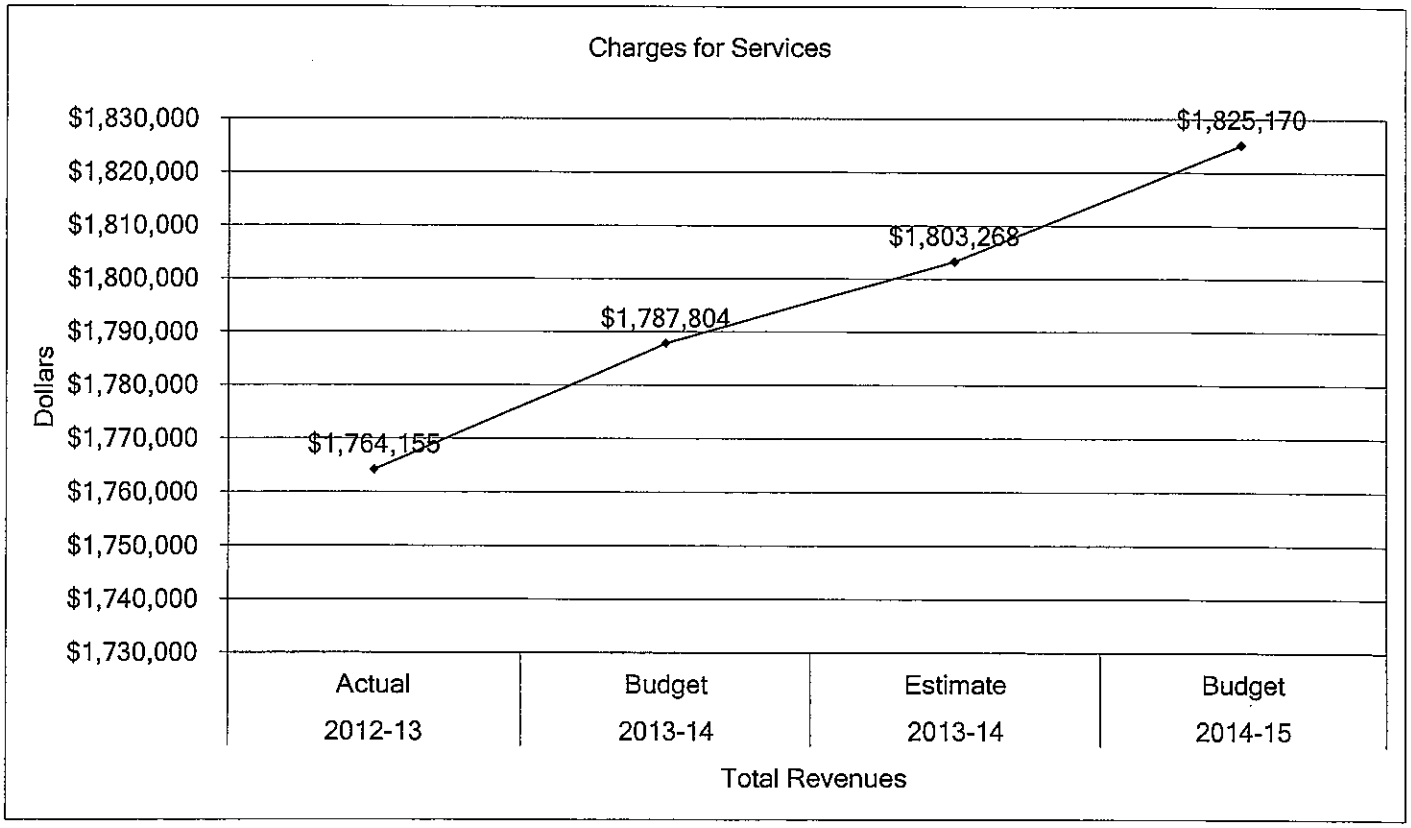
Charges for Services $ 1,825,170

Charges for Services are primarily charges for specific services rendered. The administrative service charges to Waterworks, Sewer System, Sanitation, Drainage Utility, and the Airport are based on administrative costs the General Fund incurs for these enterprise funds. These charges are based on a cost allocation study, which was completed by a third party to calculate the approximate actual costs.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Charges for Services				
Court cost fees	$67,867	$67,165	$42,224	$44,335
Zoning fees	92,499	95,220	92,649	92,649
Certification fees	559	479	837	837
Waterworks service charge	628,335	637,138	637,138	656,252
Sewer system service charge	383,497	388,869	388,869	400,535
Drainage Utility service charge	44,970	45,599	45,599	46,967
Sanitation service charge	199,857	202,656	202,656	208,736
Airport service charge	51,212	52,087	52,087	53,650
HOT Special Events service charge	0	40,000	40,000	40,000
Police & fire offense reports	19,159	15,137	17,033	17,033
Golf cart registration	18,275	10,567	12,113	12,113
Parking meters	152,989	100,000	149,567	149,567
Recreation fees	1,610	2,147	100	100
Other revenue	100,000	120,000	120,000	100,000
Sale of equipment	3,326	10,740	2,396	2,396
Total charges for services	$1,764,155	$1,787,804	$1,803,268	$1,825,170



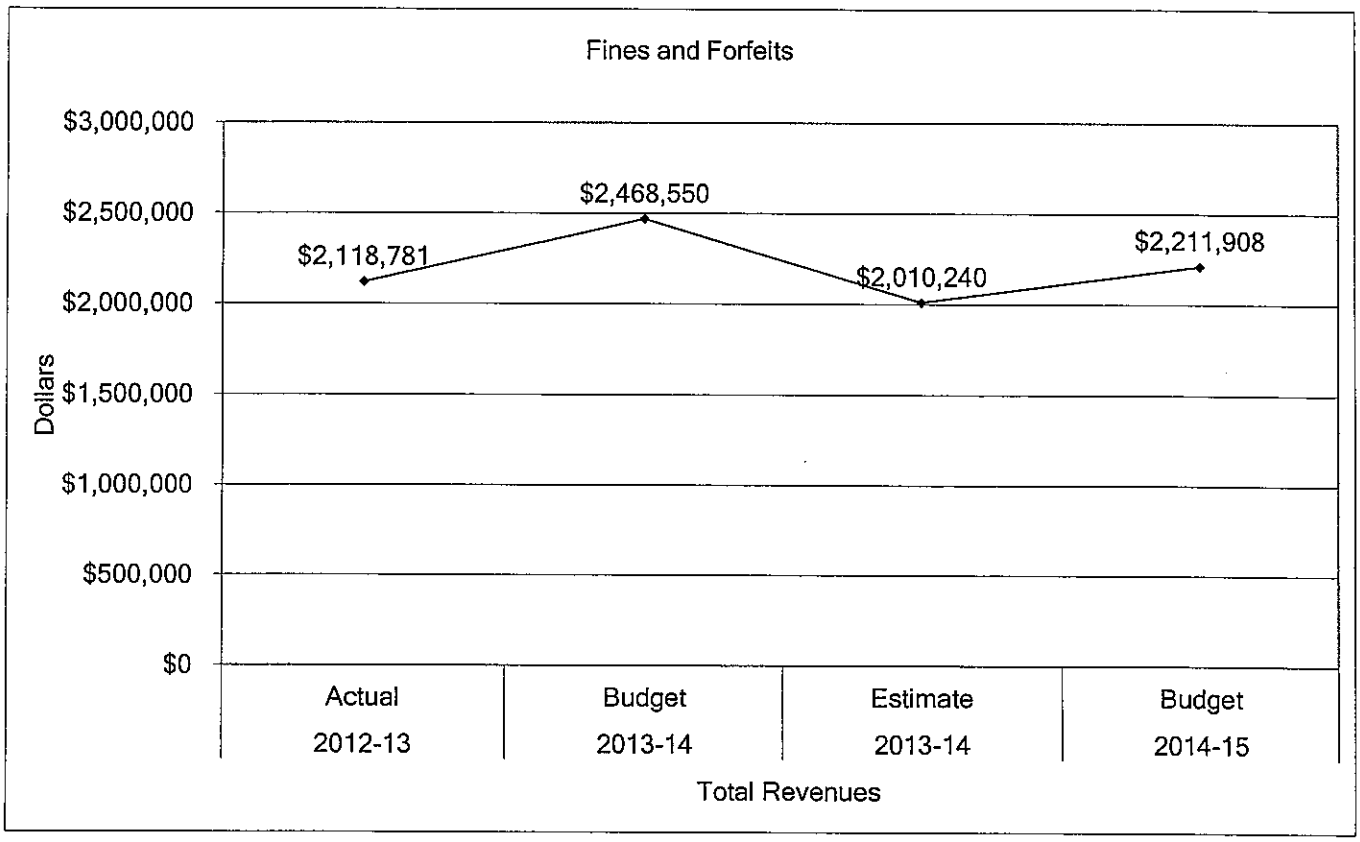
Fines and Forfeits $2,211,908

Fines and forfeits is the recording of Municipal Court fines and forfeits. These revenues are expected to decrease based on FY14 projections.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Fines and Forfeits				
Parking fines	$198,234	$260,000	$291,361	$291,361
Docket and warrant fines	1,835,500	2,127,205	1,645,086	1,835,500
Arrest and warrant fees	85,047	81,345	73,793	85,047
Total fines and forfeits	$2,118,781	$2,468,550	$2,010,240	$2,211,908



Other Revenue $969,476

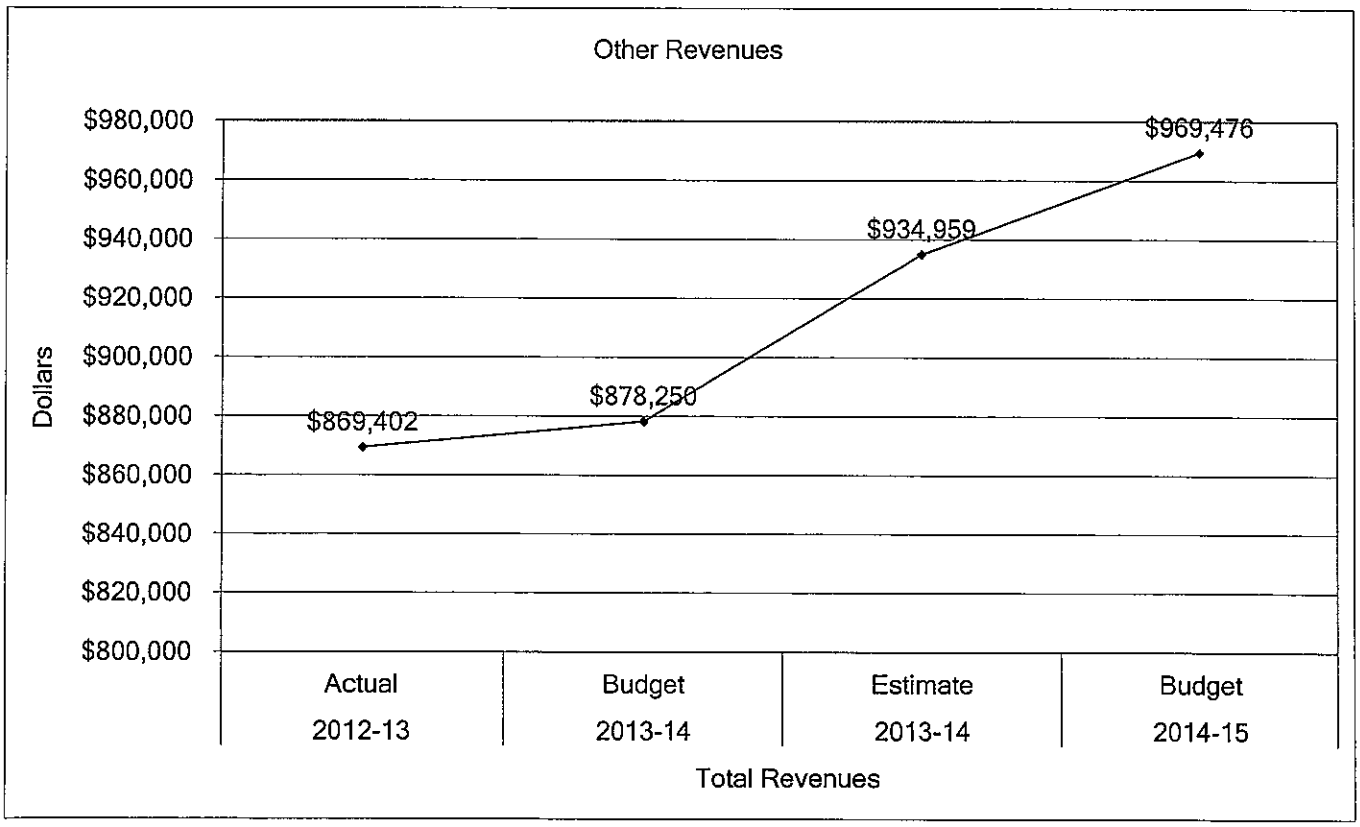
Other revenue includes all revenues not otherwise classified. These revenues include interest earned, general property, oil and gas royalties, and miscellaneous unclassified revenues.

The settlement of the Convention Center lawsuit resulted in revenue from Moody Gardens ($300,000 annually plus inflation), and Landry's ($100,000 for the next year).

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Other Revenue				
Interest earned	$69,048	$78,552	$69,111	$69,111
Rental on general property	5,225	2,067	1,800	1,800
Oil and gas royalties	3,665	3,221	3,156	3,156
Miscellaneous	299,208	295,486	360,338	382,838
Moody Gardens, Inc.	392,256	398,924	400,554	412,571
Landry's	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total other revenues	$869,402	$878,250	$934,959	$969,476



Non-Recurring Revenue Sources	$4,698,601

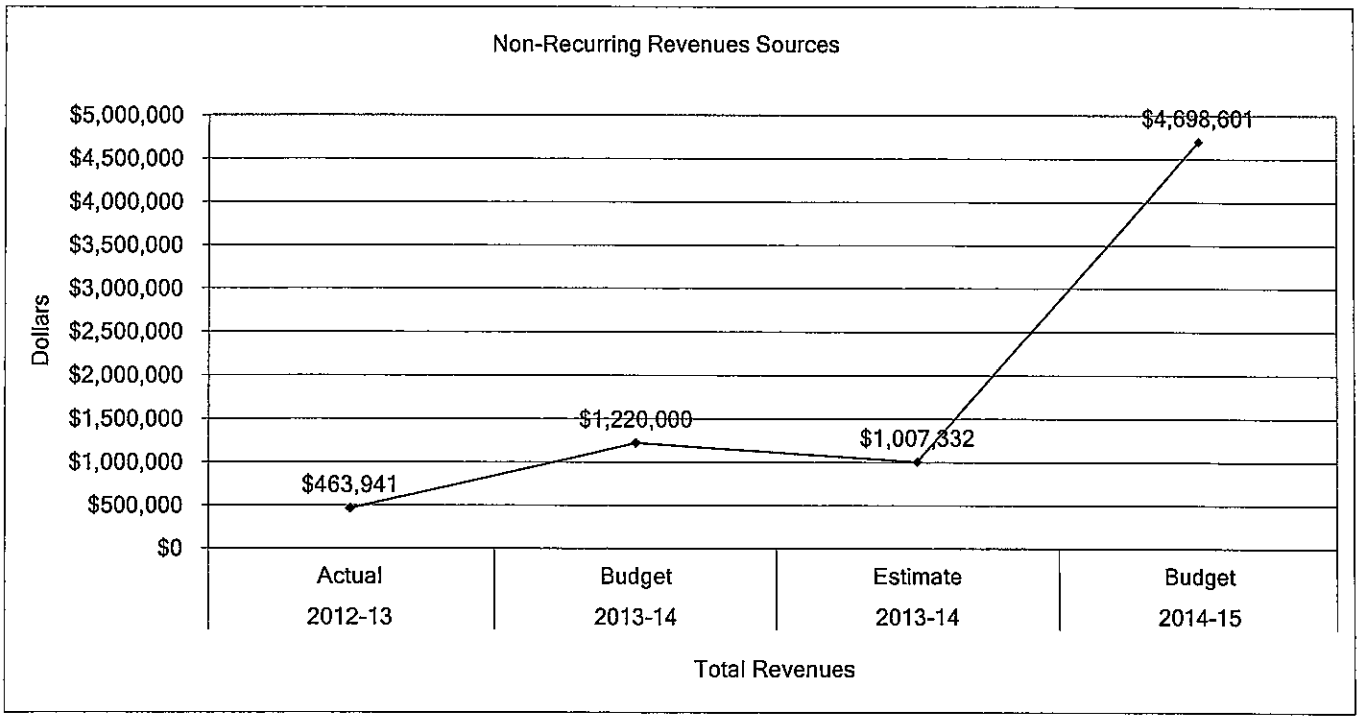
It is estimated that the General Fund reserve will meet or exceed the 90-day, or $10 million target reserve.

City Council decided to budget the use of $4,041,269 in fund balance in the event that the City receives additional funds (ad valorem, insurance settlements, etc.) this fiscal year. If additional funds are received, the City Council will decide by a majority vote how the funding will be utilized.

City of Galveston

GENERAL FUND REVENUES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Non-Recurring Revenue Sources				
Other Funding Sources	$431,849	$0	$0	$0
Sale of Gen. Fixed assets	32,092	220,000	7,332	7,332
Transfer from fund balance (Capital)	0	1,000,000	1,000,000	650,000
Transfer from fund balance (Contingency)	0	0	0	4,041,269
Total Non-Recurring revenues sources	$463,941	$1,220,000	$1,007,332	$4,698,601



GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget	2014-15 (+/-)
General Government					
City Secretary	$354,732	$411,843	$402,123	$401,771	($10,072)
Elections	6,477	60,000	60,000	0	($60,000)
Municipal Court	627,390	719,474	687,017	710,042	($9,432)
City Manager	1,295,043	1,243,244	1,238,625	787,032	($456,212)
City Auditor	181,620	251,571	236,491	246,038	($5,533)
Finance:					
Administration	1,123,292	1,061,926	1,061,161	328,336	($733,590)
Accounting	938,751	1,017,543	1,021,105	1,146,788	$129,245
Purchasing	155,855	158,656	158,803	159,709	$1,053
Budget	98,720	113,448	111,653	115,935	$2,487
Total Finance	2,316,618	2,351,573	2,352,722	1,750,768	($600,805)
Legal	708,671	800,407	761,531	819,746	$19,339
Human Resources	300,197	341,103	339,581	337,570	($3,533)
Taxation	183,124	213,158	210,616	213,158	$0
Facility Maintenance Services	0	0	0	1,847,728	$1,847,728
Reimbursements	(276,785)	(379,986)	(366,601)	(354,986)	$25,000
Total General Government	$5,697,087	$6,012,387	$5,922,105	$6,758,867	$746,480
Public Safety					
Police:					
Administration	591,430	728,058	668,600	650,589	($77,469)
Investigative Services Bureau	1,663,795	1,648,956	1,737,536	1,643,051	($5,905)
Vice and Narcotics	453,047	554,253	575,644	540,335	($13,918)
Operations Bureau	10,283,437	10,617,751	9,588,837	9,927,516	($690,235)
Animal Control	213,635	248,070	250,437	0	($248,070)
Support Services	2,712,139	2,738,080	2,751,613	3,116,460	$378,380
Police-Reimbursable	0	0	0	419,106	$419,106
Special Details	178,437	229,560	285,323	0	($229,560)
Communications	1,272,683	1,384,721	1,461,623	1,419,876	$35,155
Reimbursements	(886,700)	(1,271,766)	(1,074,790)	(833,106)	$438,660
Total Police	16,481,903	16,877,683	16,244,823	16,883,827	6,144
Fire:					
Administration	572,886	504,100	511,654	481,163	($22,937)
Operations	8,757,558	8,954,966	8,939,856	9,219,195	$264,229
Prevention	301,624	329,393	330,668	300,541	($28,852)
Reimbursements	(4,303)	0	0	0	0
Total Fire	9,627,765	9,788,459	9,782,178	10,000,899	212,440
Emergency management	178,081	200,199	200,169	254,874	$54,675
EMS	516,390	516,400	516,172	566,400	$50,000
Special Events	315,235	300,000	338,169	300,000	$0
Reimbursements	(315,235)	(300,000)	(338,169)	(345,000)	($45,000)
Total Public Safety	$26,804,139	$27,382,741	$26,743,342	$27,661,000	$278,259
Public Works and Traffic					
Street Department	2,173,325	1,995,178	2,044,819	1,977,947	($17,231)
Traffic Department	1,351,515	1,657,419	1,491,768	1,622,761	($34,658)
Reimbursements	(343,668)	(215,000)	(290,269)	(214,000)	$1,000
Total Public Works and Traffic	$3,181,172	$3,437,597	$3,246,318	$3,386,708	($50,889)
Parks and Recreation					
Administration	556,403	640,503	622,723	651,137	$10,634
Parks and Parkways	1,409,572	1,616,912	1,593,398	1,686,390	$69,478
Reimbursements	(48,899)	(22,000)	(22,892)	(20,000)	$2,000
Total Parks and Recreation	$1,917,076	$2,235,415	$2,193,229	$2,317,527	$82,112
Planning and Community Development					
Code Enforcement	514,128	557,116	552,972	608,930	$51,814
Building Inspection	555,824	555,177	561,019	564,328	$9,151
Planning	978,625	1,097,899	1,093,009	1,113,948	$16,049
Reimbursements	(70,918)	(22,560)	(22,692)	(20,000)	$2,560
Total Planning and Community Development	$1,977,659	$2,187,632	$2,184,308	$2,267,206	$79,574
Transportation	$850,000	$850,000	$850,000	$850,000	$0
Vehicle Purchases	$1,098,835	$1,025,642	$1,025,642	$1,000,000	($25,642)
Land Acquisition	$444,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Motorola Lease/Purchase	$337,390	$337,677	$1,103,733	$0	($337,677)
Pumper Truck Lease Payment	$0	$224,358	$224,358	$0	($224,358)
Downtown Parking Meters	$37,759	$37,761	$37,761	$18,880	($18,881)
Downtown Parking Infrastructure	$0	$1	$0	$0	($1)
Merit/Bonus Increases	$0	$261,658	$226,099	$0	($261,658)
Pension Analysis	$0	$0	$0	$100,000	$100,000
Capital Outlay - Software	$0	$200,000	$200,000	$200,000	$0
Capital Outlay - Telephone System	$0	$0	$0	$350,000	$350,000
Fund Balance/Contingency	$0	$0	$0	$3,979,419	$3,979,419
Total General Fund Expenditures	$42,345,117	$44,192,869	$43,956,895	$48,889,607	$4,696,738

GENERAL FUND PAYROLL COMPARED TO EXPENDITURES

Account Description	Payroll	Other Expenditures	2014-15 Budget	Payroll % of total	2014-15 FTE's
General Government					
City Secretary	$236,766	$165,005	$401,771	58.93%	3.00
Elections	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Municipal Court	429,172	245,884	675,056	63.58%	9.00
City Manager	577,787	109,245	687,032	84.10%	4.40
City Auditor	230,707	15,331	246,038	93.77%	2.00
Finance:					
Administration	152,370	130,966	283,336	0.00%	1.00
Accounting	835,688	186,100	1,021,788	81.79%	11.75
Purchasing	119,181	40,528	159,709	74.62%	2.00
Budget	97,955	17,980	115,935	84.49%	1.00
Total Finance	1,205,194	375,574	1,580,768	76.24%	15.750
Legal	661,299	108,447	769,746	85.91%	6.00
Human Resources	245,048	92,522	337,570	72.59%	3.30
Taxation	0	213,158	213,158	0.00%	0.00
Facility Maintenance Services	0	1,847,728	1,847,728	0.00%	0.00
Total General Government	$3,585,973	$3,172,894	$6,758,867	46.94%	43.449
Public Safety					
Police:					
Administration	625,389	25,200	650,589	96.13%	6.00
Investigative Services Bureau	1,616,051	(57,000)	1,559,051	103.66%	17.00
Vice and Narcotics	508,835	1,500	510,335	99.71%	5.00
Operations Bureau	9,688,970	(61,454)	9,627,516	100.64%	114.00
Animal Control	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Support Services	1,003,280	2,113,180	3,116,460	32.19%	14.00
Police-Reimbursable	0	0	0	100.00%	5.00
Special Details	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Communications	1,417,876	2,000	1,419,876	99.86%	23.00
Total Police	14,860,401	2,023,426	16,883,827	88.02%	184.00
Fire:					
Administration	316,942	164,221	481,163	65.87%	3.00
Suppression	8,571,195	648,000	9,219,195	92.97%	108.00
Prevention	281,269	19,272	300,541	93.59%	4.00
Total Fire	9,169,406	831,493	10,000,899	91.69%	115.00
Emergency Medial Service	0	566,400	566,400	0.00%	0.00
Emergency Management	159,473	50,401	209,874	75.99%	2.00
Special Events	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00
Total Public Safety	$24,189,280	$3,471,720	$27,661,000	87.45%	301.00
Public Works and Traffic					
Street Department	1,389,652	505,295	1,894,947	73.33%	29.63
Traffic Department	712,527	779,234	1,491,761	47.76%	12.13
Total Public Works and Traffic	$2,102,179	$1,284,529	$3,386,708	62.07%	41.75
Parks and Recreation					
Administration	437,534	213,603	651,137	67.20%	6.00
Parks and Parkways	1,206,082	460,308	1,666,390	72.38%	28.00
Total Parks and Recreation	$1,643,616	$673,911	$2,317,527	70.92%	34.00
Planning and Community Development					
Code Enforcement	346,365	242,565	588,930	58.81%	6.05
Building Inspection	538,191	26,137	564,328	95.37%	9.00
Planning	583,663	530,285	1,113,948	52.40%	8.00
Total Planning and Community Development	$1,468,219	$798,987	$2,267,206	64.76%	23.05
Transportation	$0	$850,000	$850,000	0.00%	0.00
Vehicle Purchases	$0	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	0.00%	0.00
Downtown Parking Meters	$0	$18,880	$18,880	0.00%	0.00
Pension Analysis	$0	$100,000	$100,000	0.00%	0.00
Capital Outlay - Software	$0	$200,000	$200,000	0.00%	0.00
Capital Outlay - Telephone System	$0	$350,000	$350,000	0.00%	0.00
Fund Balance/Contingency	$0	$3,979,419	$3,979,419	0.00%	0.00
Total General Fund Expenditures	$32,989,267	$15,900,340	$48,889,607	67.48%	443.25

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT

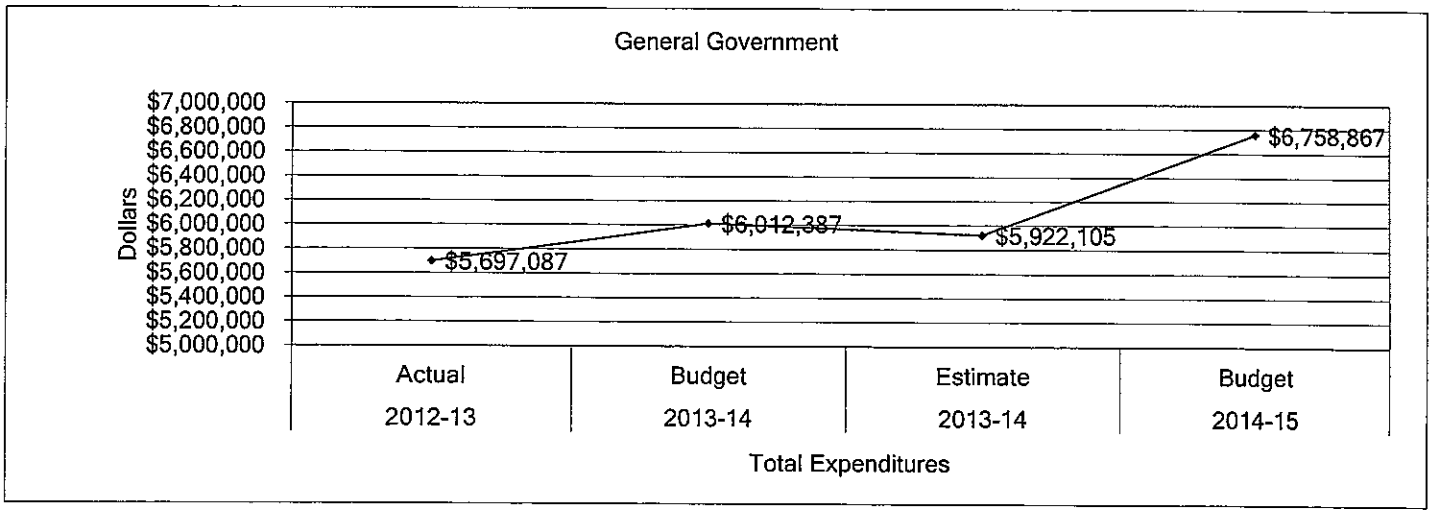
Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
City Secretary	$354,732	$411,843	$402,123	$401,771
City Secretary - Elections	6,477	60,000	60,000	0
Municipal Court	569,088	684,488	652,031	675,056
City Manager	1,255,043	1,143,244	1,138,625	687,032
City Auditor	168,851	251,571	236,491	246,038
Finance	2,193,227	2,181,573	2,171,107	1,580,768
Legal	666,348	725,407	711,531	769,746
Human Resources	300,197	341,103	339,581	337,570
Taxation	183,124	213,158	210,616	213,158
Facility Maintenance Services	0	0	0	1,847,728
Total General Government	$5,697,087	$6,012,387	$5,922,105	$6,758,867

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
City Secretary	3.00	3.00	3.00	$236,766
City Secretary - Elections	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Municipal Court	10.00	10.00	9.00	429,172
City Manager	4.40	4.40	4.40	577,787
City Auditor	2.00	2.00	2.00	230,707
Finance	14.75	14.75	15.75	1,205,194
Legal	6.00	6.00	6.00	661,299
Human Resources	3.299	3.299	3.299	245,048
Taxation	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Facility Maintenance Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Totals	43.449	43.449	43.449	$3,585,973

Organization Code: General Government

Budget Summary	
2013-2014 Budget	$6,012,387
2014-2015 Budget	6,758,867
Dollars change	746,480
Percentage change	11.04%

Funding Source	
2014-2015 General Fund	$7,138,853
2014-2015 Court Technology	0
2014-2015 Building Security	(34,986)
2014-2015 FEMA	(64,200)
2014-2015 Industrial Development Corp.	(50,000)
2014-2015 Industrial Development Corp.	(153,600)
2014-2015 Island Transit	(52,200)



Office of the City Secretary

Department Mission

It is the mission of the City Secretary's Office to manage and preserve the official records of the City; to ensure transparency in government by assisting the public in accessing public documents and information; and to provide support services to the City Council, City Staff, and the public in a manner that values honesty, integrity, and trust.

Accomplishments

- Paperless agenda distribution to Council and Staff.
- Staff training–records retention, p-card, website, Laserfiche.
- Keeping the public better informed of board/committee meeting dates and times with the new city website.

Goals

- Improve the public information request process with the purchase, installation, and implementation of new software
- Reduce costs of off-site records storage facility with destruction of records past their retention period.
- Expand the City's electronic records management program into other departments with an upgrade to the Laserfiche program, and assist other departments with in-house training.
- Staff training.
- Expand information on City webpages managed by the City Secretary's Office

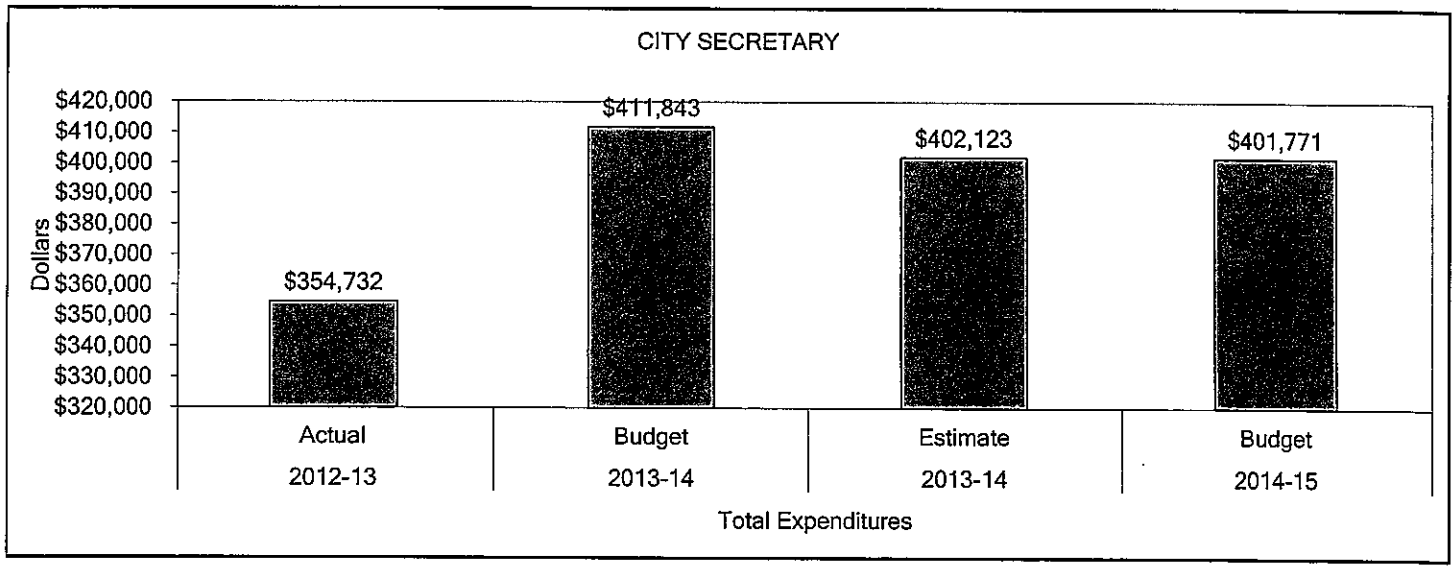
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY SECRETARY

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$203,018	$222,888	$226,222	$236,766
Materials and supplies	15,496	15,500	14,254	11,900
Contractual services	108,571	144,705	133,951	127,455
Other charges	27,647	28,750	27,696	25,650
Budget Amendments	0	0	0	0
Totals	$354,732	$411,843	$402,123	$401,771

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Secretary	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Organization Code: 114300

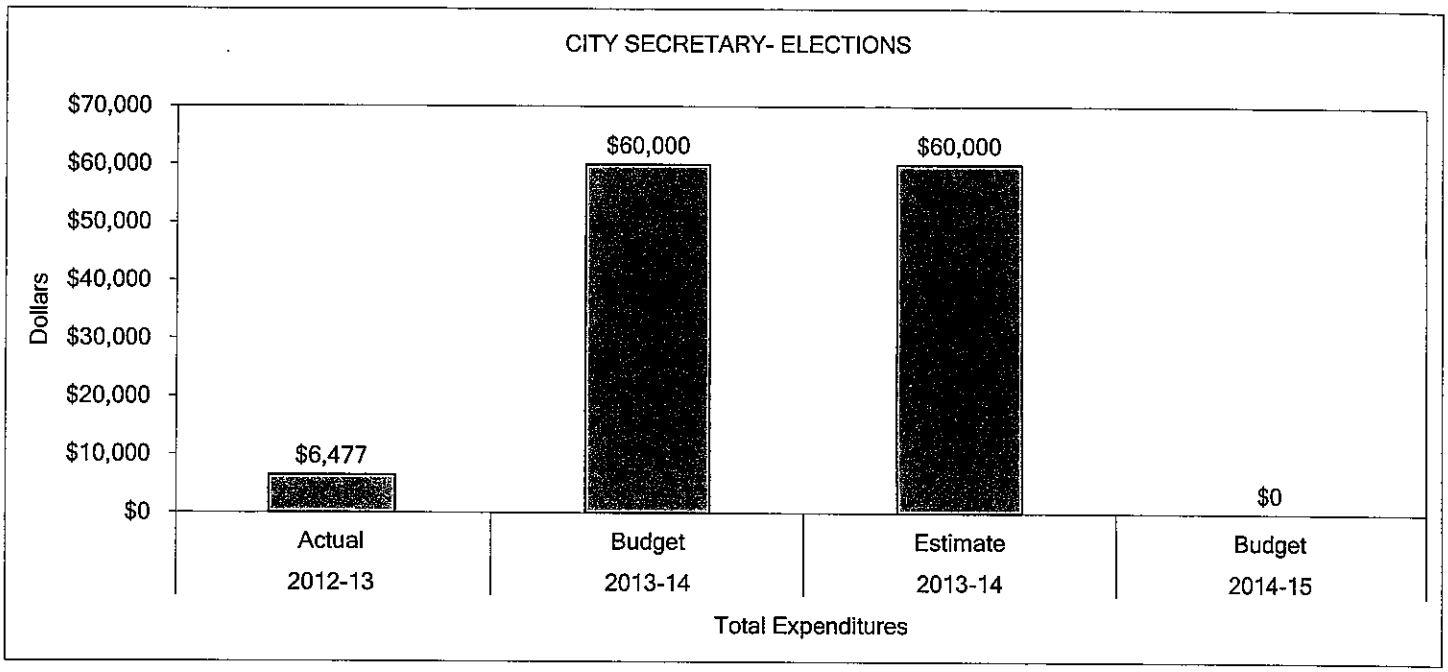
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$411,843	2014-2015 General Fund	$401,771
2014-2015 Budget	401,771		
Dollars change	(10,072)		
Percentage change	-2.45%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
ELECTIONS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$0	$0	$0	$0
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	0
Contractual services	6,477	60,000	60,000	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$6,477	$60,000	$60,000	$0

Organization Code: 115301			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$60,000	2014-2015 General Fund	$0
2014-2015 Budget	0		
Dollars change	(60,000)		
Percentage change	0.00%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

Municipal Court

Department Mission

To provide those we serve with high quality customer service that is effective, efficient and delivered in a professional environment, while accomplishing the duties incumbent upon it by the Galveston City Charter and the laws of the State of Texas. Providing quality services, thereby earning and maintaining the public's respect, confidence, and satisfaction. Upon instructions and approval of the Judge of the Galveston Municipal Court and/or the City Attorney' office, defendants are issued payment plans and alternative sentencing. Such alternatives include, but are not limited to, community service, deferred adjudication, and defensive driving. Summons and/or warrants are issued to defendants that fail to pay their fines and juveniles are blocked from issuance or renewal of a driver's licenses until court responsibilities are fulfilled. The Municipal Court is responsible for providing assistance during each session of the Court, maintaining and preparing all of the Municipal dockets, recording the disposition of each case, receiving all court documents and defendant correspondence, balancing and closing of accounts, and preparing requisitions for purchasing and refunding.

Accomplishments

- Linebarger Collection Agency is collecting on average $76,940.00 per month in moving violations and on average $11,585.00 in parking violations.
- "Municipal Court Online" continues to allow defendants to pay their citations directly and in "real-time." We began using it on February 23, 2012 and we have disposed of 7183 cases during 2013 for a total of $975,889.34.
- Implementation of Municipal Court of Record and installation of recording equipment completed in court room as of January 1, 2014.
- Implementation of Interface with Police Department was completed for new Seawall parking system, allowing data input to be converted from the Police Department to INCODE for better efficiency in citation data entry.
- We had Warrant Round-up from February 17, 2014 through March 9, 2014, which cleared 1247 warrants for a total amount of $294,423.96.
- Five Deputy Clerks completed TMCEC training.
- Lobby hours changed from 8:00 to 5:00 to 8:00 to 4:00, which allows clerks to file all daily work before the following business day, and alleviates any overtime hours due to cashiers close-out running past closing time.

Goals

- Continue to provide excellent customer service.
- Would like to have one Deputy Clerk licensed by the State of Texas as a court interpreter.
- Would like to have at least two of the Deputy Clerks complete Level I Court Clerk Certification.
- Secure the courtroom with bullet proof glass and a jury box.
- Reconstruct front counters to muffle the conversation of the defendant and the clerk providing better privacy for the defendants.
- Implement beginning phase of "paperless court".

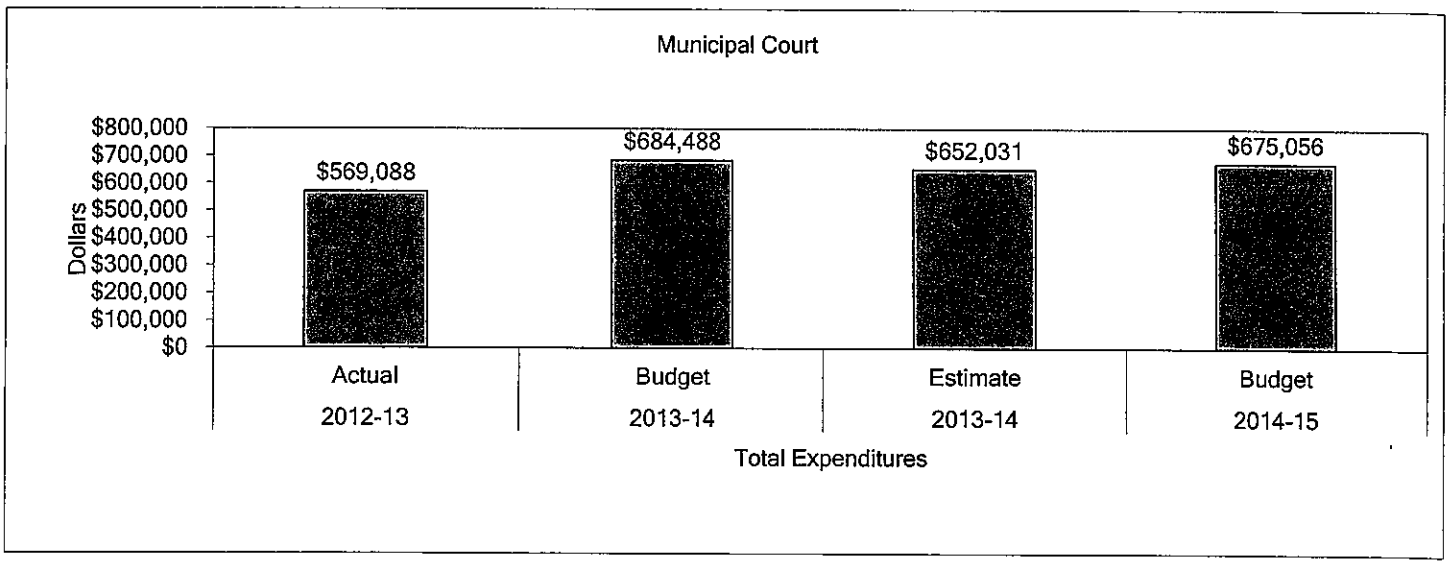
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
MUNICIPAL COURT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$387,950	$428,036	$404,579	$429,172
Materials and supplies	5,763	12,200	12,200	8,700
Contractual services	233,616	279,238	270,238	272,170
Other charges	61	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(58,302)	(34,986)	(34,986)	(34,986)
Totals	$569,088	$684,488	$652,031	$675,056

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Municipal Court Judge	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
Alternate Judge	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Court Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Court Clerk Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Deputy Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Deputy Clerk	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Deputy Warrant Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	10.00	10.00	9.00	9.00

Organization Code: 124304

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$684,488	2014-2015 General Fund	$710,042
2014-2015 Budget	675,056	2014-2015 Court Technology	0
Dollars change	(9,432)	2014-2015 Building Security	(34,986)
Percentage change	-1.38%		



City Manager

Department Mission

The City Manager's Department provides policy direction and executive leadership over all City operations. The department provides advice and guidance to the Mayor and City Council on legislative and political issues and serves as a liaison to the public and private sectors in fostering partnerships and initiatives to better the entire city.

Accomplishments

- Completed lift station projects;
- Reduced the percentage total of non-functioning fire hydrants from 25 percent to 15 percent;
- Developed and received approval of the FY 2014-2015 budget which incorporated a 2 cent tax decrease, while providing for needed projects and neighborhood enhancements;
- Brought needed focus to financial management issues and retained a proven leader to oversee and direct the City's financial management;
- Hired Disaster Recovery Director;
- Undertook a restructuring of the leadership team;
- Created position for Facilities Manager to bring needed focus to this long overlooked area;
- Began existing Neighborhood Projects;
- Secured up to $4m for neighborhoods;
- Initiated final stages of Land Development Regulation process;
- Secured Round CDBG 2.2 funding;
- Continued restoration at City Hall;
- Secured funding for various beach projects; and
- Retired unnecessary short- term debt and worked toward restructuring of outstanding bonds to reduce interest costs.

Goals

- Complete CDBG round 2.1 street projects;
- Implement Broadway corridor improvements;
- Design and allocate funding for the 27th Street corridor project;
- Establish Economic Development Policy for Publically funded infrastructure;
- Administer $3m in Neighborhood Revitalization Projects.
- Improve or maintain the City's rating under FEMA's Community Rating System;
- Prepare and receive approval for the IDC Parks Package #2;
- Revise and update Human Resource policies, procedures, processes, and office structure;

Goals

- Replace the City's phone system;
- Establish and implement a definitive facilities plan/program to include all City owned and operated properties;
- Continue Seawall enhancements;
- Facilitate delegation of duties for Hotel Occupancy Tax collection and other ancillary activities to the Park Board;
- Resolve the long-term water billing and collection issues;
- Revise and improve the City's annual budgeting process;
- Improve transparency of the City's operations to the public;
- Continue efforts to build and retain a strong senior leadership team;
- Engage a qualified vender to conduct a comprehensive compensation study;
- Complete Land Development Regulation project; and
- Complete the bond restructure to reduce interest costs.

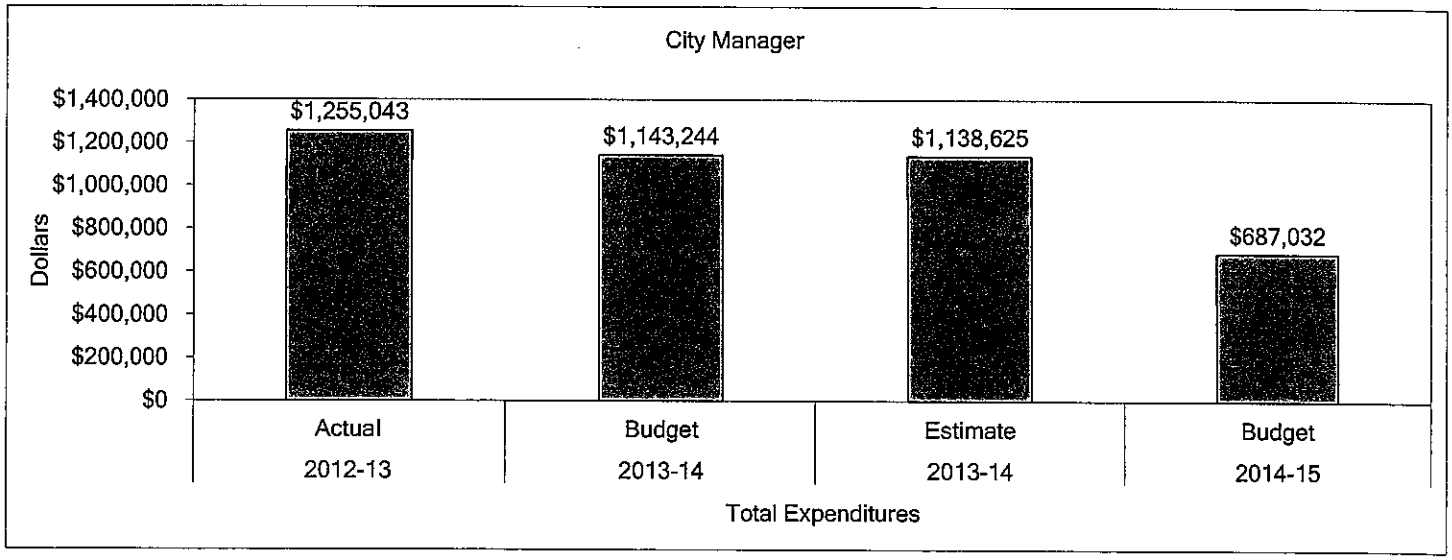
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY MANAGER

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$469,928	$529,871	$546,931	$577,787
Materials and supplies	8,857	9,800	9,800	9,800
Contractual services	78,735	68,745	67,420	67,445
Other charges	6,227	12,000	12,000	12,000
City Hall Maintenance	653,881	503,881	503,881	0
Capital outlay	3,926	0	0	0
Contingency	73,489	118,947	98,593	120,000
Reimbursements	(40,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Totals	$1,255,043	$1,143,244	$1,138,625	$687,032

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Information Officer	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Assistant to City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40

Organization Code: 132310

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,143,244	2014-2015 General Fund	$787,032
2014-2015 Budget	687,032	2014-2015 Industrial Development Corp.	(100,000)
Dollars change	(456,212)		
Percentage change	-39.91%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

City Auditor

Department Mission

The mission of the City Auditor's office is to assist the Mayor and City Council in the effective performance of the City of Galveston's financial and operational responsibilities. This department will perform procedures to create and or enhance:

The reliability and integrity of the City's financial and reporting information.

Internal control systems to ensure compliance with the City's policies and procedures and all laws and regulations.

The controls necessary to verify and safeguard the existence of the City of Galveston's assets.

The effectiveness and efficiency of reviewing operations to ascertain that results are consistent with the Mayor and Councilmember's expectations.

Goals

1. IN HOUSE MONITORING PROGRAM: This will entail a software program in which certain objectives and multiple facts are recorded to facilitate the City of Galveston in hazard spotting for possible errors and/or irregularities throughout the year. Examples are:

    1.1 General Ledger account balance variances (Budgeted and Actual).
    1.2 General Ledger account transaction variances.
    1.3 Predicted Tests (Costs versus Benefits).
    1.4 Recording physical inventory counts of fixed assets and inventories.
    1.5 Cash Disbursement Analysis:
        1.5.1 Necessary expenditures.
        1.5.2 Deliberate payment splitting.
        1.5.3 Potential conflicts of interest.
        1.5.4 Most efficient cost methods.
    1.6 Revenue Flowcharting for internal control deficiencies.

2. ADMINISTRATIVE / REVENUE DATA INFORMATION COLLECTOR: This position will be designed for an employee to perform administrative duties such as organizing and archiving audit work papers. Also, this will be a desk top revenue data information collection position. Information will be collected in a canned report for:

    2.1 Sales Tax.
    2.2 Hot Tax.
    2.3 Property Tax.
    2.4 Franchise Fees.
    2.5 Mixed Beverage Tax.
    2.6 Parking Meter Revenues.
    2.7 Audit Fee Reimbursements.
    2.8 Liaison with Internal Revenue Service and Texas State Comptroller.

3. CONSOLIDATION OF OFFICE WORK AREA FOR CITY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

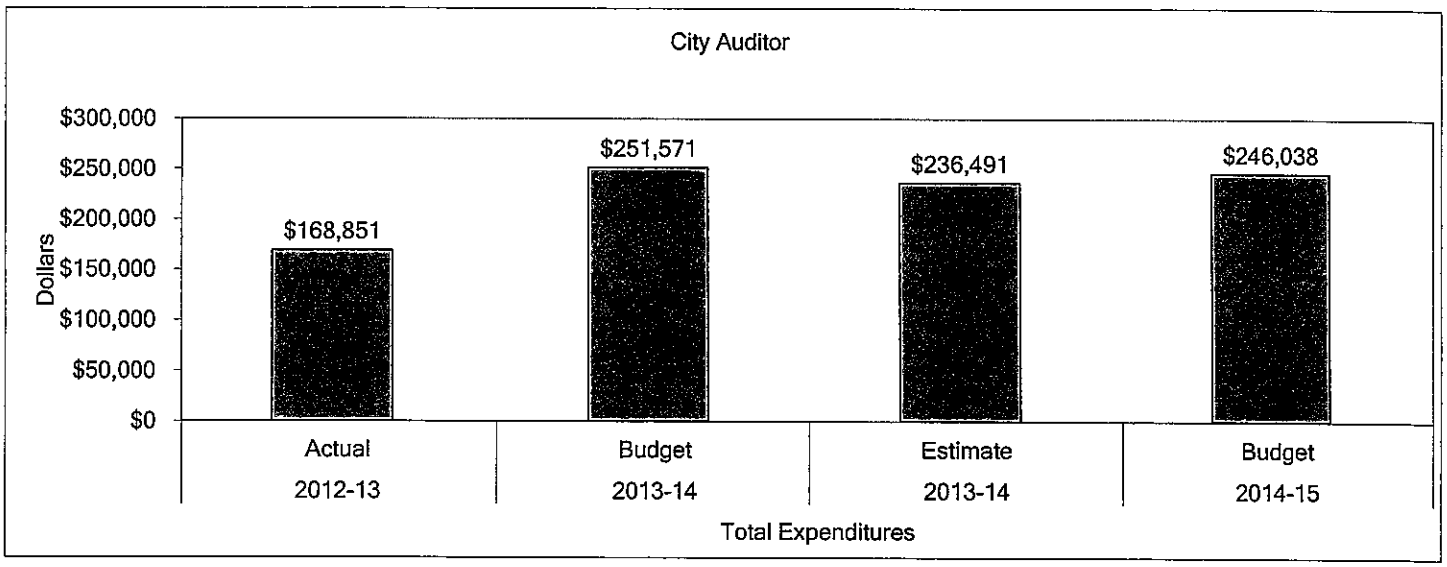
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
CITY AUDITOR

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$174,331	$229,390	$219,015	$230,707
Materials and supplies	2,501	3,800	3,800	2,000
Contractual services	4,788	18,381	13,676	13,331
Reimbursements	(12,769)	0	0	0
Totals	$168,851	$251,571	$236,491	$246,038

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
City Auditor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Auditor I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Program Account Code: 140141

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$251,571	2014-2015 General Fund	$246,038
2014-2015 Budget	246,038		
Dollars change	(5,533)		
Percentage change	-2.20%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

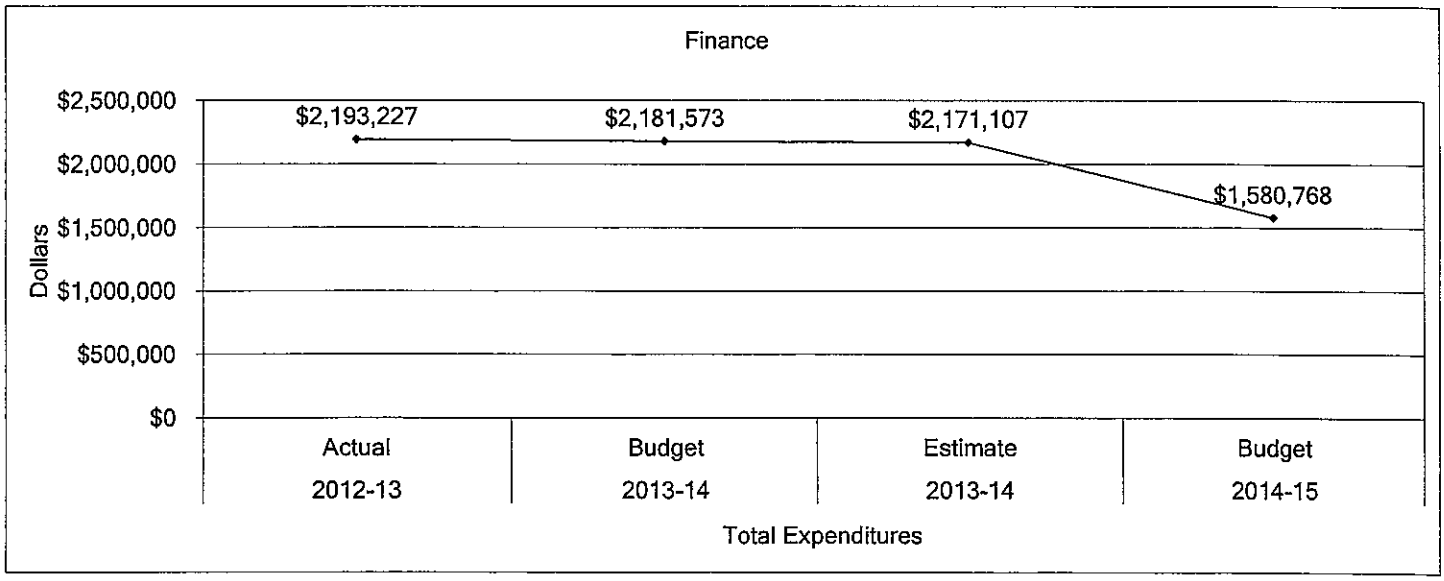
1839

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Administration	$1,078,292	$1,016,926	$1,016,161	$283,336
Accounting	860,360	892,543	884,490	1,021,788
Purchasing	155,855	158,656	158,803	159,709
Budget	98,720	113,448	111,653	115,935
Totals	$2,193,227	$2,181,573	$2,171,107	$1,580,768

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Administration	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting	10.75	10.750	10.750	11.750
Purchasing	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Budget	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	14.75	14.750	14.750	15.750

Organization Code: Finance		Funding Source	
Budget Summary		2014-2015 General Fund	$1,750,768
2013-2014 Budget	$2,181,573	2014-2015 FEMA	(64,200)
2014-2015 Budget	1,580,768	2014-2015 C.D.B.G.	0
Dollars change	(600,805)	2014-2015 Island Transit	(52,200)
Percentage change	-27.54%	2014-2015 Industrial Development Corp.	(53,600)



Finance Administration

Department Mission

Finance Administration has oversight responsibility for the City's utility billing, court collections, purchasing and procurement, transaction processing and accounting, self-insurance and information technology. The department also has chartered responsibilities that include establishing internal controls on City receipts, disbursements and financial reporting. Further, the department provides administrative support to all other City departments.

Accomplishments

- Standard and Poor's Rating upgrade (2 times)
- Compiled documentation for FEMA Community Disaster Loan forgiveness.
- Conducted quarterly budget reviews with each department as part of an overall effort to increase Department communication and identify opportunities for budgetary efficiencies.
- Adoption of the F/Y 2014-2015 budget.
- Purchased new Utility Billing Software - CUSI, and finished implementation.
- Unqualified opinion on the City's Annual Report, FY 2012-2013.
- GFOA certificate of conformance.
- Implement Purchasing Card Program.
- Implemented department-wide help desk for Technology Service related issues.
- Implement a training center for city wide training on application software in Microsoft Office products. Increase investment earnings while balancing risk and term.

Goals

- Develop an easily understandable and readable monthly financial statement.
- Identify and define financial system functionality needed by the City of Galveston and develop strategies in conjunction with Technology Services to implement this functionality.
- Review city-wide accounts receivable collection efforts and identify methods of improving same.
- Hire a collection agency to assist with city wide accounts receivable collections.
- To provide support and specialized reporting for City operations.
- Obtain the Certificate for Excellence in Budgeting from the GFOA.
- Develop webpage and content to satisfy the Comptrollers Fiscal Transparency Award.
- Design and implement improved multi-year capital project funding and administration including periodic reporting.
- Develop a new chart of accounts.
- Implement performance measurement program.
- Develop summary financial report for the IKE grant.

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$148,968	$126,428	$126,596	$152,370
Materials and supplies	880	1,200	1,200	1,200
Contractual services	163,796	163,266	162,333	174,766
Other services	809,648	771,032	771,032	0
Reimbursements	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)	(45,000)
Totals	$1,078,292	$1,016,926	$1,016,161	$283,336

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Finance	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

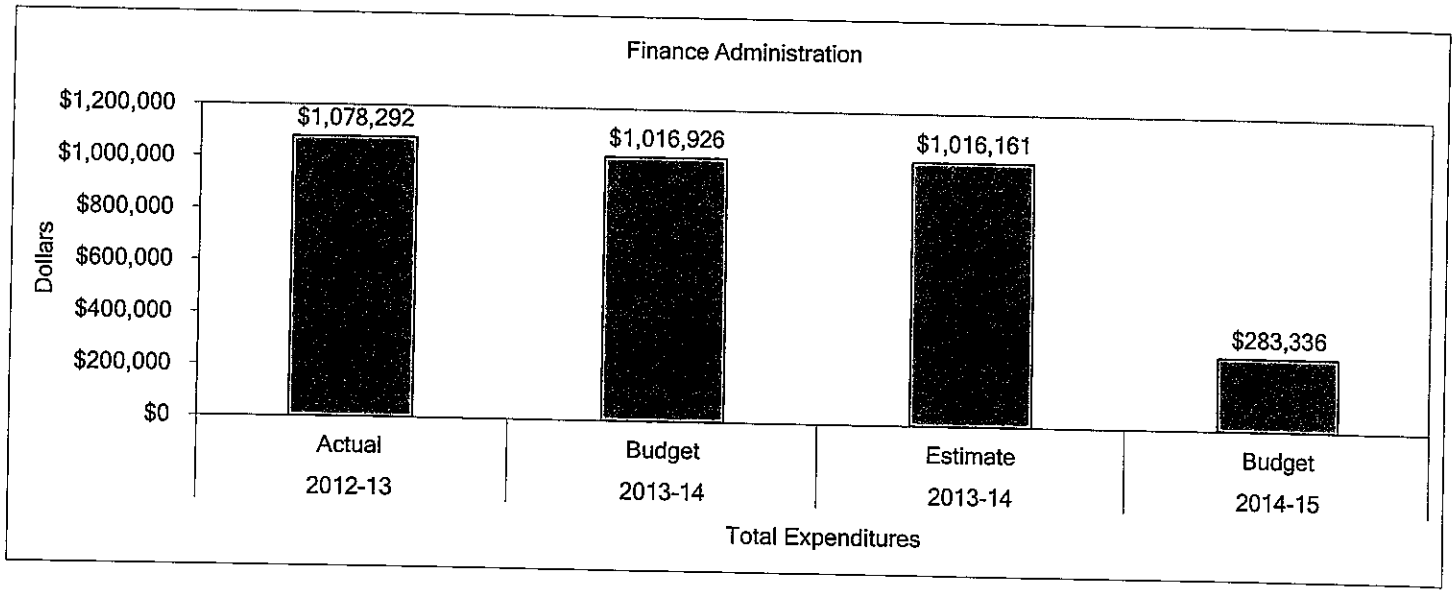
Organization Code: 151330

Budget Summary

2013-2014 Budget	$1,016,926
2014-2015 Budget	283,336
Dollars change	(733,590)
Percentage change	-72.14%

Funding Source

2014-2015 General Fund	$328,336
2014-2015 FEMA	(33,300)
2014-2015 C.D.B.G.	0
2014-2015 Island Transit	(8,100)
2014-2015 Industrial Development Corp.	(3,600)



Accounting Division

Division Mission

The Accounting Division is responsible for operating and managing the data in the City's financial accounting systems, including payroll, accounts payable, and grant accounting. The division is responsible for analyzing and closing the City's financial system monthly and providing City Council, the Finance Committee and management with timely and accurate monthly financial statements. It is also responsible for the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and Continuing Disclosure Reports which are required by the Securities & Exchange Commission, A-133 reporting and sub-recipient monthly and quarterly reporting.

Accomplishments

- Received Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the CAFR for fiscal year ended September 30, 2013 and will submit application for the award for the fiscal year 2014 CAFR.
- Implemented new utility billing software that accommodated receiving online utility payments and the ability for customers to view transaction history.
- Received forgiveness of FEMA CDL loan of $5 million.
- Supervisory staff attended seminars to improve supervisory skills.

Goals

- Identify specific functionalities of the Financial Accounting software package the City could use to improve productivity and with the help of Technical Support Services determine the best way to implement those functions.
- Collaborate with city departments and Texas Department of Emergency Management to close-out as FEMA funded projects.
- Streamline accounting procedures to improve productivity and efficiency; specifically, remain 30-45 days current in all balance sheet and cash reconciliations.
- Revamp various areas of the City's Finance and Accounting policies and procedures.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Number of vendor payment completed	11,742	17,849	8,011	8,091
Number of checks as percent of total vendor payments	0.00%	0.00%	0.27%	1.00%
Number of funds managed	440	470	475	375
Investment Portfolio (Millions)	$110	$104	$102	$105
Interest Earned (Thousands)	$254	$333	$25	$25
Average Rate of Interest earned on Investments	0.32%	0.37%	0.66%	0.66%
Number of FEMA PW's closed out	36	108	50	50
Number of bank accounts reconciled	28	27	27	25

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE - ACCOUNTING

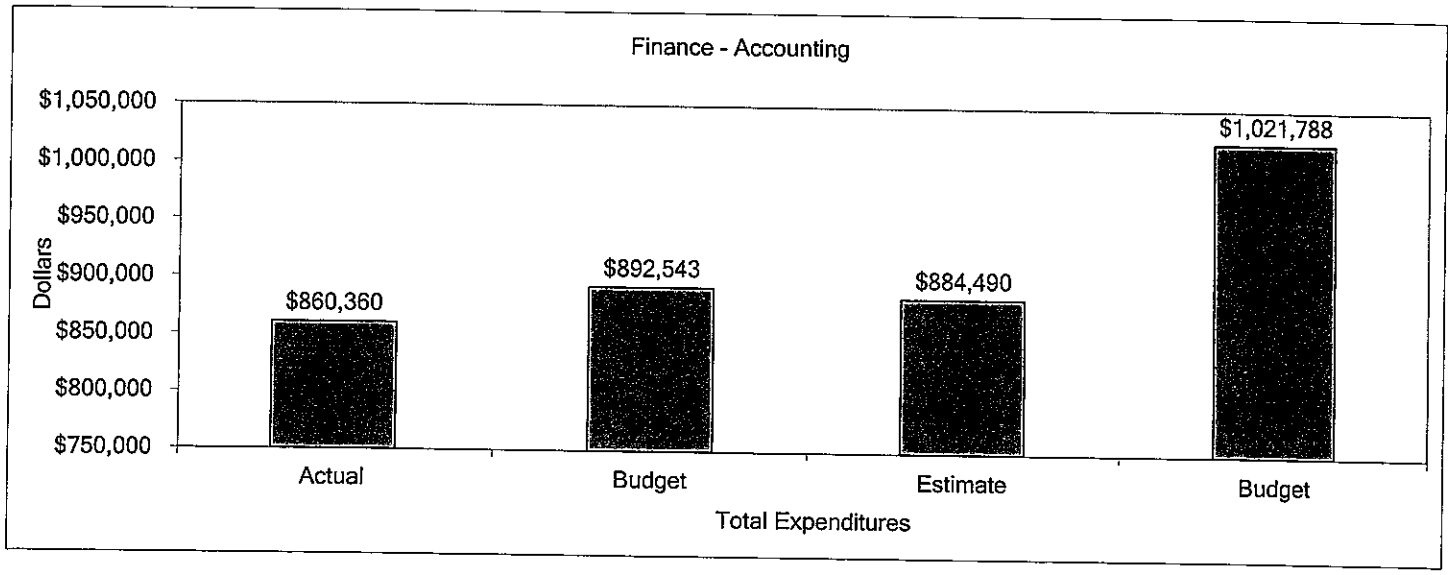
Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$721,140	$782,837	$788,138	$835,688
Materials and supplies	16,091	28,455	28,455	17,700
Contractual services	139,833	153,890	152,151	241,400
Other charges	61,687	52,361	52,361	52,000
Reimbursements	(78,391)	(125,000)	(136,615)	(125,000)
Totals	$860,360	$892,543	$884,490	$1,021,788

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Controller	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Project Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Accounting Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accountant	3.750	3.750	3.750	3.750
Grant Accountant	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Payroll Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting Clerk	2.00	2.00	4.00	4.00
A/P Clerks	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	10.750	10.750	10.750	11.750
Grant Reimbursed				
Accountant	1.25	1.25	1.25	1.25
Accounting Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Reimbursed Totals	1.250	1.250	1.250	1.250
Personnel Summary Totals	12.00	12.00	12.00	13.00

Organization Code: 151331

Budget Summary	
2013-2014 Budget	$892,543
2014-2015 Budget	1,021,788
Dollars change	129,245
Percentage change	14.48%

Funding Source	
2014-2015 General Fund	$1,146,788
2014-2015 C.D.B.G.	0
2014-2015 Island Transit	(44,100)
2014-2015 FEMA	(30,900)
2014-2015 Industrial Development Corp.	(50,000)



Purchasing Division

Division Mission

The Purchasing Department's mission is to process all purchase requisitions for necessary equipment, materials, supplies and/or services. The centralized Purchasing Division insures that bidders are given a fair opportunity to compete for the City's business, and that Federal, State and local purchasing laws are complied with.

Accomplishments

- Continue effective procurement training to all department Banner users, to keep the on going procurement system correct.
- Continue the process of soliciting bids and proposals to potential vendors by creating PDF files and emailing packages. This allows the department to save on costs, i.e. copy paper, postage, etc.
- Increased DBE and HUB participation in the City's procurement process to comply with FTA requirements for proper grant procurement.
- Running quarterly open PO reports in order to assist in maintaining fiscal responsibility throughout the various departments.
- Implemented new portion of the City's website for vendors to be notified of open bids.
- Upgraded the process of printing purchase orders.
- Implemented the P-Card program.

Goals

- Continue to receive professional procurement training and to pursue certification as a buyer/procurement officer.
- Continue to streamline the bid/proposal process by including PDF files available for download from the City's website and other online plan rooms.
- Continue to increase DBE and HUB participation in the City's procurement process.
- Implement the new Purchasing Policies and Procedures Manual.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Purchase Orders Issued	4,040	3,716	3,710	2,000
Purchase Orders Expenditure	$71,519,429	$65,310,141	66,501,063	40,000,000
Sealed Bids/RFP Solicited	89	83	87	81
State Contract Purchases (Est.)	100	100	100	100

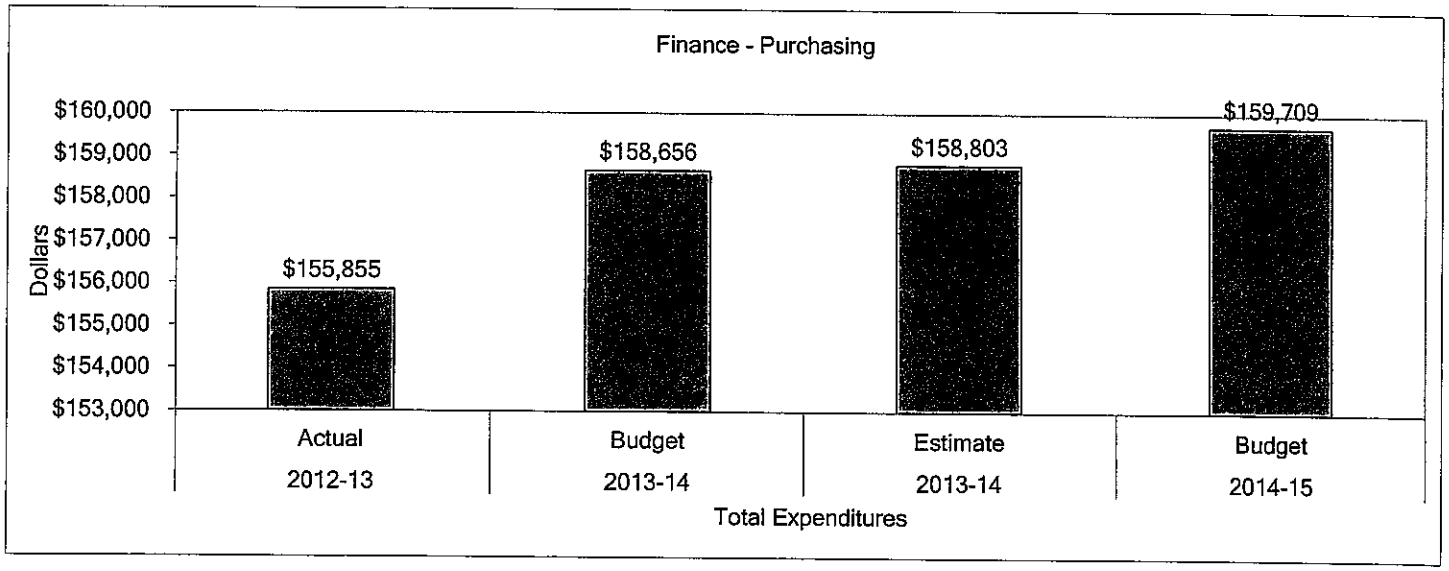
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE - PURCHASING

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$115,081	$114,528	$114,794	$119,181
Materials and supplies	3,058	2,900	2,900	2,900
Contractual services	37,716	41,228	41,109	37,628
Reimbursements	0	0	0	0
Totals	$155,855	$158,656	$158,803	$159,709

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Purchasing Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Purchasing Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Organization Code: 151332

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$158,656	2014-2015 General Fund	$159,709
2014-2015 Budget	159,709		
Dollars change	1,053		
Percentage change	0.66%		



Budget Division

Division Mission

The mission of the Budget division is to help the City Manger in the budget process and to produce the budget document. The Budget Administrator provides quarterly reports to the Finance Director and City Manager on the status of the budget during the year. The Budget Division monitors and controls the operating budgets on a daily basis throughout the year advising both the City Manger and departments of any discrepancies and/or problem areas.

Accomplishments

- Produced the Annual Budget for the year 2014-2015.
- Produced quarterly budget reports and reviewed with all Department Heads to identify anticipated overages and shortfalls.
- Implemented a system of stricter budget controls.
- Monitored the budget amendment policy adopted by City Council.
- Assist Accounting Division and Finance Director with year end close.

Goals

- Produce a long range financial forecast for 2015-2019.
- Produce a 2015 Mid-Year report.
- Produce a new and improved annual budget document for FY16.
- Continue the budget process with City Council earlier in the year and adopt the budget by mid-September 2015.
- Continue to monitor all Departments for budget compliance.
- Continue to analyze budgeted processes and procedures for increased efficiency.
- Obtain the Certificate for Excellence in Budgeting from the GFOA.

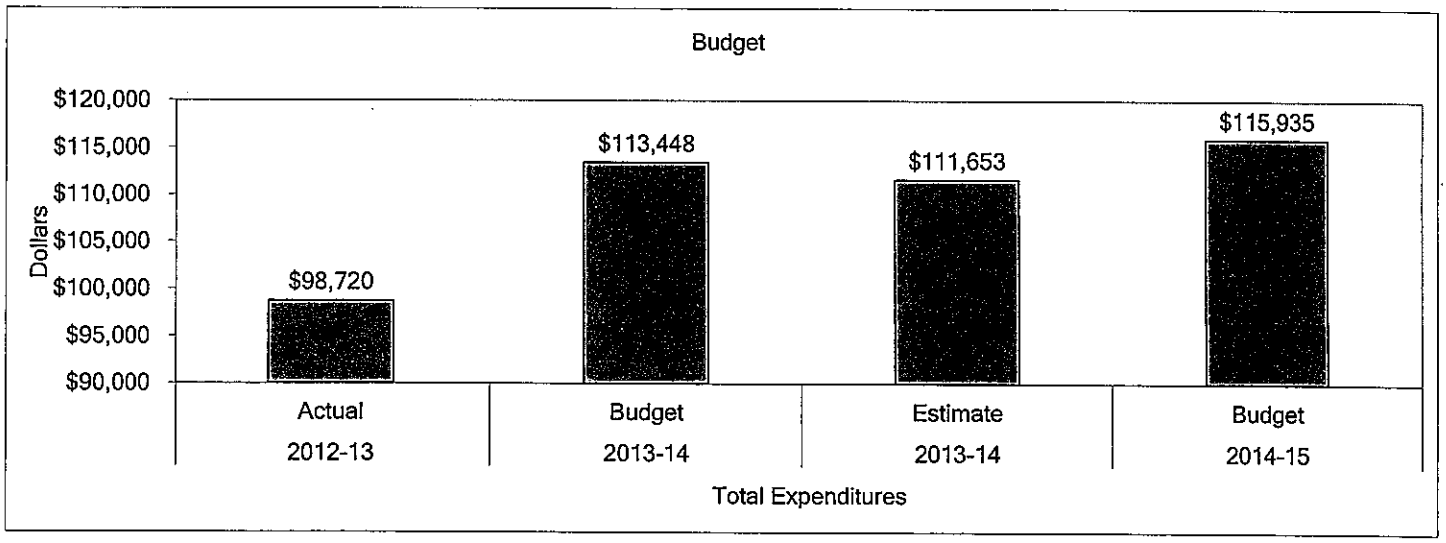
Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Department and Fund Budgets Reviewed	80	80	81	81
Percent of General Fund Revenue Over/(Under) Budget	0.2%	0.3%	-0.3%	0.5%
Percent of General Fund Expenses Over/(Under) Budget	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Requisitions approved	4,566	3,906	3,448	3,448
Transfers processed	616	770	575	575

CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FINANCE - BUDGET

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$81,521	$95,743	$95,012	$97,955
Materials and supplies	1,892	2,100	800	2,100
Contractual services	15,307	15,605	15,841	15,880
Totals	$98,720	$113,448	$111,653	$115,935

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Budget Administrator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Organization Code: 151334			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$113,448	2014-2015 General Fund	$115,935
2014-2015 Budget	115,935		
Dollars change	2,487		
Percentage change	2.19%		



Legal Department

Department Mission

As the head of the Department of Law, the City Attorney is the legal advisor and attorney for all officials, officers, and departments of the City and represents the City in all litigation and proceedings, including the prosecution of cases before the Municipal Court. The City Attorney drafts, approves, or files written legal objections to every ordinance before it is acted upon by the City Council and shall pass upon all documents, contracts, and other legal documents in which the City may have an interest. There shall be Assistant City Attorneys authorized and appointed by the City Council that may act for and on behalf of the City Attorney in all matters wherein the City Attorney might act. The City Attorney and Assistant City Attorneys seek to provide professional legal services to all officials, officers, and departments of the City to ensure compliance with state, federal, and local laws.

Goals

- Provide legal advice to City Council with respect to legal implications of all actions including those related to proposed ordinances, resolutions, policies, and contracts.
- Provide legal advice to the City Manager and Staff with regard to state, federal, and local laws, and make recommendations for compliance and enforcement.
- To prepare and review ordinances, resolutions, and other legal instruments necessary to carry out the functions of the municipality.
- Pursue all monies owed to the City through the appropriate legal mechanisms for collection.

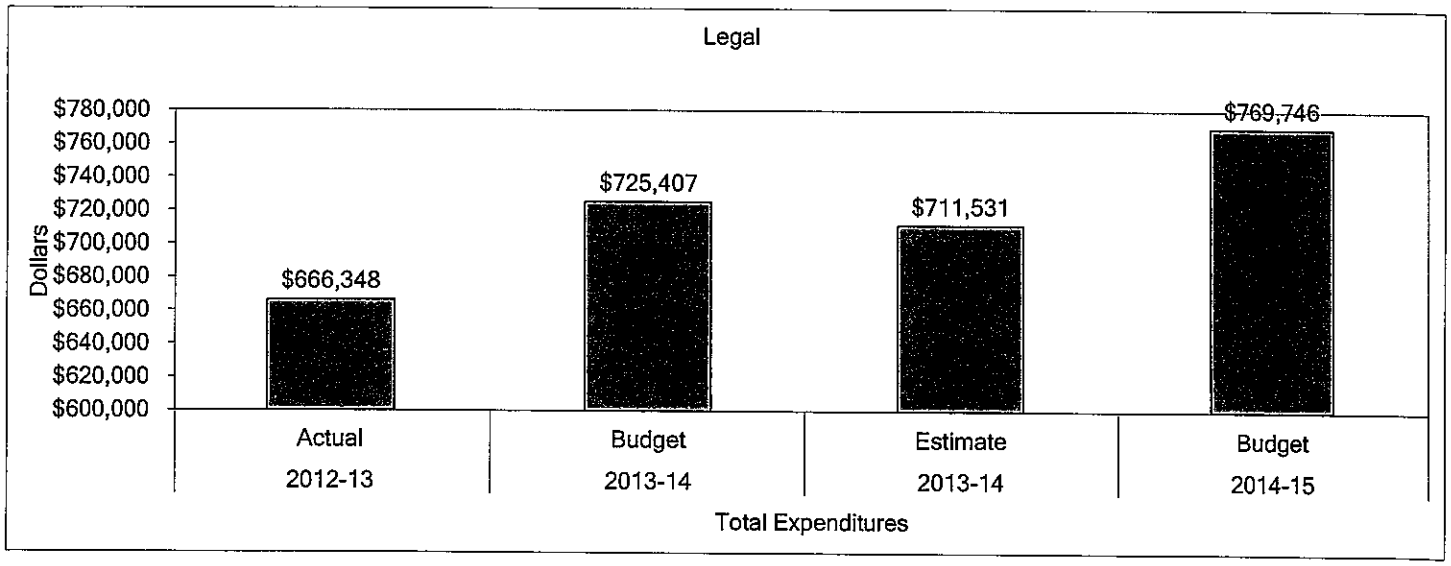
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
LEGAL

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$539,075	$613,260	$574,257	$661,299
Materials and supplies	12,195	23,800	23,800	23,800
Contractual services	154,381	158,347	158,474	127,147
Other charges	3,020	5,000	5,000	7,500
Reimbursements	(42,323)	(75,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Totals	$666,348	$725,407	$711,531	$769,746

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Assistant City Attorney	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant City Attorney	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Prosecutor/Police Legal Advisor	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Paralegal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Legal Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

Organization Code: 161350

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$725,407	2014-2015 General Fund	$819,746
2014-2015 Budget	769,746	2014-2015 Industrial Development Corp.	(50,000)
Dollars change	44,339		
Percentage change	6.11%		



Human Resources

Department Mission

The Human Resources Department is responsible for staff recruiting, new employee orientation, pay plan administration, training and extensive recordkeeping. Department personnel receive employee grievances, maintain employee handbooks and policy manuals and assist employees with retirement and health benefit claims. The department assists supervisors with annual employee appraisals, compliance with Fair Labor Standards Act, disciplinary issues, termination and risk management. Responsible for administration and compliance with Civil Service law and collective bargaining contracts for police and fire.

Accomplishments

- New online employment application process.
- Conducted classes for customer service training for city employees.
- Conducted supervisory training for Title VII, FMLA, and ADA requirements.
- Held civil service entrance examinations for both police and fire applicants.
- Conducted promotional examinations for all ranks in police department.
- Coordinated Civil Service Commission meetings.
- Continued to update and review position classifications.
- Coordinated arbitration cases for police and fire personnel.
- Process and represent the city for unemployment claims.
- Process EEO complaints.
- Updated the Drug and Alcohol Program Prevention & Testing Program.
- Attended TMHRA seminars on Employment Law and Civil Service.
- Served on negotiation team for Police and Fire collective bargaining.

Goals

- Schedule and serve as a representative for the City during Police and Fire Collective Bargaining.
- Schedule and conduct Police and Fire Promotional Tests in accordance with Civil Service and Collective Bargaining provisions.
- Schedule Civil Service Commission Meetings and Training and hear Police and Fire grievances and disciplinary appeals as necessary.
- Conduct annual verification of employee driver's licenses, particularly those employees with CDL licenses.
- Continue with Drug Awareness Training, Sensitivity Training, and Orientation Training for all employees.
- Require all posted positions to have a current job description and be posted within 24 hours of receipt on the website, city hall and Workforce Solutions.
- Continue to set up pre-employment background verifications, pre-employment drug testing and physicals.
- Develop and conduct monthly training programs.
- Work with Galveston College to develop more local training programs to assist employees toward advancement.
- Work with the Health Insurance Board of Trustees to encourage employees to use the CareHere Program and also to develop ways to control health care costs.

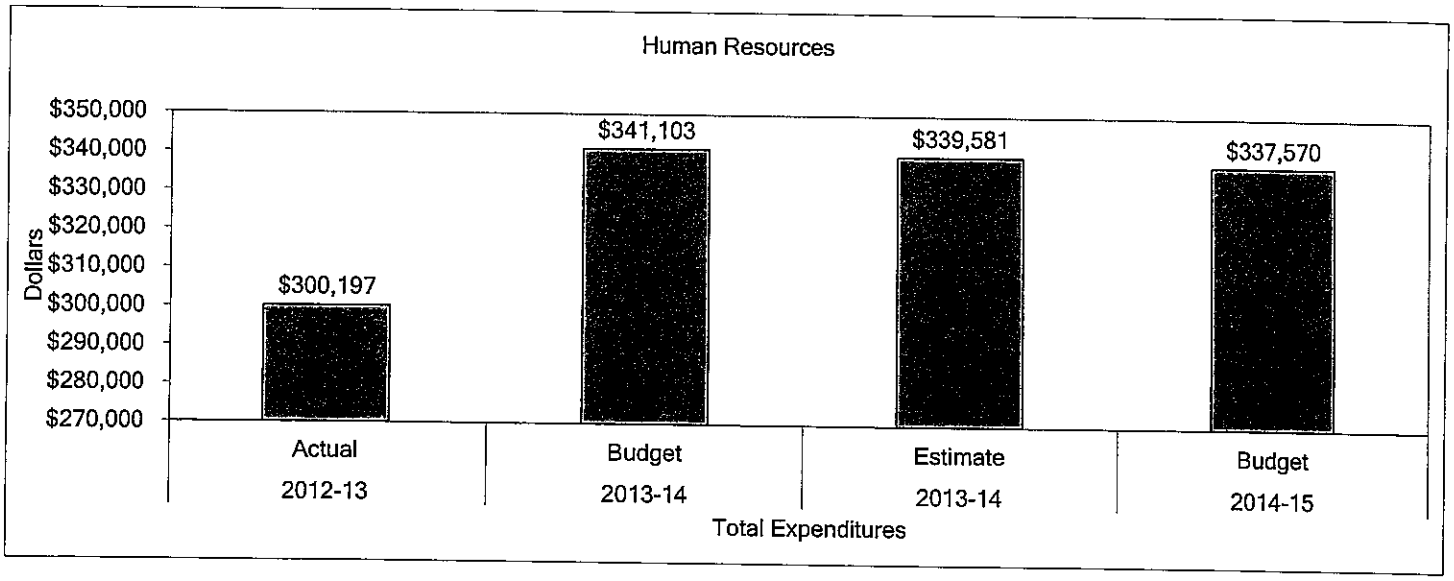
CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
HUMAN RESOURCES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$239,824	$242,012	$240,794	$245,048
Materials and supplies	20,825	25,680	25,680	38,680
Contractual services	35,078	67,411	67,107	44,842
Other charges	3,894	6,000	6,000	9,000
Capital outlay	576	0	0	0
Totals	$300,197	$341,103	$339,581	$337,570

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
ACM/ Administration & Public Safety	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Human Resource Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resource Specialist	0.899	0.899	0.899	0.899
Human Resource Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Totals	3.299	3.299	3.299	3.299

Organization Code: 163360

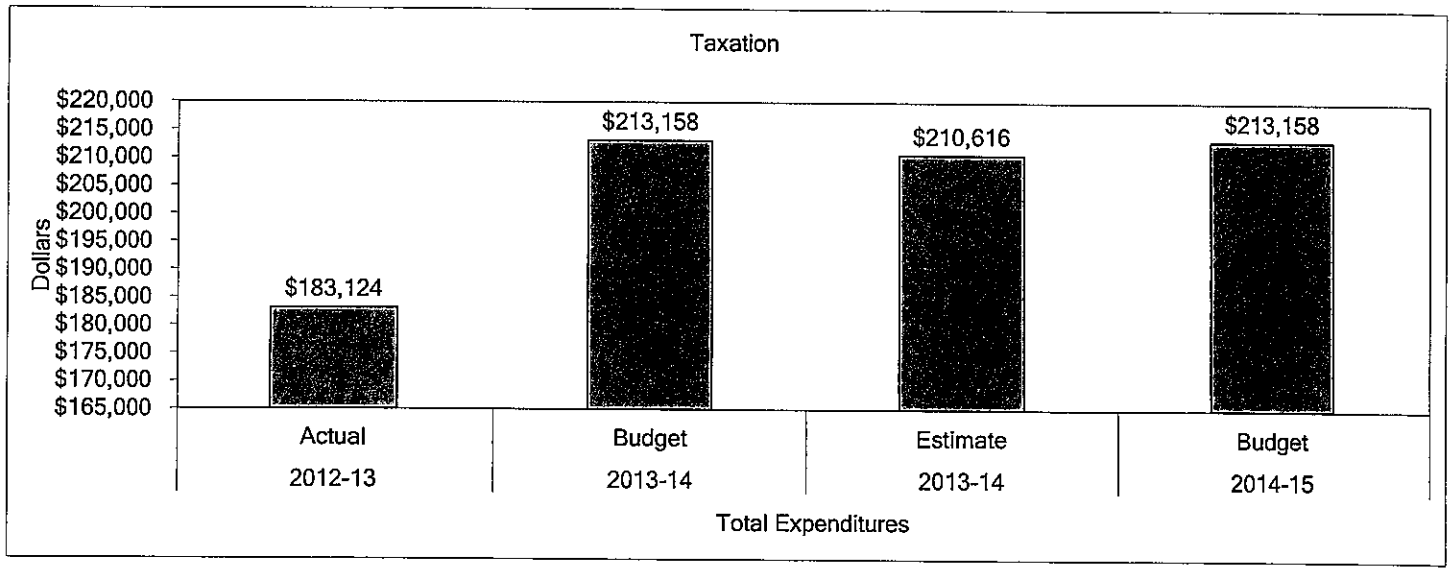
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$341,103	2014-2015 General Fund	$337,570
2014-2015 Budget	337,570		
Dollars change	(3,533)		
Percentage change	-1.04%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
TAXATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Tax Collection Fee	$5,317	$12,000	$9,458	$12,000
Central Appraisal District	177,807	201,158	201,158	201,158
Totals	$183,124	$213,158	$210,616	$213,158

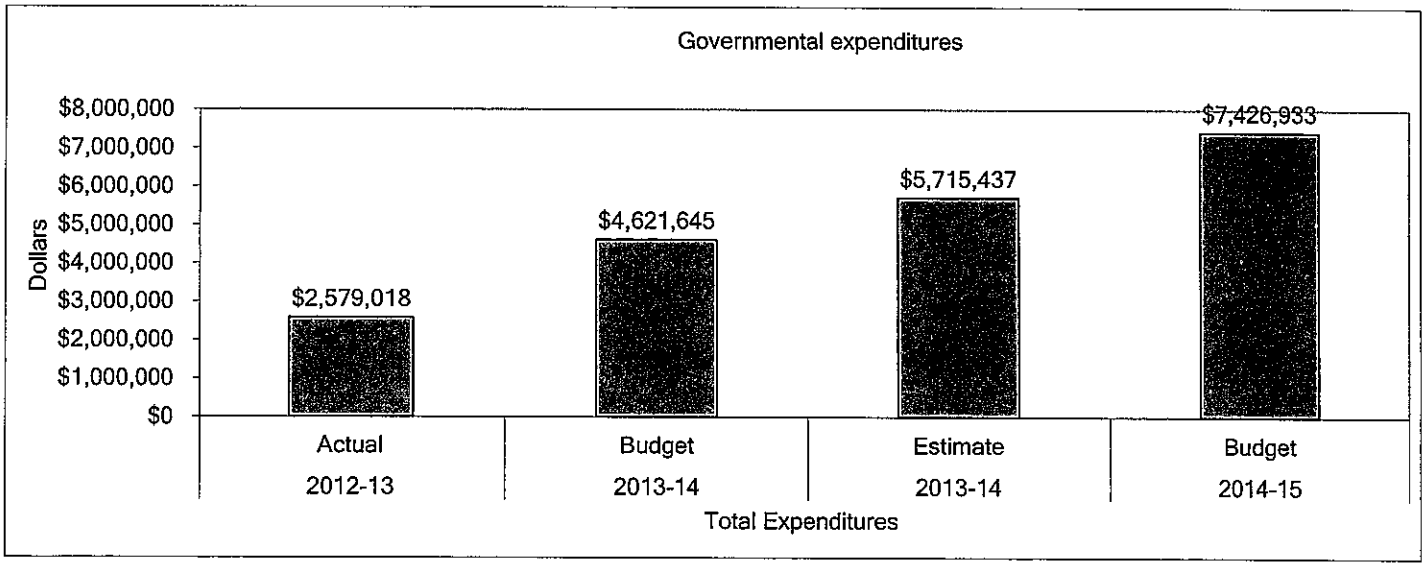
Organization Code: 166380			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$213,158	2014-2015 General Fund	$213,158
2014-2015 Budget	213,158		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
GOVERNMENTAL EXPENDITURES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$0	$261,658	$226,099	$0
Contractual services	143,000	0	0	100,000
Other charges	0	0	0	0
Operating transfers	661,033	2,534,548	2,897,844	1,778,634
Capital outlay	1,399,835	1,225,643	1,225,642	1,550,000
Debt service	375,150	599,796	1,365,852	18,880
Fund Balance/Contingency	0	0	0	3,979,419
Totals	2,579,018	4,621,645	5,715,437	7,426,933

Organization Code: 170100			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$4,621,645	2014-2015 General Fund	$7,426,933
2014-2015 Budget	7,426,933		
Dollars change	2,805,288		
Percentage change	60.70%		

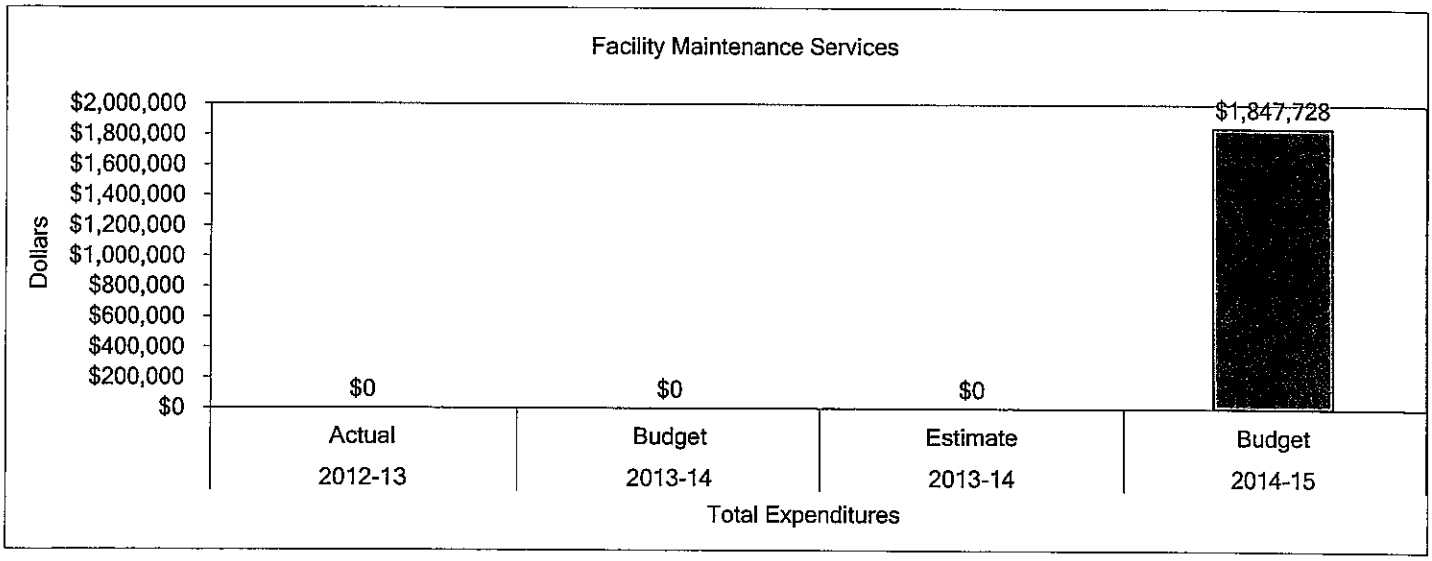


CITY OF GALVESTON
GENERAL GOVERNMENT
FACILITY MAINTENANCE SERVICES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Contractual services	0	0	0	598,147
Other charges	0	0	0	1,249,581
Totals	0	0	0	1,847,728

Organization Code: 170200

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$0	2014-2015 General Fund	$1,847,728
2014-2015 Budget	1,847,728		
Dollars change	1,847,728		
Percentage change	100.00%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY

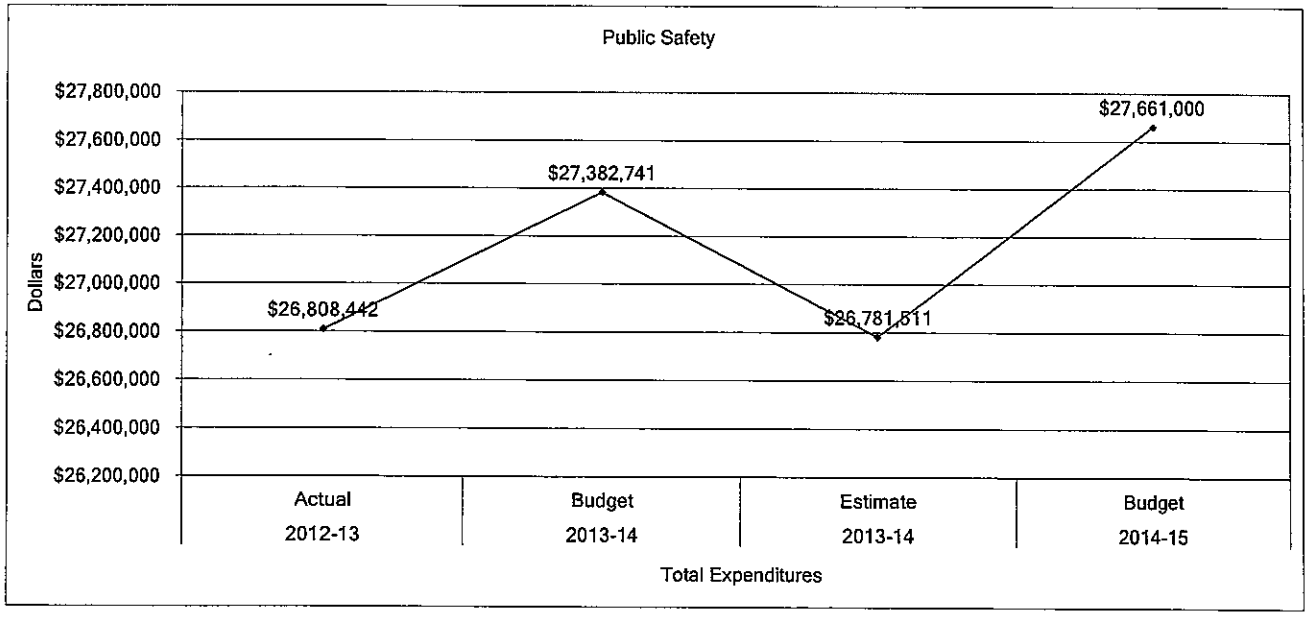
Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Police	$16,481,903	$16,877,683	$16,244,823	$16,883,827
Fire	9,632,068	9,788,459	9,782,178	10,000,899
Emergency Management	178,081	200,199	200,169	209,874
EMS	516,390	516,400	516,172	566,400
Special Events	0	0	38,169	0
Totals	$26,808,442	$27,382,741	$26,781,511	$27,661,000

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Police	179.00	184.00	184.00	$15,279,507
Fire	115.00	115.00	115.00	9,169,406
Emergency Management	1.00	2.00	2.00	159,473
Totals	295.00	301.00	301.00	$24,608,386

Organization Code: Public Safety

Budget Summary	
2013-2014 Budget	$27,382,741
2014-2015 Budget	27,661,000
Dollars change	278,259
Percentage change	1.02%

Funding Source	
2014-2015 General Fund	$28,861,227
2014-2015 Galveston Co. Auto Crimes	(61,000)
2014-2015 U.T.M.B. Reimbursements	(23,000)
2014-2015 Federal Bureau of Investigation	(20,000)
2014-2015 Local Forfeited Property	(10,000)
2014-2015 Department of Justice	(260,000)
2014-2015 Texas Highway Department	(40,000)
2014-2015 Building Security Fund	(177,724)
2014-2015 Convention Center Surplus Fund	(192,042)
2014-2015 Seawall Parking Fund	(49,340)
2014-2015 Texas D.P.S.	(45,000)
2014-2014 Convention Center Surplus	(300,000)



Galveston Police Department

Department Mission

It is the mission of the Galveston Police Department to assist and protect all persons in our jurisdiction. We are committed to fairness, compassion, and excellence while providing police services, according to law, that meet the needs of all citizens and visitors to our island, and that are intended to improve the quality of life. It is through this commitment to our citizens and guest that we will continue to *Protect with Respect.*

Accomplishments

- Enhanced our award winning community outreach program "Protect with Respect" to further build the relationship between the community and the police department.
- Graduated four (4) Citizen Police Academies to help educate and further the community and police partnership.
- Initiated the Teens and Police Services Academy (TAPS) program to mentor and counsel at risk youth in our community
- Utilized citizen volunteers to support various aspects of department operations
- Increased professionalism and communication skills through specialized training targeted at increasing our level of customer service
- Obtained COPS Ahead, JAG, DWI, and Speed Enforcement grants, in addition to Texas Department of Transportation contracts for various equipment and enforcement programs.
- Created partnerships with neighboring agencies to increase communication, available resources, and our ability to combat crime on multiple levels
- Was nationally recognized by receiving two awards for police vehicle design
- Continually assessed and evaluated our unceasingly changing state of affairs to assure we are providing the best service possible for our visitors and citizens in the most efficient means possible

Goals

- Be Great!
- Encourage and develop employees through education and training.
- Continue succession planning and executive development of senior staff.
- Encourage alternate education strategies to train employees.
- Continue the community outreach program "Protect with Respect".
- Aggressively seek grant funding for police equipment in support of the department mission.
- Review and deploy resources as efficiently and effectively as possible while still conforming to current budget constraints.

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE

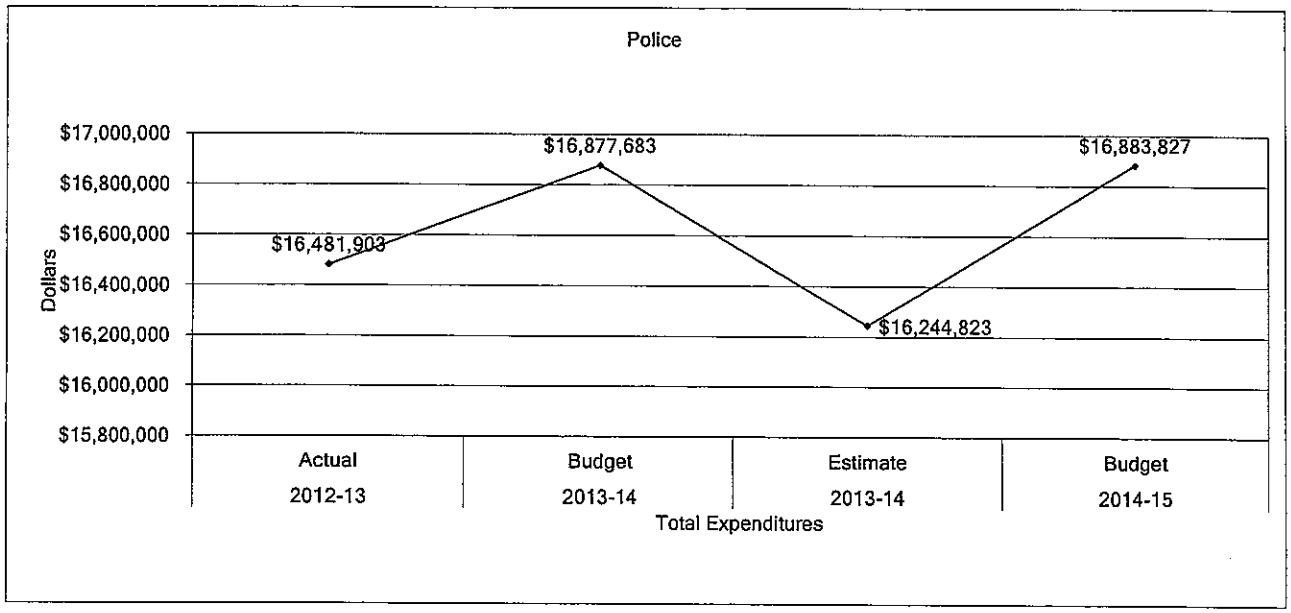
Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Administration	$591,430	$728,058	$668,600	$650,589
Investigative Services Bureau	1,663,795	1,648,956	1,737,536	1,643,051
Vice and narcotics	453,047	554,253	575,644	540,335
Operations Bureau	10,283,437	10,617,751	9,588,837	9,927,516
Animal Control	213,635	248,070	250,437	0
Service Support	2,712,139	2,738,080	2,751,613	3,116,460
Police-Reimbursable	0	0	0	419,106
Special details	178,437	229,560	285,323	0
Communications	1,272,683	1,384,721	1,461,623	1,419,876
Reimbursements	(886,700)	(1,271,766)	(1,074,790)	(833,106)
Totals	$16,481,903	$16,877,683	$16,244,823	$16,883,827

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	7.00	7.00	6.00	$625,389
Investigative Services Bureau	11.00	16.00	17.00	1,616,051
Vice and narcotics	4.00	5.00	5.00	508,835
Operations Bureau	116.00	120.00	114.00	9,688,970
Animal Control	2.00	2.00	0.00	0
Service Support	16.00	11.00	14.00	1,003,280
Police-Reimbursable	0.00	0.00	5.00	419,106
Special details	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
Communications	23.00	23.00	23.00	1,417,876
Totals	179.00	184.00	184.00	$15,279,507

Organization Code: Police

Budget Summary	
2013-2014 Budget	$16,877,683
2014-2015 Budget	16,883,827
Dollars change	6,144
Percentage change	0.04%

Funding Source	
2014-2015 General Fund	$16,883,827
2014-2015 Galveston Co. Auto Crimes	(61,000)
2014-2015 U.T.M.B. Reimbursements	(23,000)
2014-2015 Federal Bureau of Investigation	(20,000)
2014-2015 Local Forfeited Property	(10,000)
2014-2015 Department of Justice	(260,000)
2014-2015 Texas Highway Department	(40,000)
2014-2015 Building Security Fund	(177,724)
2014-2015 Convention Center Surplus Func	(192,042)
2014-2015 Seawall Parking Fund	(49,340)

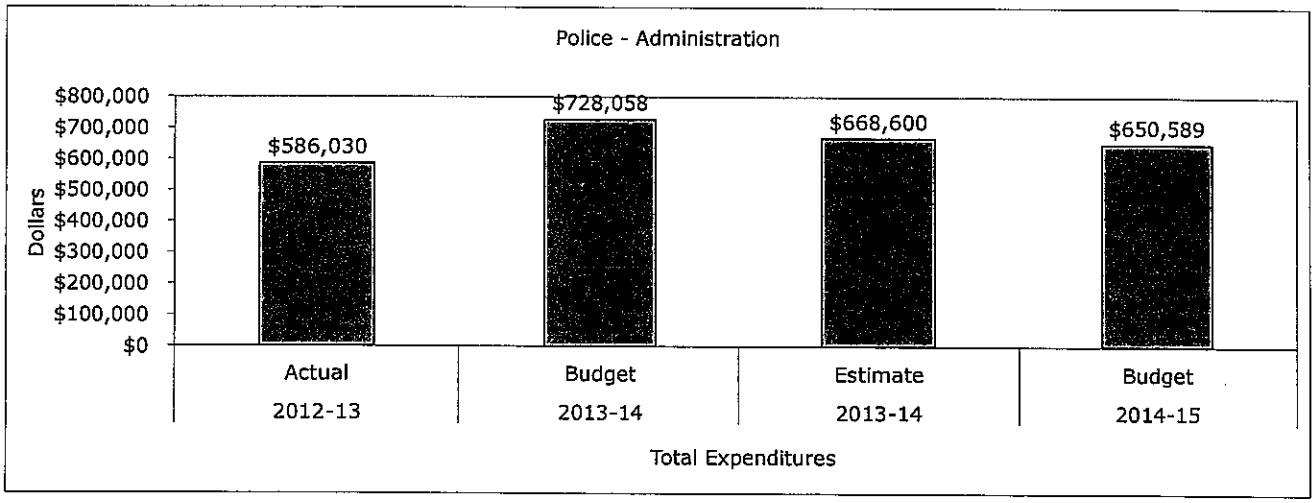


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$526,117	$658,258	$598,714	$625,389
Materials and supplies	2,442	3,500	3,500	3,500
Contractual services	49,459	47,800	47,886	8,200
Other charges	13,412	18,500	18,500	13,500
Reimbursements	(5,400)	0	0	0
Totals	$586,030	$728,058	$668,600	$650,589

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Chief of Police	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Lieutenant	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Sergeant	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Police Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Totals	7.00	7.00	6.00	6.00

Organization Code: 211410			
Budget Summary			
2013-2014 Budget	$728,058	Funding Source	
2014-2015 Budget	650,589	2014-2015 General Fund	650,589
Dollars change	(77,469)		
Percentage change	-10.64%		



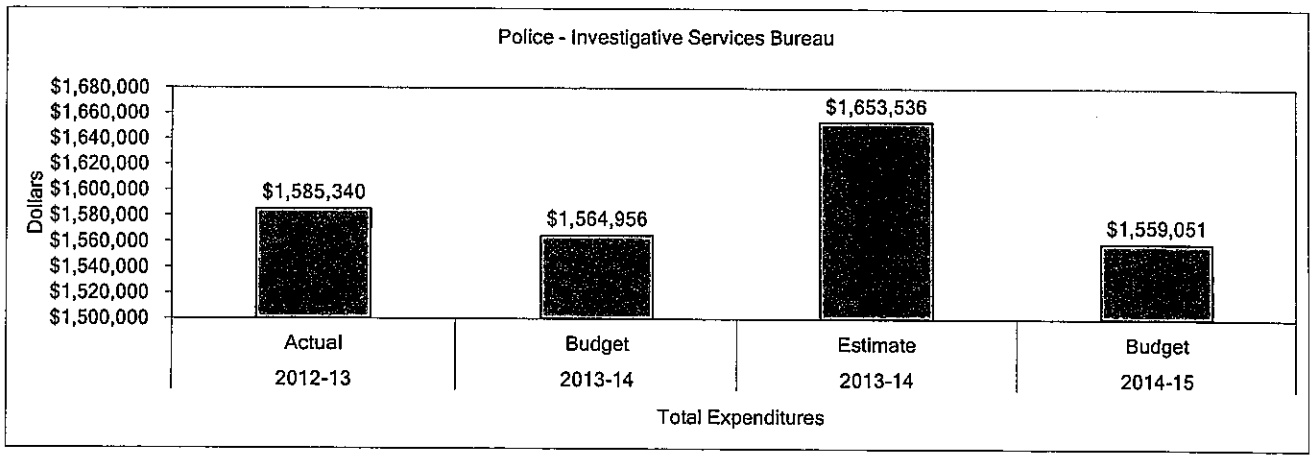
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES BUREAU

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$1,564,856	$1,533,225	$1,621,805	$1,616,051
Materials and supplies	9,408	24,000	24,000	3,000
Contractual services	89,531	91,731	91,731	24,000
Reimbursements	(78,455)	(84,000)	(84,000)	(84,000)
Totals	$1,585,340	$1,564,956	$1,653,536	$1,559,051

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Captain	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sergeant	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Police Officer	7.00	10.00	12.00	12.00
AFIS/Latent Print Technician	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Totals	11.00	16.00	18.00	17.00

Organization Code: 211411

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,564,956	2014-2015 General Fund	$1,559,051
2014-2015 Budget	1,559,051	2014-2015 Galveston County Auto Crimes	(61,000)
Dollars change	(5,905)	2014-2015 U.T.M.B. Reimbursements	(23,000)
Percentage change	-0.38%		



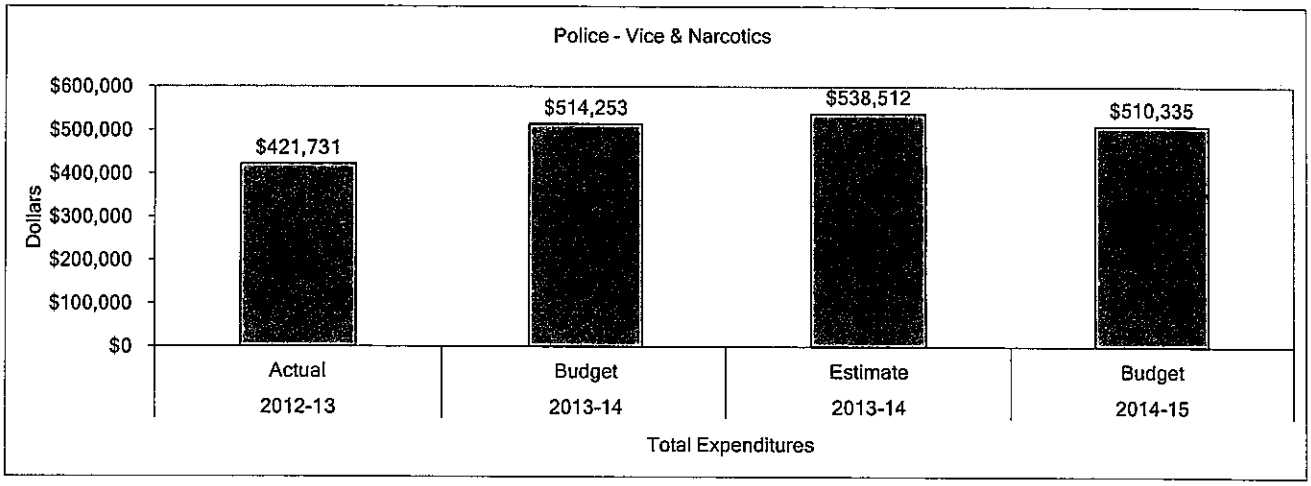
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - VICE AND NARCOTICS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$386,682	$496,401	$506,586	$508,835
Materials and supplies	12,569	23,300	23,300	11,500
Contractual services	53,796	34,552	45,758	20,000
Reimbursements	(31,316)	(40,000)	(37,132)	(30,000)
Totals	$421,731	$514,253	$538,512	$510,335

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Totals	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Organization Code: 211412

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$514,253	2014-2015 General Fund	$550,335
2014-2015 Budget	510,335	2014-2015 Federal Bureau of Investigation	(20,000)
Dollars change	(3,918)	2014-2015 Local Forfeited Property	(10,000)
Percentage change	-0.76%		



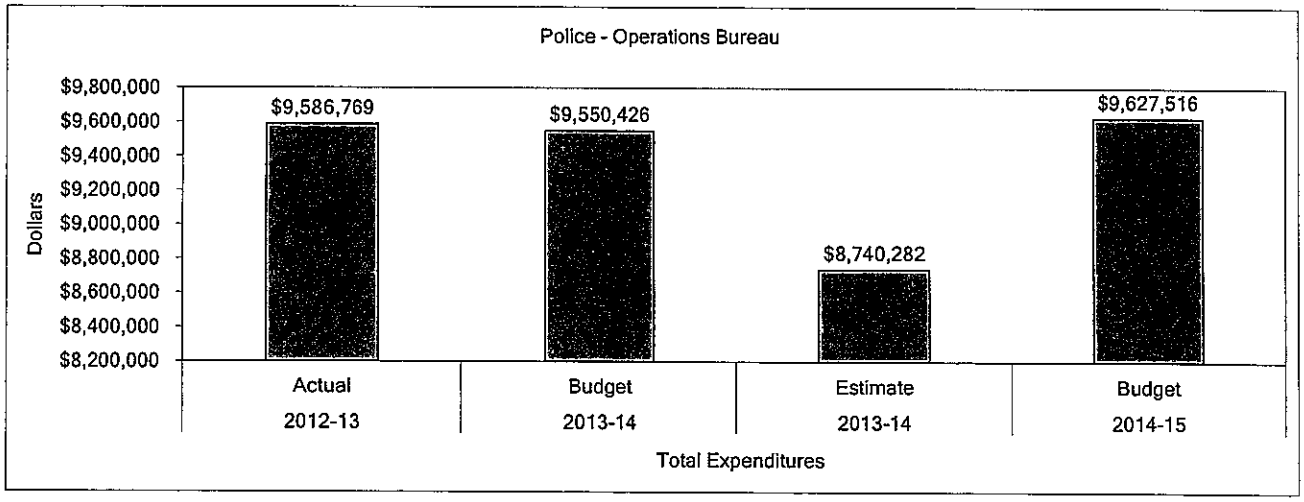
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - OPERATIONS BUREAU

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$9,470,573	$9,824,535	$8,844,979	$9,688,970
Materials and supplies	68,647	53,550	52,987	14,996
Contractual services	721,549	679,666	690,871	223,550
Capital outlay	22,668	60,000	0	0
Reimbursements	(696,668)	(1,067,325)	(848,555)	(300,000)
Totals	$9,586,769	$9,550,426	$8,740,282	$9,627,516

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Captain	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Sergeant	15.00	16.00	15.00	14.00
Police Officer	96.00	96.00	97.00	91.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.00	3.00	3.00	2.00
Community Service Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
Totals	116.00	120.00	120.00	114.00

Organization Code: 211413

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$9,550,426	2014-2015 General Fund	$10,209,268
2014-2015 Budget	9,627,516	2014-2015 Department of Justice	(260,000)
Dollars change	77,090	2014-2015 Texas Highway Department	(40,000)
Percentage change	0.81%		

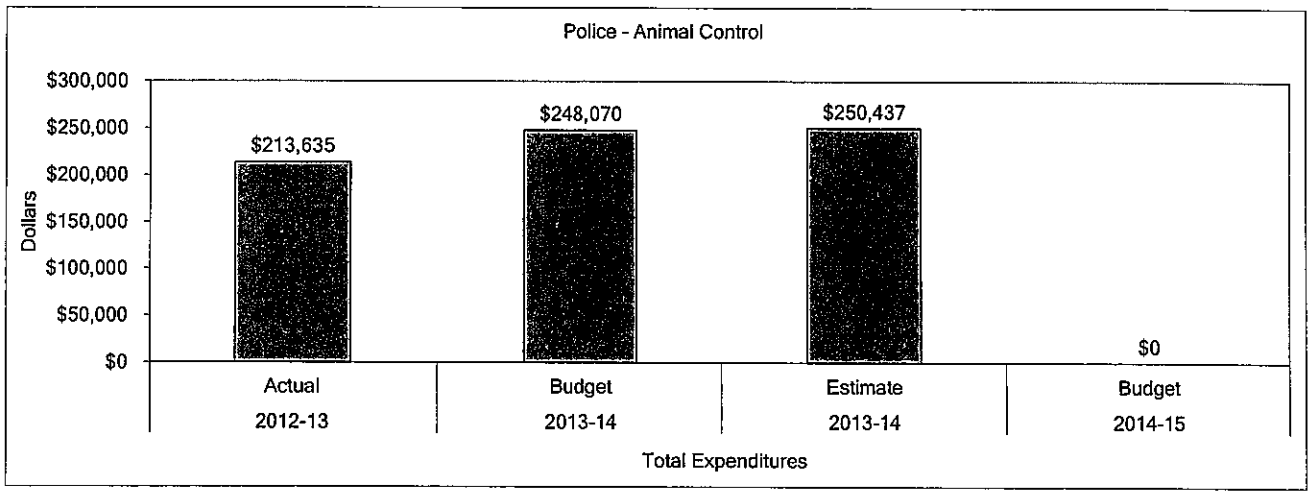


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - ANIMAL CONTROL

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$91,220	$99,005	$101,286	$0
Materials and supplies	1,657	2,250	2,250	0
Contractual services	120,758	146,815	146,901	0
Totals	$213,635	$248,070	$250,437	$0

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Community Service Officer	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	0.00

Organization Code: 211414			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$248,070	2014-2015 General Fund	$0
2014-2015 Budget	0		
Dollars change	(248,070)		
Percentage change	-100.00%		



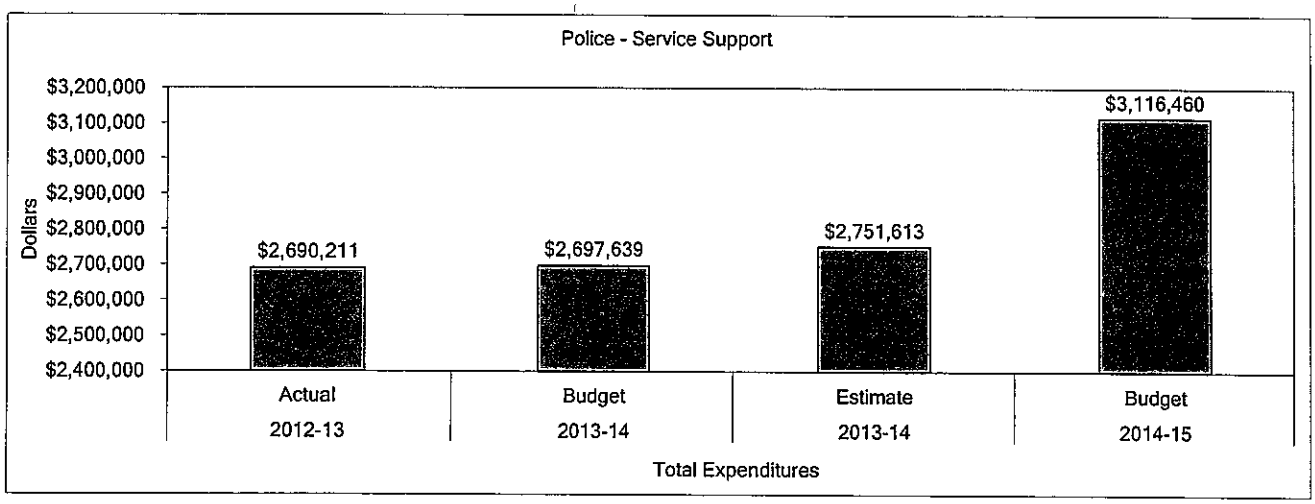
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - SERVICE SUPPORT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$854,437	$833,719	$850,107	$1,003,280
Materials and supplies	100,746	108,300	108,300	42,000
Contractual services	1,638,137	1,606,561	1,606,706	1,898,820
Other services	7,251	8,000	8,000	0
Data Processing Equipment	12,109	32,300	32,300	40,000
Capital Outlay	99,459	76,200	76,200	59,360
Transfer to special revenue fund	0	73,000	70,000	73,000
Reimbursements	(21,928)	(40,441)	0	0
Totals	$2,690,211	$2,697,639	$2,751,613	$3,116,460

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Captain	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Lieutenant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sergeant	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Police Officer	5.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Director of Service Support	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Police Admin. Services Manager	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Wrecker Compliance Officer	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Payroll Records Specialist	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Office Assistant III	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Fleet Maintenance /Inspector	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
AFIS/Latent Print Technician	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Totals	16.00	11.00	13.00	14.00

Organization Code: 211415

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$2,697,639	2014-2015 General Fund	$3,156,901
2014-2015 Budget	3,116,460		
Dollars change	418,821		
Percentage change	15.53%		



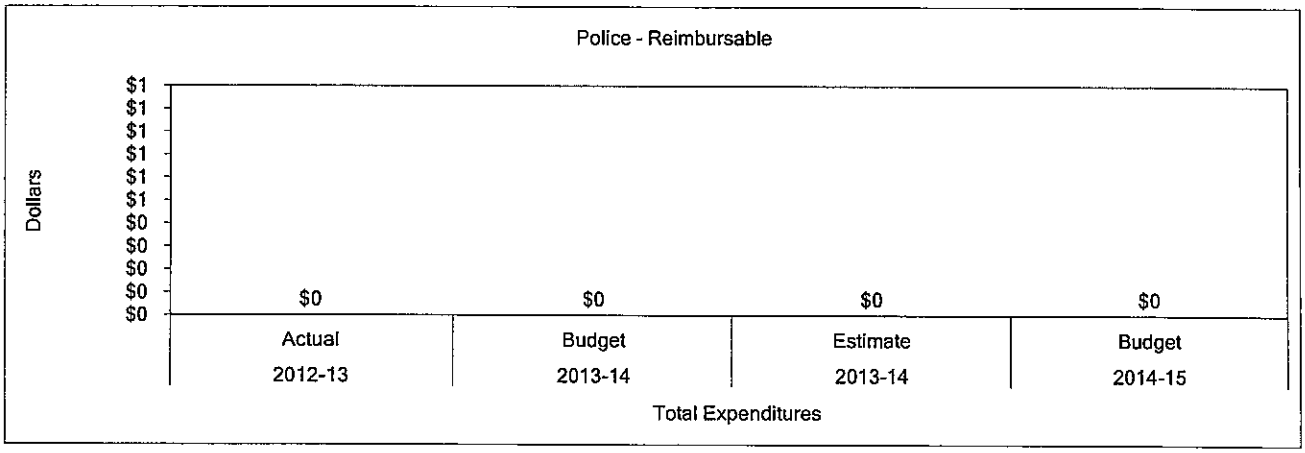
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - REIMBURSABLE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$0	$0	$0	$419,106
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	0
Contractual services	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	0	0	0	(419,106)
Totals	$0	$0	$0	$0

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Sergeant	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Police Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Totals	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.00

Organization Code: 211411

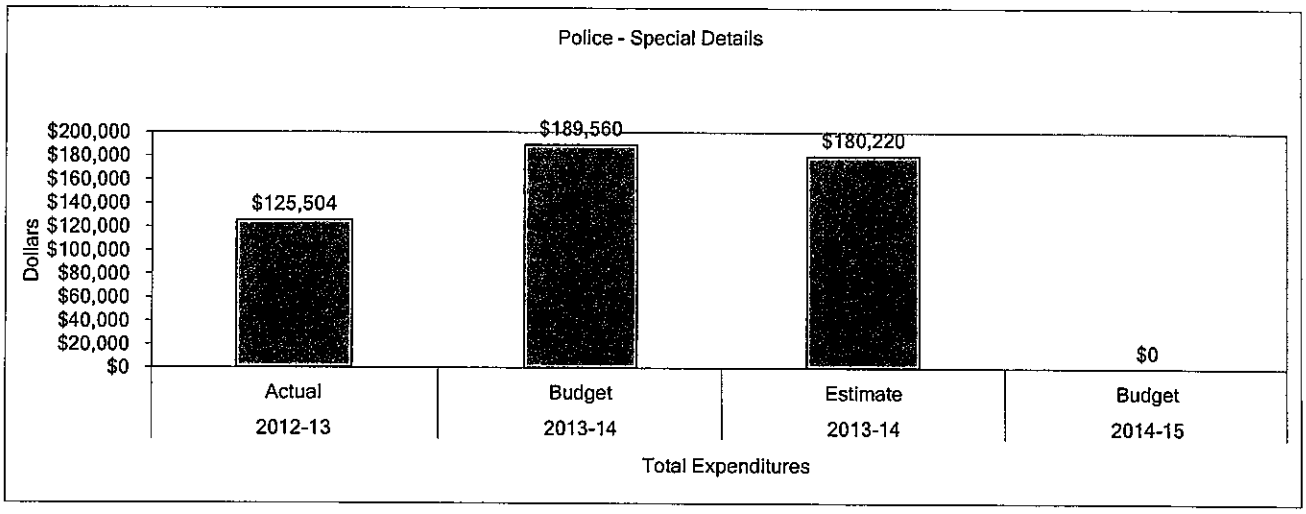
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$0	2014-2015 General Fund	$419,106
2014-2015 Budget	0	2014-2015 Building Security Fund	(177,724)
Dollars change	0	2014-2015 Convention Center Surplus Func	(192,042)
Percentage change	100.00%	2014-2015 Seawall Parking Fund	(49,340)



CITY OF GALVESTON
POLICE - SPECIAL DETAILS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$126,360	$176,909	$232,672	$0
Materials and supplies	0	0	0	0
Contractual services	52,077	52,651	52,651	0
Other services	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(52,933)	(40,000)	(105,103)	0
Totals	$125,504	$189,560	$180,220	$0

Organization Code: 211418			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$189,560	2014-2015 General Fund	$0
2014-2015 Budget	0		
Dollars change	(189,560)		
Percentage change	-100.00%		

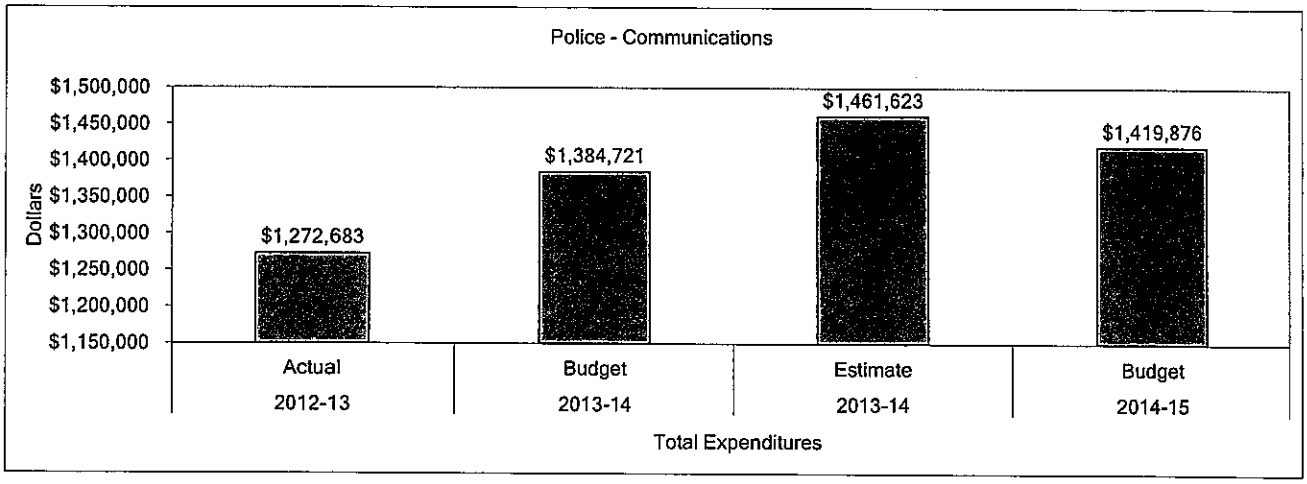


CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
POLICE - COMMUNICATIONS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$1,267,241	$1,378,221	$1,455,123	$1,417,876
Materials and supplies	5,442	6,500	6,500	2,000
Contractual services	0	0	0	0
Totals	$1,272,683	$1,384,721	$1,461,623	$1,419,876

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communications Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Communication Shift Leaders	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Assistant Shift Leader	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00
Communication Operator	15.00	15.00	18.00	18.00
Totals	23.00	23.00	23.00	23.00

Organization Code: 211419			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,384,721	2014-2015 General Fund	$1,419,876
2014-2015 Budget	1,419,876		
Dollars change	35,155		
Percentage change	2.54%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

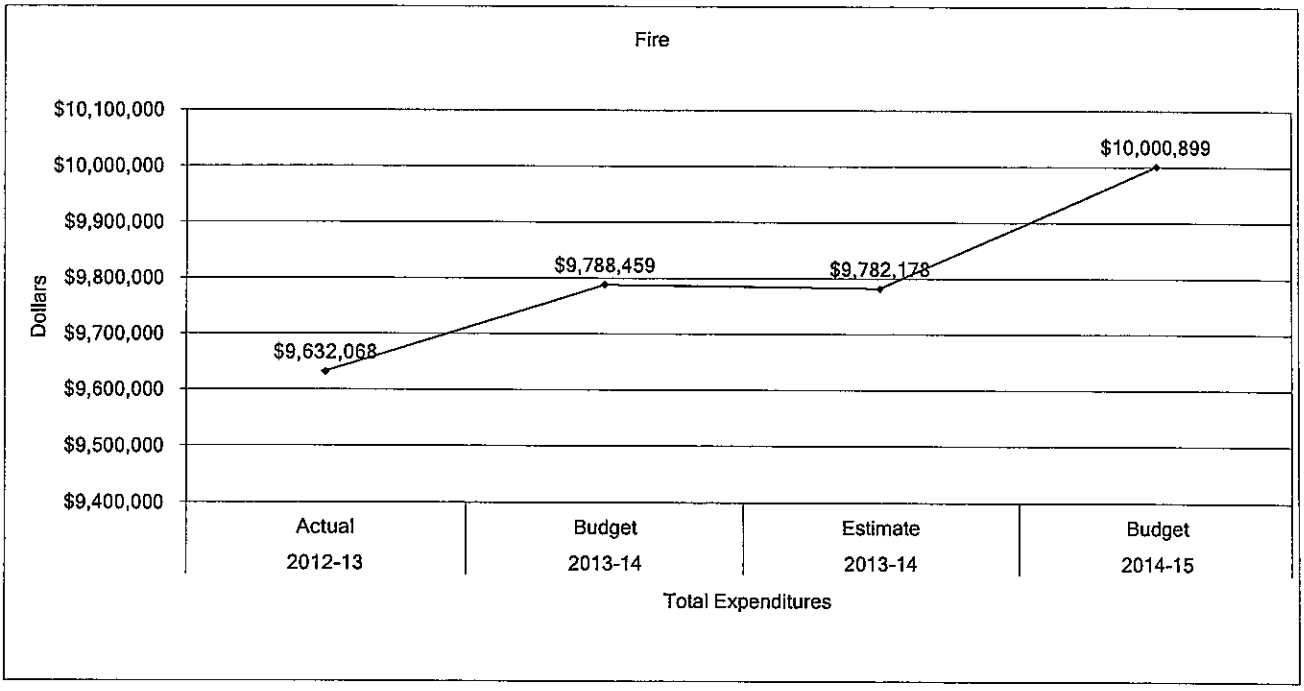
★ 1839 ★

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Administration	$572,886	$504,100	$511,654	$481,163
Operations	8,757,558	8,954,966	8,939,856	9,219,195
Prevention	301,624	329,393	330,668	300,541
Reimbursements	(4,303)	0	0	0
Totals	$9,632,068	$9,788,459	$9,782,178	$10,000,899

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	$316,942
Operations	108.00	108.00	108.00	8,571,195
Prevention	4.00	4.00	4.00	281,269
Totals	115.00	115.00	115.00	$9,169,406

Organization Code: Fire			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$9,788,459	2014-2015 General Fund	$10,000,899
2014-2015 Budget	10,000,899		
Dollars change	212,440		
Percentage change	2.17%		



Fire Administration

Division Mission

The mission of Fire Administration is to direct, coordinate and provide for support for all fire department programs. The administration division is staffed with the Fire Chief, one Assistant Fire Chief and one Administrative Aide who are directly responsible for the Operations Division, Fire Prevention Division, a Fleet of 23 vehicles, six Fire Stations and an Administrative Suite on the second Floor of the City Hall Annex Building. We also manage the labor relation with 115 personnel and compliance with all applicable laws and contracts and all purchasing and issuing of department supplies and equipment.

Accomplishments

- Direct payroll, budget and maintenance of all financial records within budget guidelines.
- Increased all Firefighter training to include outside training and seminars.
- Implemented an Officer ex-change program with three other Texas Fire Departments to increase firefighter experience and exposure to National and State standards and practices.
- Re-classified three Captains assigned as Safety Officers to Battalion Chief and re-classified six Driver positions to Firefighter positions to create a second Battalion. This has improved the span of control and incident management on the west end.
- Re-located the Ladder truck from Station 7 to Station 4 and increased staffing on this truck from one to two and on Engine 7 (Pirates Beach) from three to Four to improve efficiency and increase coverage for the entire Island.
- Purchased 13 I-Pads and placed one on each FD unit to improve response times, communications, hazardous material research during incidents and reporting capabilities.
- Increased use of current "Firehouse" reporting system to include staff scheduling, equipment inventory, training and activity documentation.
- Coordinate, update and direct operational plans and procedures for the department.
- Work with the Texas Commission on Fire Protection to ensure State compliance.
- Coordinate and direct purchase and bid specifications for all Fire department equipment.
- Accepted two new Pumper Trucks on a lease purchase agreement.
- Continued work with the City Risk Manager to reduce loss of time due to injuries.
- Worked with Emergency Management to update City plans and increase FD Involvement in the Emergency Management operations.
- Continued participation in the Galveston Marine Response team for all water rescues and events.
- Purchase equipment lost during Hurricane Ike using available FEMA funding.

Goals

- Continue to operate efficiently within budgetary constraints.
- Work to improve services that will ultimately improve Galveston's ISO PPC rating.
- Increase Administrative staff to improve efficiency in daily department management, training program management, purchasing and state compliance.

- Implement a plan to replace all Firefighting Personal Protective Clothing over a four year period.
- Finalize plans to replace the existing Fire Station 1 and Administrative Offices.
- Increase the number of annual Fire Inspections through training and the expanded job performance expectations of existing Firefighters.
- Continue to monitor and develop new training programs.
- Continue to provide for the safety of all staff.
- Continue to work with other City of Galveston departments in the spirit of cooperation in the best interest of the taxpayers.

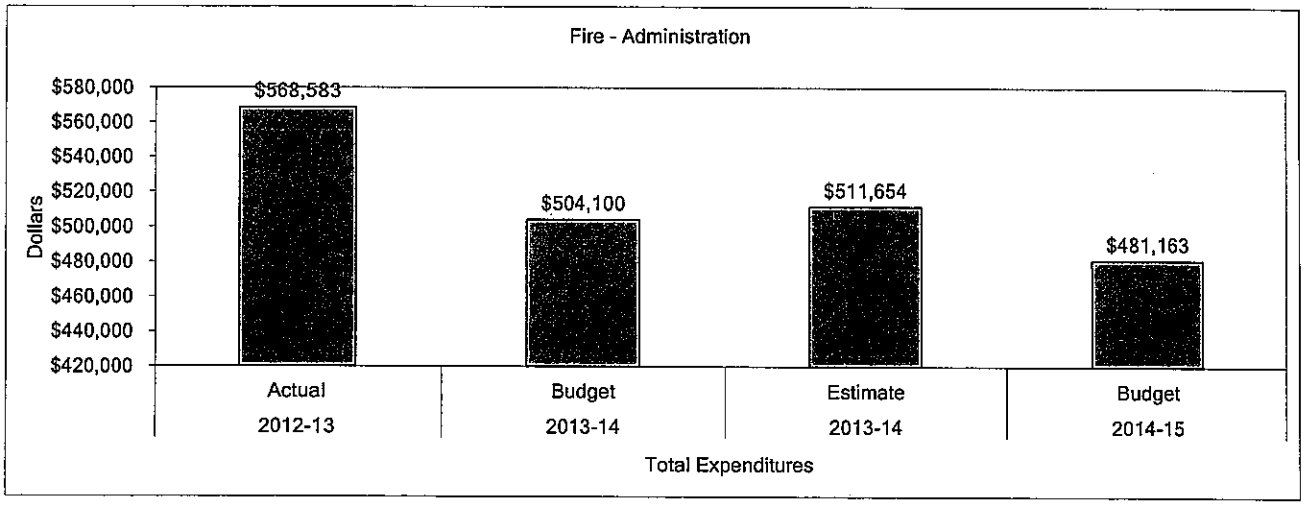
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE - ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$372,764	$285,227	$289,965	$316,942
Materials and supplies	53,640	53,000	56,367	54,162
Contractual services	146,177	158,373	159,726	102,559
Other services	305	7,500	5,596	7,500
Reimbursements	(4,303)	0	0	0
Totals	$568,583	$504,100	$511,654	$481,163

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Fire Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Organization Code: 221440

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$504,100	2014-2015 General Fund	$481,163
2014-2015 Budget	481,163		
Dollars change	(22,937)		
Percentage change	-4.55%		



Fire Operations

Department Mission

The Operations Division is the largest of the three FD Divisions. There are 108 personnel assigned to this division. They are responsible for responding to emergency and non-emergency calls for service including all fires, medical first responder, Hazardous Material releases, Aircraft accidents, GMR incidents and Public assistance calls. In addition, they maintain all equipment, vehicles and facilities in a state of readiness and cleanliness. All personnel participate in continuing education with a monthly goal of 20 hours per Firefighter. They assist the Prevention Division with Public Education, building surveys and fire investigations as needed.

Accomplishments

- Response to 6,800 alarms, fires, structure fires, rescues, and medical assist calls including several rescues from structure fires.
- Conducted over 100 educational programs and fire drills for Fire Safety Education.
- Personnel completed over 21,000 hours of Continuing Education training.
- Continue improving our skills and capabilities through our GMR partnership with Emergency Management, Beach Patrol, Jamaica Beach VFD and GPD. We participated in numerous successful water rescues throughout the year.
- Revised and organized all GFD Rules, Regulations, Policies and Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's) into a single Operations Manual available in each Station and electronically.
- Continued to reduce significant injuries through appropriate training and safe operations
- Assisted various Galveston County Fire Departments through our Mutual aid plan for major incidents across the County.

Goals

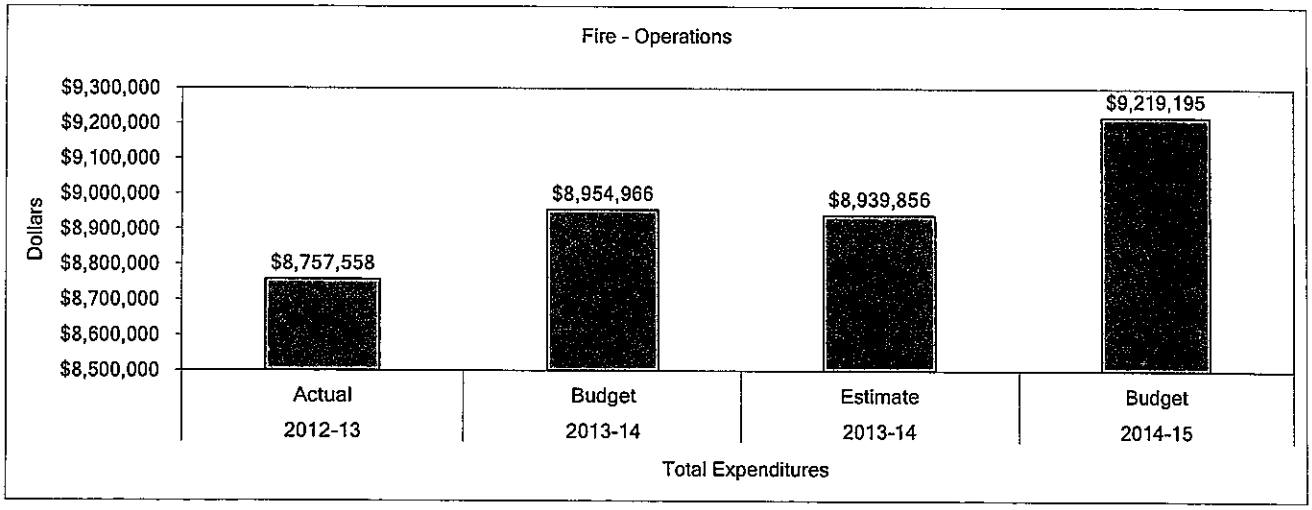
- Prepare to respond to calls for emergency assistance and mitigate the emergency situation in the most professional and efficient manner possible.
- Aggressively maintain mandated training programs and increase, diversify and expand training efforts including fire and medical continuing education.
- Increase federally funded training participation at the National Fire Academy.
- Develop new Standard Operating Procedures to improve operations and ensure safe operations on incidents scenes and training exercises.
- Convert three Drivers to Captains for consistent and equal staffing on both Ladder trucks. This would also allow us to assign these Captains additional duties as District training coordinators and quartermasters for all three shifts.

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE - OPERATIONS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$8,255,928	$8,376,266	$8,261,074	$8,571,195
Materials and supplies	176,869	199,503	267,003	257,000
Contractual services	294,416	344,700	379,698	366,700
Other services	6,150	4,497	27,502	10,000
Capital outlay	24,195	30,000	4,579	14,300
Debt service	0	0	0	0
Totals	$8,757,558	$8,954,966	$8,939,856	$9,219,195

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Battalion Chief	3.00	3.00	6.00	6.00
Captain	24.00	24.00	21.00	20.00
Driver	33.00	33.00	27.00	32.00
Firefighter	48.00	48.00	54.00	50.00
Totals	108.00	108.00	108.00	108.00

Organization Code: 221441			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$8,954,966	2014-2015 General Fund	$9,219,195
2014-2015 Budget	9,219,195		
Dollars change	264,229		
Percentage change	2.95%		



Fire Prevention

Division Mission

The primary mission of the Fire Prevention is to reduce the occurrences of fires in the City of Galveston through public education programs. This Division is responsible for determining the origin and cause of fires that occur in buildings and vehicles. When determined the cause is incendiary a criminal investigation is conducted. This Department is also responsible for fire safety inspections and testing fire detection and suppression systems to ensure code compliance and for issuing fire permits and conducting plan reviews. Currently there are three Inspectors and one administrative assistant assigned to this division.

Accomplishments

- Issued over 500 permits.
- Reviewed more than 400 sets of building plans.
- Investigated over 60 fires.
- Conducted 1, 295 occupancy inspections.
- Personnel conducted 30 health and safety inspections of the fire stations.
- Replaced a Civil Service fire inspector with a Civilian Fire Inspector
- Received and installed over 200 smoke detectors for senior citizens, at no cost to taxpayers.
- Continued modifying inspections and record maintenance by converting to electronic record maintenance.
- Increase staff training hours to meet TCOLE mandatory requirements.
- Completed TCOLE audit with no violations.

Goals

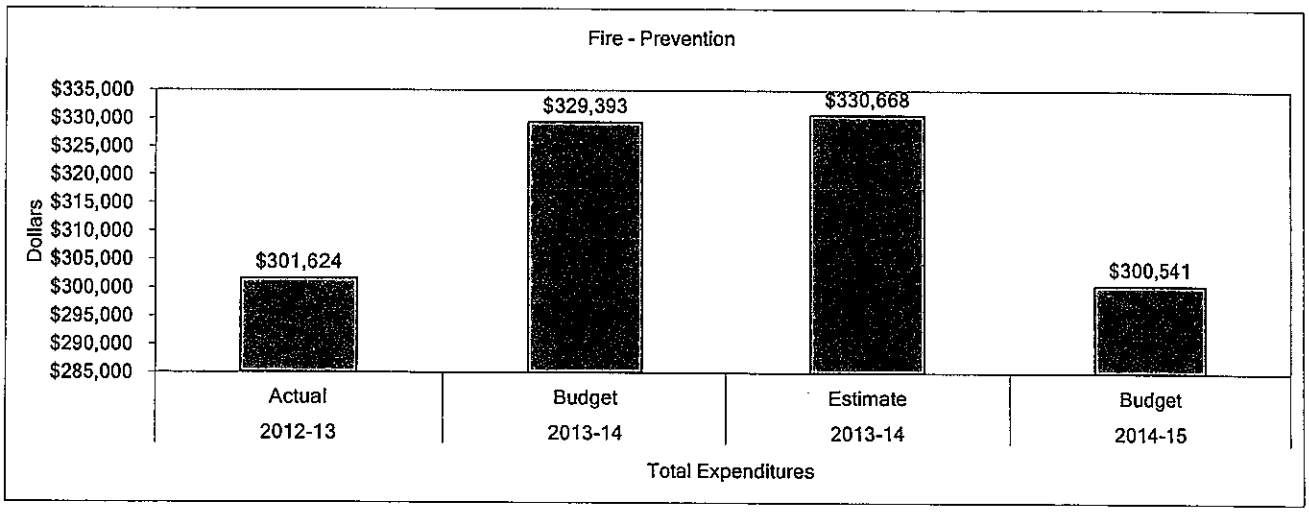
- Maintain current prevention, inspection, and public education and investigation programs.
- Institute a re-inspection program for engine companies to assist with Prevention goals.
- Continue high level of customer service.
- Continue to educate the public on fire safety, with an emphasis on seniors and children.
- Increase the number of fire inspectors by certifying several Firefighters and assigning them a set number of monthly inspection responsibilities.

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
FIRE - PREVENTION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$285,138	$309,014	$309,696	$281,269
Contractual services	16,486	20,379	20,972	19,272
Totals	$301,624	$329,393	$330,668	$300,541

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Fire Marshal	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Fire Inspectors	1.00	1.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Organization Code: 221442			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$329,393	2014-2015 General Fund	$300,541
2014-2015 Budget	300,541		
Dollars change	(28,852)		
Percentage change	100.00%		



Emergency Management

Department Mission

The City of Galveston Office of Emergency Management's (O.E.M.) mission is to minimize loss of life and personal injury, damage to property and the environment from disasters. We strive to accomplish this through a continuing program of outreach, coordination, planning, training and exercising, for "all hazards" and for all four phases of emergency management -mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery.

Accomplishments

- Provide training for city departments in Emergency Management areas such as Damage Assessment, Debris Management, EOC operations, Hazard Mitigation, Web-EOC, etc.
- Conducted three EMPG drills
- Maintained City of Galveston Preparedness level at Advanced with respect to State of Texas FEMA and EMPG criteria.
- Received EMPG Funding for 2014.
- Updated and maintained contracts and inter-local agreements for 2014 (There are currently 30 contracts in place)
- Increased proactive Public Education and Awareness.
- Continued to develop departmental facility Emergency plans.
- Reviewed and update all legal documents relative to the City's Emergency Management program.
- Provided increased training for city departments in Emergency Management areas such as Damage Assessment, Debris Management, EOC operations, Hazard Mitigation, Web-EOC,
- Continued NIMS Training for EOC Staff and different city departments, as well as external partners.

Goals

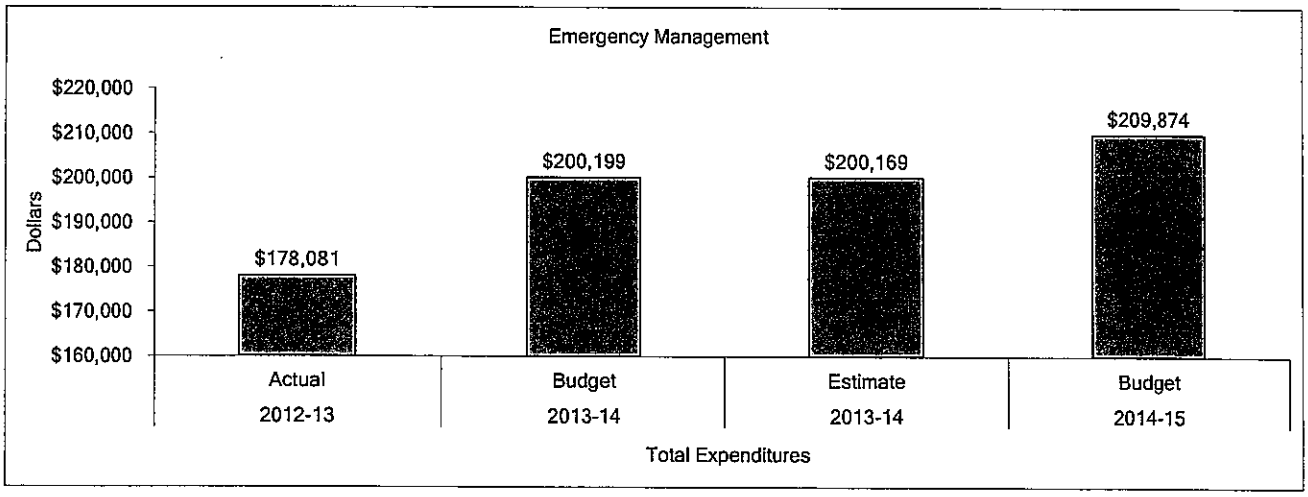
- Maintain City of Galveston Preparedness level at Advanced with respect to State of Texas FEMA and EMPG criteria.
- Continue to Receive EMPG Funding.
- Continue to enhance Emergency plans.
- Conduct three EMPG exercises and drills.
- Continued to develop departmental facility Emergency plans.
- Maximize the response to all natural and man-made disasters which threaten the City of Galveston and its population.
- Increase and maximize Public Education and Awareness.
- Continue training with City Departments and external partners on ICS/NIMS.
- Continue training FEMA/State training for EOC Staff and City Employees.
- Review and update all legal documents relative to the City's Emergency Management program.
- Increase participation in the Evacuation Special Needs Program.
- Keep all 30 contracts and inter-local agreements in place for 2015(add more as necessary)

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$144,586	$153,797	$166,535	$159,473
Materials and supplies	4,164	6,016	5,016	5,095
Contractual services	85,070	90,386	91,515	90,306
Reimbursements	(55,739)	(50,000)	(62,897)	(45,000)
Totals	$178,081	$200,199	$200,169	$209,874

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Emergency Mgmnt. Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Deputy Coordinator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

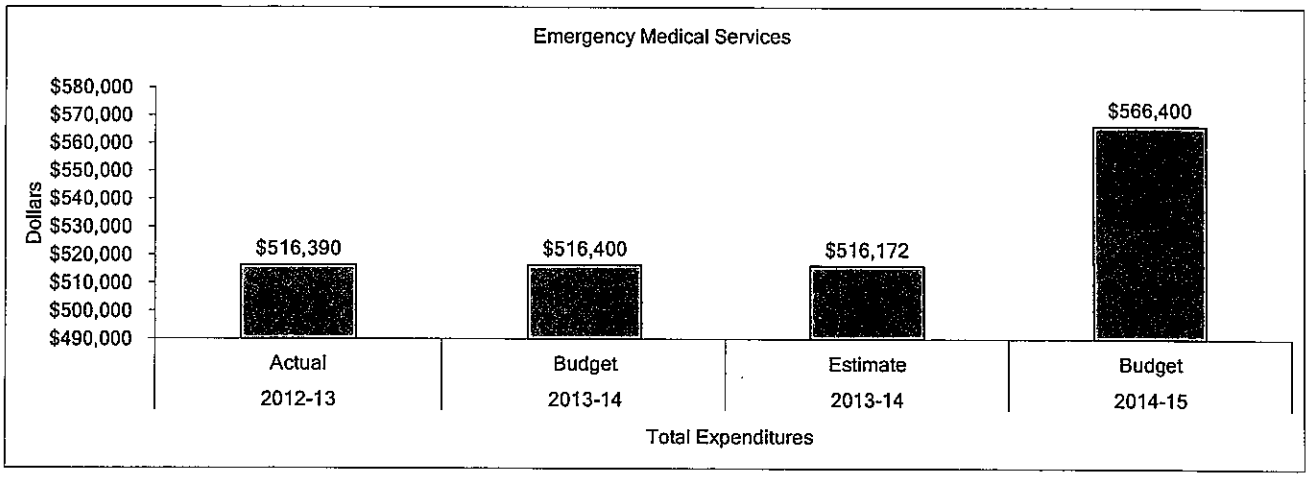
Organization Code: 231450			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$200,199	2014-2015 General Fund	$209,874
2014-2015 Budget	209,874	2014-2015 Texas D.P.S.	(45,000)
Dollars change	9,675		
Percentage change	4.83%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Contractual services	$515,000	$515,000	$515,000	$565,000
Other services	1,390	1,400	1,172	1,400
Totals	$516,390	$516,400	$516,172	$566,400

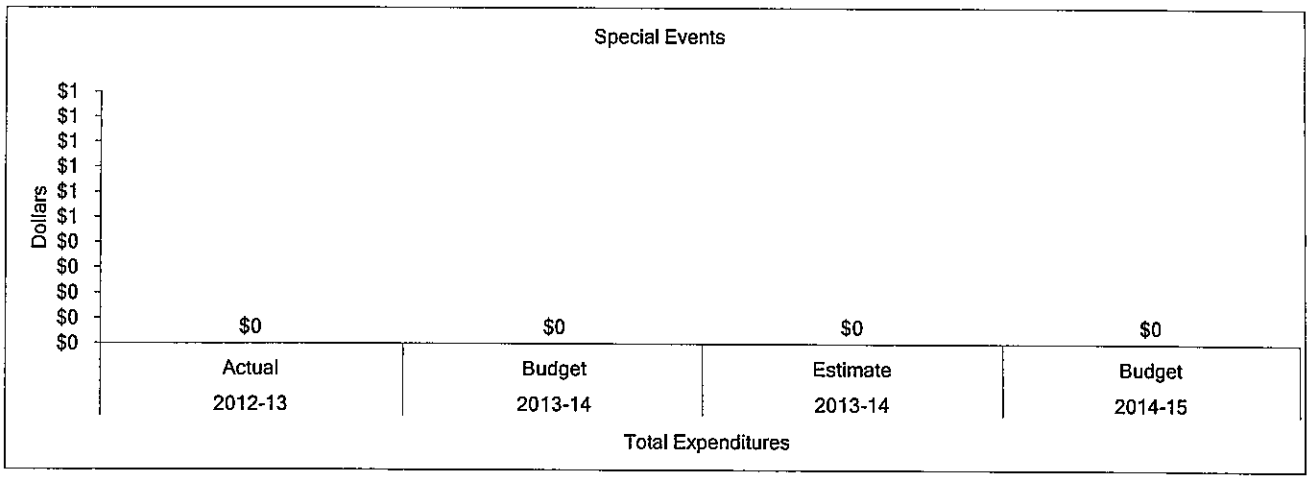
Organization Code: 240524			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$516,400	2014-2015 General Fund	$566,400
2014-2015 Budget	566,400		
Dollars change	50,000		
Percentage change	9.68%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC SAFETY
SPECIAL EVENTS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Mardi Gras	$315,235	$300,000	$338,169	$300,000
Beach Party	0	0	0	0
Community Events	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(315,235)	(300,000)	(338,169)	(300,000)
Totals	$0	$0	$0	$0

Organization Code: 211422			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$0	2014-2015 General Fund	$300,000
2014-2015 Budget	0	2014-2014 Convention Center Surplus	(300,000)
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

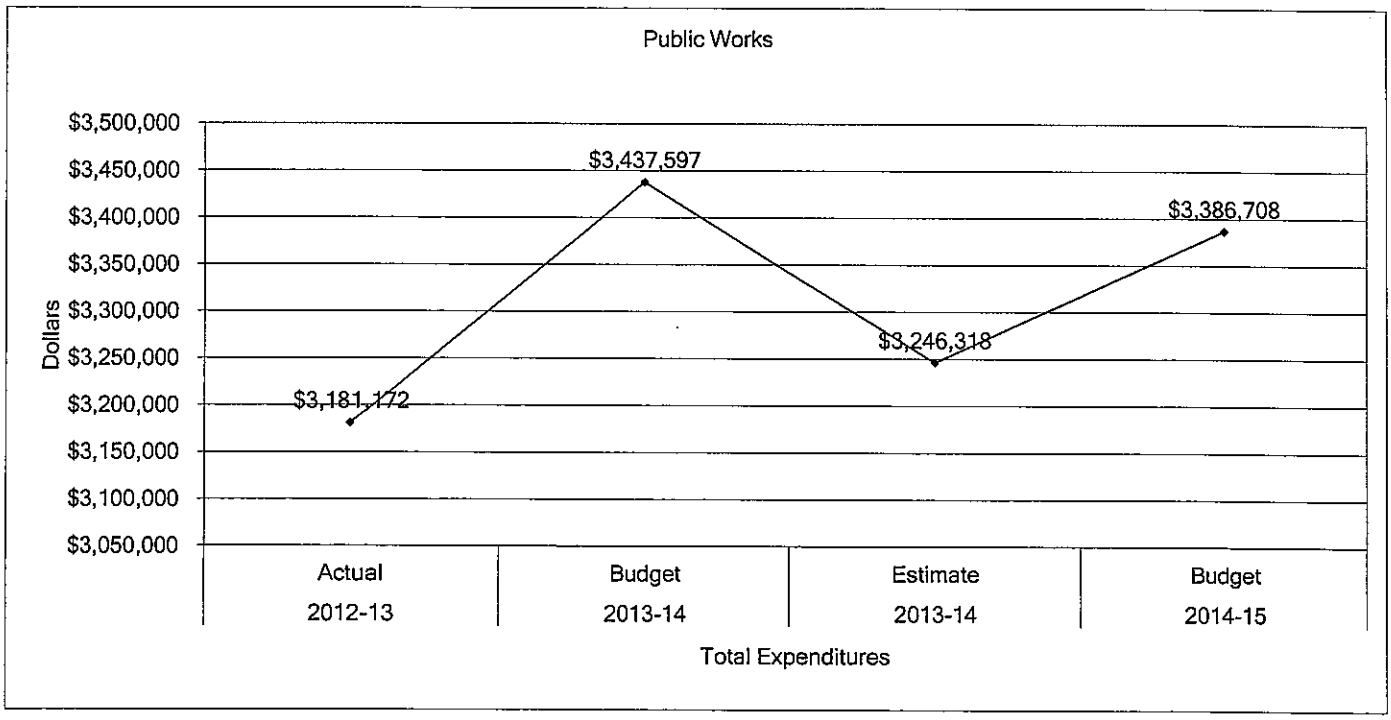
1839

CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC WORKS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Street Department	$1,990,305	$1,900,178	$1,937,095	$1,894,947
Traffic Department	1,190,867	1,537,419	1,309,223	1,491,761
Totals	$3,181,172	$3,437,597	$3,246,318	$3,386,708

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Street Department	23.50	29.75	29.625	$1,389,652
Traffic Department	12.25	12.25	12.125	712,527
Totals	35.75	42.00	41.75	$2,102,179

Organization Code: Public Works		Funding Source	
Budget Summary		2014-2015 General Fund	$3,600,708
2013-2014 Budget	$3,437,597	2014-2015 FEMA	0
2014-2015 Budget	3,386,708	2014-2015 Waterworks	(41,500)
Dollars change	(50,889)	2014-2015 Sewer System	(41,500)
Percentage change	-1.48%	2014-2015 Drainage Utility	0
		2014-2015 Special Events	(131,000)



Street Department

Division Mission

The Street Division of the Public Works Department provides maintenance and responds to citizen inquiries for City roadways in a timely, cost-effective, polite and responsible manner.

Accomplishments

- Worked with the Parks Board to remove seaweed from the beaches in front of the seawall.
- Paved alleys at 6 locations using CDBG Funds.
- Paved the parking lot at McGuire Dent facilities.
- Graded ditch system in the Sea Isle Subdivision.
- Provided drainage improvements on Grover Street and Harbor View Drive.
- Graded west end beach access roadways and alleys located within the area behind the Seawall.
- Repaired utility cuts within City roadways.
- Provided street sweeping for City roadways located between Ferry Road and Cove View Boulevard.

Goals

- Pave City roadways using available City and FEMA funds.
- Pave alleys as funding becomes available.
- Repair sidewalks as funding becomes available. .
- Maintain west end beach access roadways and bollards located between 7 Mile Road and the San Luis Pass Bridge.'
- Maintain and grade alleys located within the area behind the Seawall.
- Provide repairs to the City's roadway system. Provide utility cuts repairs within City roadways.
- Provide slope mowing for large drainage ditch systems. Re-establish drainage-ditch systems in various west end subdivisions.
- Continue providing street sweeping for City roadway located between Ferry Road and Cove View Boulevard.
- Maintain the City's drainage system.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Inlets Cleaned	7,257	8,969	8,330
Potholes Patched	8,189	7,892	12,429
Sidewalks installed, feet	-0-	-0-	-40-
Streets Swept, curb miles	8,463	5,663	8,350

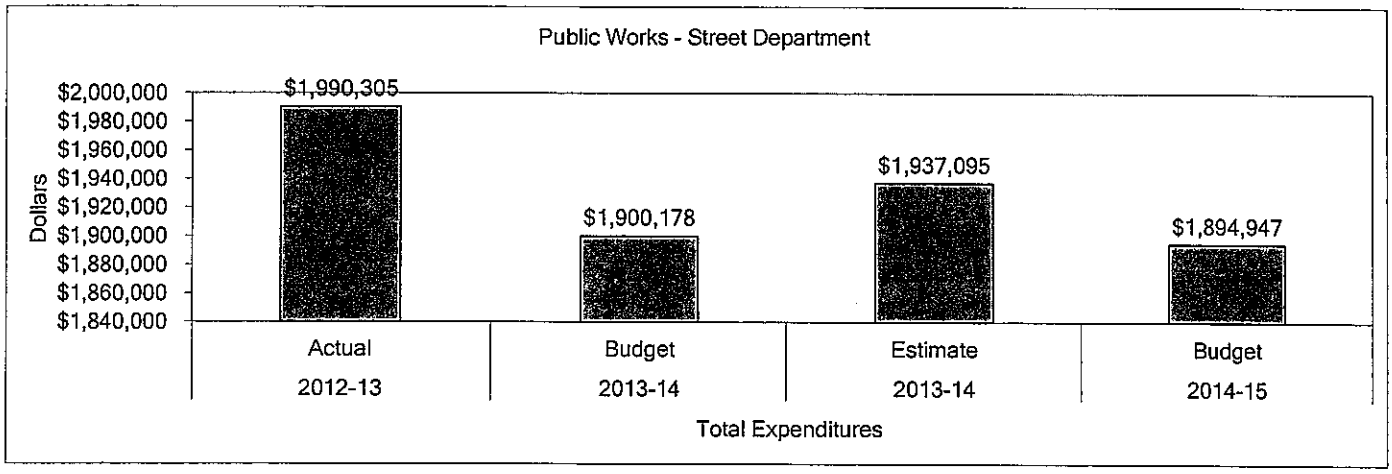
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC WORKS
STREET DEPARTMENT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$1,146,708	$1,390,962	$1,308,475	$1,389,652
Materials and supplies	247,366	270,533	266,382	269,225
Contractual services	765,586	317,964	458,745	308,870
Other services	0	7,619	7,615	6,700
Capital outlay	13,665	8,100	3,602	3,500
Reimbursements	(183,020)	(95,000)	(107,724)	(83,000)
Totals	$1,990,305	$1,900,178	$1,937,095	$1,894,947

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Public Works	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.125
Assistant Director of Public Works	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Superintendent of Streets & Drainage	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
Assistant Superintendent	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Supervisors	1.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grade Operator	0.75	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Aide	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crew Leader I	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator IV	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator III	4.25	5.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator II	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator I	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00
Laborer I	8.75	12.00	12.00	12.00
Totals	23.50	29.75	29.75	29.625
Grant Reimbursed				
Supervisors	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grade Operator	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Crew Leader I	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Operator III	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Operator II	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Equipment Operator I	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer I	3.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Reimbursed Totals	6.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Personnel Summary Totals	29.75	29.75	29.75	29.625

Organization Code: 311501

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,900,178	2014-2015 General Fund	$1,977,947
2014-2015 Budget	1,894,947	2014-2015 FEMA	0
Dollars change	(5,231)	2014-2015 Waterworks	(41,500)
Percentage change	-0.28%	2014-2015 Sewer System	(41,500)



Traffic Department

Division Mission

The Traffic Division of Public Works Department provides maintenance and responds to citizen's inquiries concerning the City's traffic signals, signage and pavement markings in a timely, cost effective, polite, responsible manner. All traffic control devices must be installed according the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

Accomplishments

- Reinstalled or replaced missing or faded regulatory, street name and beach access signage.
- Striped parking lot at McGuire Dent facilities.
- Coordinated striping of Seawall Boulevard between 6th Street and 39th Street.
- Installed Beach Regulation signage for west end beach access roads.
- Provided for the repair of the City's traffic signal system, including pedestrian signals. Provided for the replacement of traffic signal light fixtures with LED light fixtures.
- Removed mast arm and poles in the downtown area.
- Worked on restoring/maintaining street lighting on Broadway and IH 45 between 6th Street and the Causeway.
- Worked on maintaining the fiber optic communications system for traffic signal systems on Broadway, Seawall Boulevard, Avenue O and Avenue P.
- Provided traffic control for various special events including, Dickens on the Strand, Mardis Gras and the Lonestar Motorcycle Rallying, etc.
- Coordinated installation of Synchrogreen Traffic Signal Coordination System on Seawall Boulevard between 29th Street and 57th Street.

Goals

- Continue reinstalling and replacing missing or faded regulatory, street name and beach access signage.
- Continue implementation of Traffic LED Retro Fit Program in accordance with the City's Energy Saving goal.
- Identify poorly striped roadways and intersections. Purchase pavement striping equipment so that these roadways and intersections can be striped.
- Continue providing for the repair of the City's traffic signal system, including pedestrian signals.
- Continue traffic safety training, traffic control and traffic signal repair training for City Traffic Division employees.
- Contract and coordinate installation of Synchrogreen Traffic Signal Coordination System on 61st Street between Seawall Boulevard and IH 45.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Signal Lights Repaired	1,813	1,020	1,860
Signs Erected	1,950	1,458	919
Street Striping (lf)	14,704	2,992	39,744

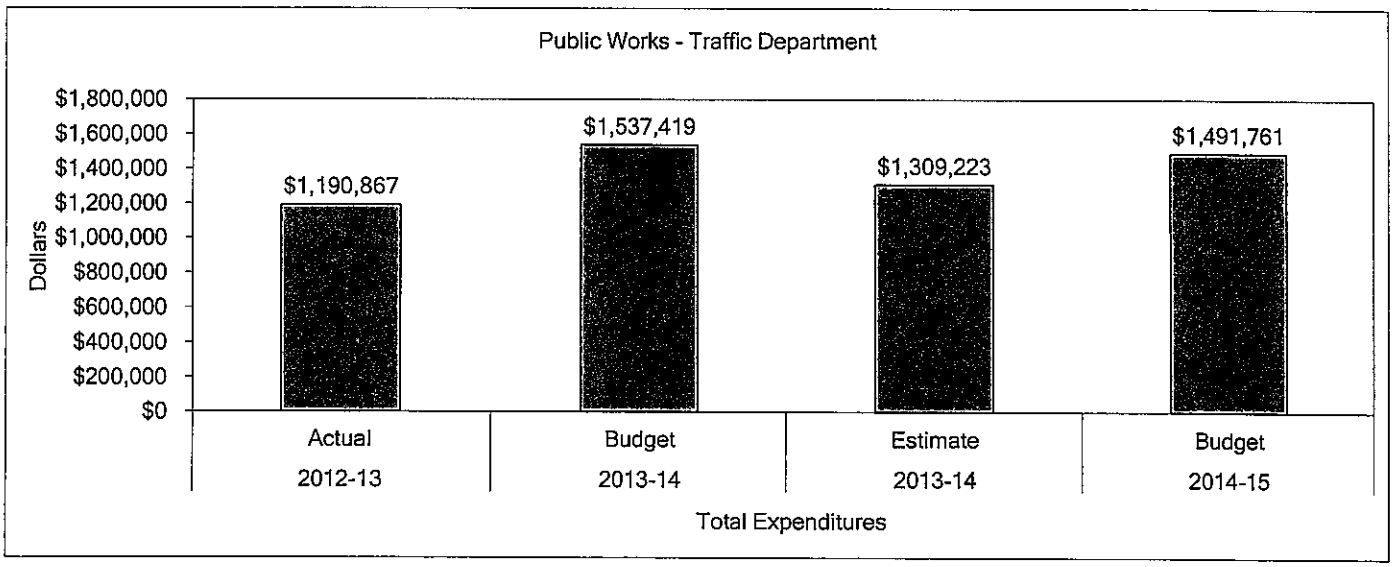
CITY OF GALVESTON
PUBLIC WORKS
TRAFFIC DEPARTMENT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$560,688	$681,268	$628,192	$712,527
Materials and supplies	580,975	694,774	641,850	711,366
Contractual services	166,647	223,327	187,766	178,868
Other services	2,449	10,000	0	0
Capital Outlay	40,756	48,050	33,960	20,000
Reimbursements	(160,648)	(120,000)	(182,545)	(131,000)
Totals	$1,190,867	$1,537,419	$1,309,223	$1,491,761

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Public Works	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.125
Senior Traffic Signal Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Signal Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Chief Crewleader	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crewleader I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Sign Maintenance Tech	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Traffic Signal Maintenance Tech	1.00	1.00	1.00	2.00
Laborer II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer I	5.00	5.00	5.00	3.00
Totals	12.25	12.25	12.25	12.125

Organization Code: 311601

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,537,419	2014-2015 General Fund	$1,622,761
2014-2015 Budget	1,491,761	2014-2015 Special Events	(131,000)
Dollars change	(45,658)		
Percentage change	-2.97%		



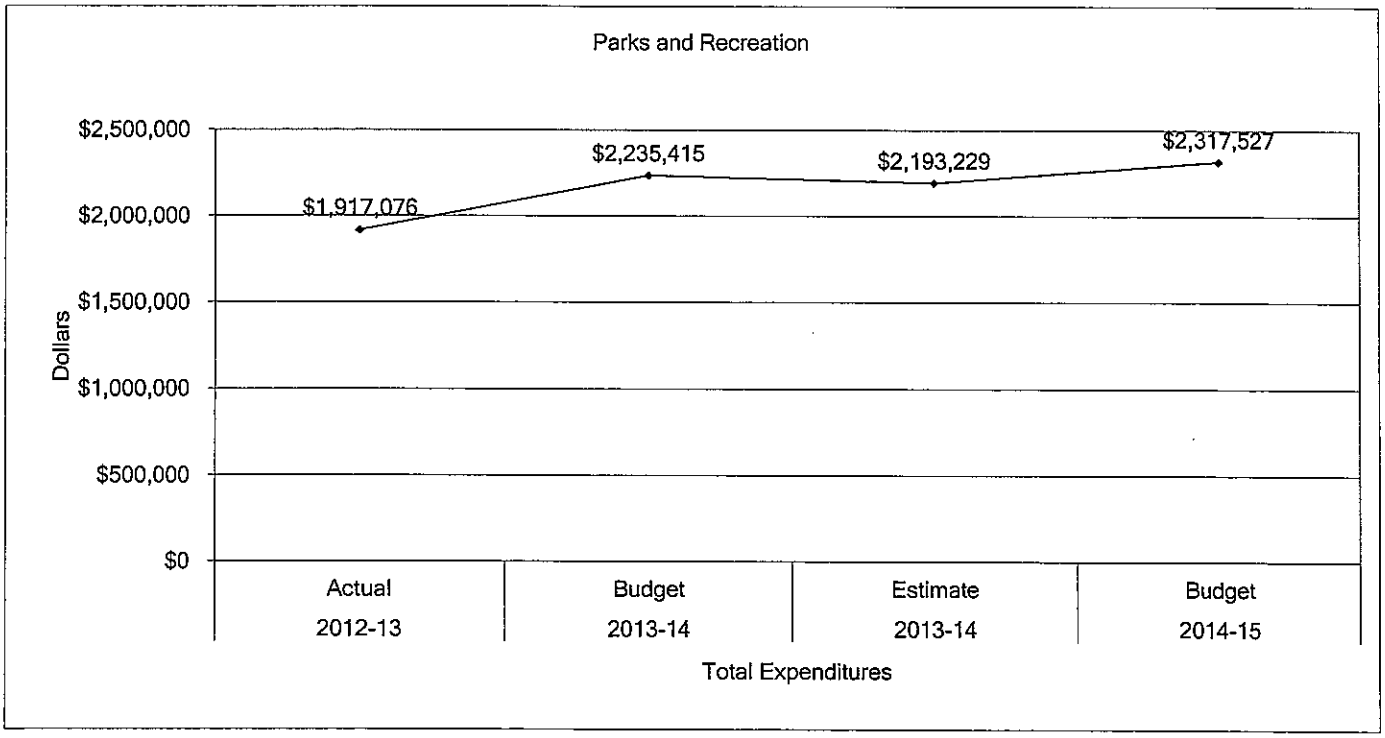
CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKS AND RECREATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Administration	$543,102	$640,503	$619,779	$651,137
Parks and Parkways	1,373,974	1,594,912	1,573,450	1,666,390
Totals	$1,917,076	$2,235,415	$2,193,229	$2,317,527

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	5.00	6.00	6.00	$437,534
Parks and Parkways	28.00	28.00	28.00	1,206,082
Totals	33.00	34.00	34.00	$1,643,616

Organization Code: Parks and Recreation

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$2,235,415	2014-2015 General Fund	$2,337,527
2014-2015 Budget	2,317,527	2014-2015 Convention Center Surplus	(20,000)
Dollars change	82,112		
Percentage change	3.67%		



Parks Administration

Division Mission

The Parks Department mission is to create, promote and administer the best possible recreational programs and in addition manage and maintain the best possible recreational facilities. To maintain to the best of all our ability all parks and parkways designated to the department by the City. The Parks Department accomplishes these objectives in a responsible manner, staying within the yearly budget given to us, and then to actively seek out additional funding through grants and donations to improve our department.

Accomplishments

- Operated a City Wide Summer Recreation Program that served an average of over nine hundred children per day and employed approximately thirty-seven part-time citizens, many from low to moderate-income families.
- In partnership with the Galveston Independent School District, lunch was provided to over three hundred children per day for six weeks during the Parks and Recreation Summer Program. Many of which were from low to moderate-income families.
- Operated a City Wide After school Program, which served an average of two and fifty hundred children per day and employed twelve part-time citizens, many of which were from low to moderate-income families.
- Attended the TAAF Conference and training.
- Hosted Tennis Tournaments.
- Families, Children, and Youth Education Fest - Menard Park.
- Our City was chosen to host the Texas Recreation and Parks Society Conference in March of 2016
- Staff is currently working with Kimley-Horn to Engineer/Design a Pool Facility/Lasker Park.
- McGuire-Dent and Wright Cuney Recreation Centers received new Game Tables, Computers, Board Games, Sporting Goods supplies and additional arts and craft supplies.
- Wright Cuney Recreation Center has a new Score Board in the Gym and new trumpets & music stands for their music program.
- McGuire-Dent Recreation Center received new guitars for their music program and new kickboxing equipment for exercise classes.
- The Wright Cuney Recreation Center Afterschool Program had an end of the year accomplishment program where the Praise Dancers performed and the Brass Band played.
- Purchased a PA system for recreational use
- Summer Band Concerts over 900 in attendance at each concert.
- Continue to process Special Event/Loudspeaker Applications and Permits
- Jamail Foundation donated $10,000.00 for a rendering of Washington Park
- Jamail Foundation donated $75,000.00 for the Engineer & Design for a pedestrian bridge to connect Washington Park to the Boat Ramp Side.
- Jamail Foundation has committed $2.45 million to the contraction of Washington Park.

Goals

- Continue with the Broadway Beautification Landscaping Plan and ADA compliance.
- Purchase updated equipment for the Parks and Recreation Centers.
- Continue working with the Parks and Recreation Advisory Board that makes recommendations to staff and City Council on all Parks and Recreational needs.
- Continue working with the EEL Committee.
- Continue working with the City of Galveston Tree Committee.
- Continue working with the Galveston Tree Conservancy
- Continue to work with the Pool Sub-Committee, seeking grants and donations.
- Continue to work with the Families, Children and Youth Board.
- Director attending the Texas Certified Public Manager training completion date September 2014.
- Additional Training for Administration and Recreation Staff.

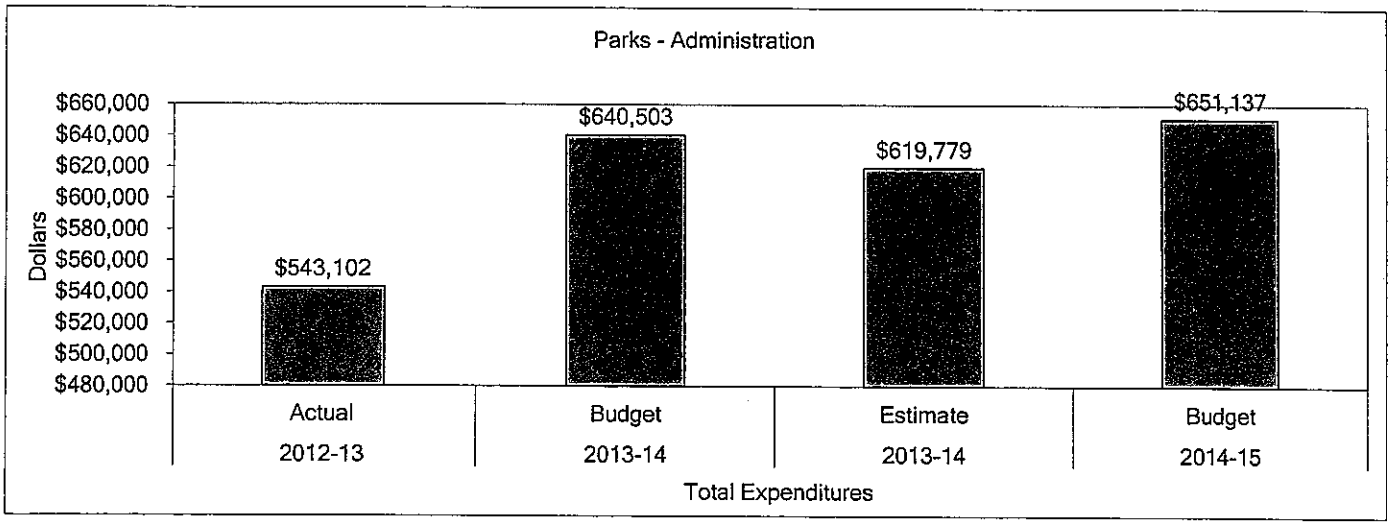
CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKS AND RECREATION
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$340,453	$408,405	$409,020	$437,534
Materials and supplies	132,406	139,395	123,919	119,062
Contractual services	81,929	89,403	89,248	94,541
Other services	1,615	3,300	536	0
Reimbursements	(13,301)	0	(2,944)	0
Totals	$543,102	$640,503	$619,779	$651,137

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Parks	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Superintendent/Facility Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Program Coordinator	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Aide/Special Events	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	5.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Grant Reimbursed				
Superintendent/Facility Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Assistant Superintendent	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Program Coordinator	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Reimbursed Totals	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Personnel Summary Totals	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00

Organization Code: 511470

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$640,503	2014-2015 General Fund	$651,137
2014-2015 Budget	651,137		
Dollars change	10,634		
Percentage change	1.66%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

Parks and Parkways

Division Mission

The Parks Department mission is to create, promote and administer the best possible recreational programs and in addition manage and maintain the best possible recreational facilities. To maintain to the best of all our ability all parks and parkways designated to the department by the City. The Parks Department accomplishes these objectives in a responsible manner, staying within the yearly budget given to us, and then to actively seek out additional funding through grants and donations to improve our department.

Accomplishments

- Continue to work with the Families, Children, and Youth Renaissance Zone.
- Increased litter control of the main thoroughfares, city right of ways and parks.
- Increased mowing and landscaping with Broadway Beautification Project.
- Continue to repair/replace irrigation on Broadway.
- Replaced wood fiber (fall zone material) in the following parks: Menard, Wright Cuney, and Lindale.
- Continue Training CEU's: National Playground Safety Course (3 employees certified) Irrigation Certification (2 employees certified).
- Staff training from the Texas Forestry Service and attended Texas Tree Conference
- New training two employees received their Certified Pool Operators License.
- Continue to manage and maintained the trailer restrooms for the Seawall and Downtown.
- Completed Kempner Park Fountain renovation and planted additional Oleanders within the park.
- Installed Splash Pads - Menard Park and Wright Cuney Park that feature a water recycling process.
- Completed Hooper Field project including the construction of a scorekeeper's box, lights, shaded bleachers, and revamped electrical.
- Completed the *"Keith Stovall"* parking lot and landscaping located in Menard Park
- Repaired Lasker Park Tennis Court and park security lighting.
- Resurfaced, repainted, and re-fenced Lindale Park tennis courts and installed a new wind screen.
- Planted crepe myrtles and installed irrigation in front of the Broadway Cemeteries along with a Cemetery Clean-Up Day.
- Planted Oleanders in the Cemetery on 59th & Ave T ½ (Municipal and Memorial)
- Installed outside showers in Menard Park (28th and Seawall) with water recycled into the park's irrigation system.
- Planted trees and installed bac-flo/irrigation system at Colombo Field.
- Installed lighting inside Schreiber Park restrooms.
- Replaced City Park and City Cemetery signage.

Goals

- Continue to update equipment that has exceeded its life expectancy for the maintenance division.
- Continue to increase litter control and maintain the main thoroughfares and city right of ways.
- Continue increase mowing of city right of ways during peak growing season.
- Continue to replace playground equipment at area parks.
- Continue to update security lighting and signage in all parks.
- Complete FEMA and IDC projects.
- Additional training for Staff
- Complete, bid out, and begin construction with the Washington Park project
- Continue working with the Gateway Beautification Ad Hoc Committee and TXDOT to develop and maintain a "**Grand Entrance**" into Galveston.
- Improve Landscaping around City Hall
- Continue to maintain Menard Park and Wright Cuney Park splash pads.

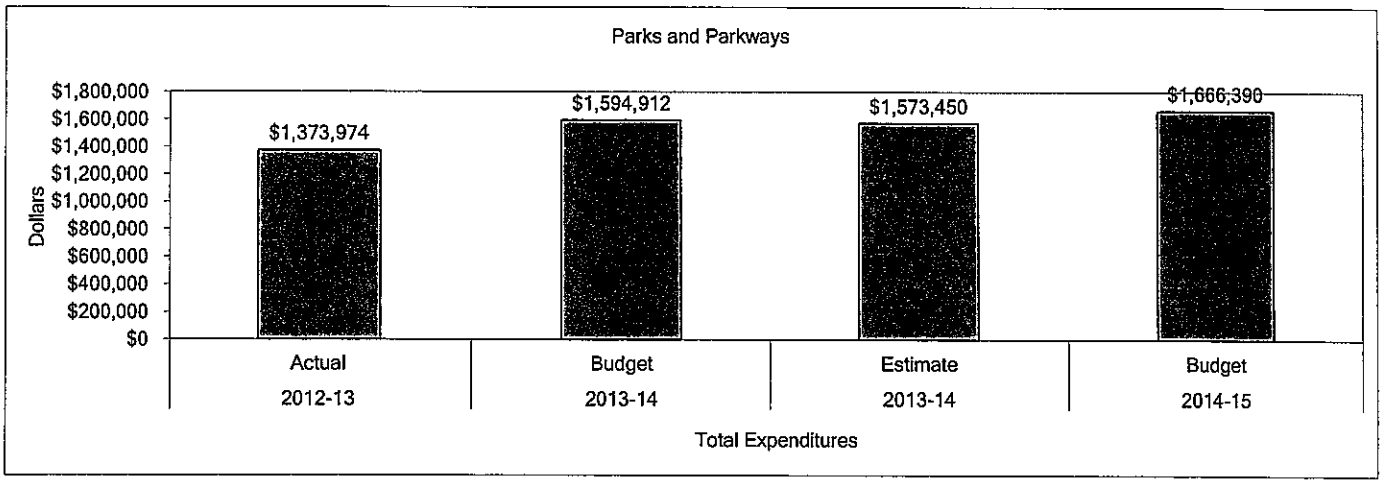
CITY OF GALVESTON
PARKS AND RECREATION
PARKS AND PARKWAYS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$1,068,754	$1,230,019	$1,223,808	$1,206,082
Materials and supplies	100,687	156,649	156,649	156,649
Contractual services	215,131	228,244	215,846	323,659
Other expenses	0	2,000	0	0
Capital outlay	25,000	0	(2,905)	0
Reimbursements	(35,598)	(22,000)	(19,948)	(20,000)
Totals	$1,373,974	$1,594,912	$1,573,450	$1,666,390

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Superintendent of Parks	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Superintendent	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Chief Crew Leader	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Crew leader I	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator III	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator II	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Park Maintenance Worker	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00
Laborer I	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Totals	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00

Organization Code: 511471

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,594,912	2014-2015 General Fund	$1,686,390
2014-2015 Budget	1,666,390	2014-2015 Convention Center Surplus	(20,000)
Dollars change	71,478		
Percentage change	4.48%		



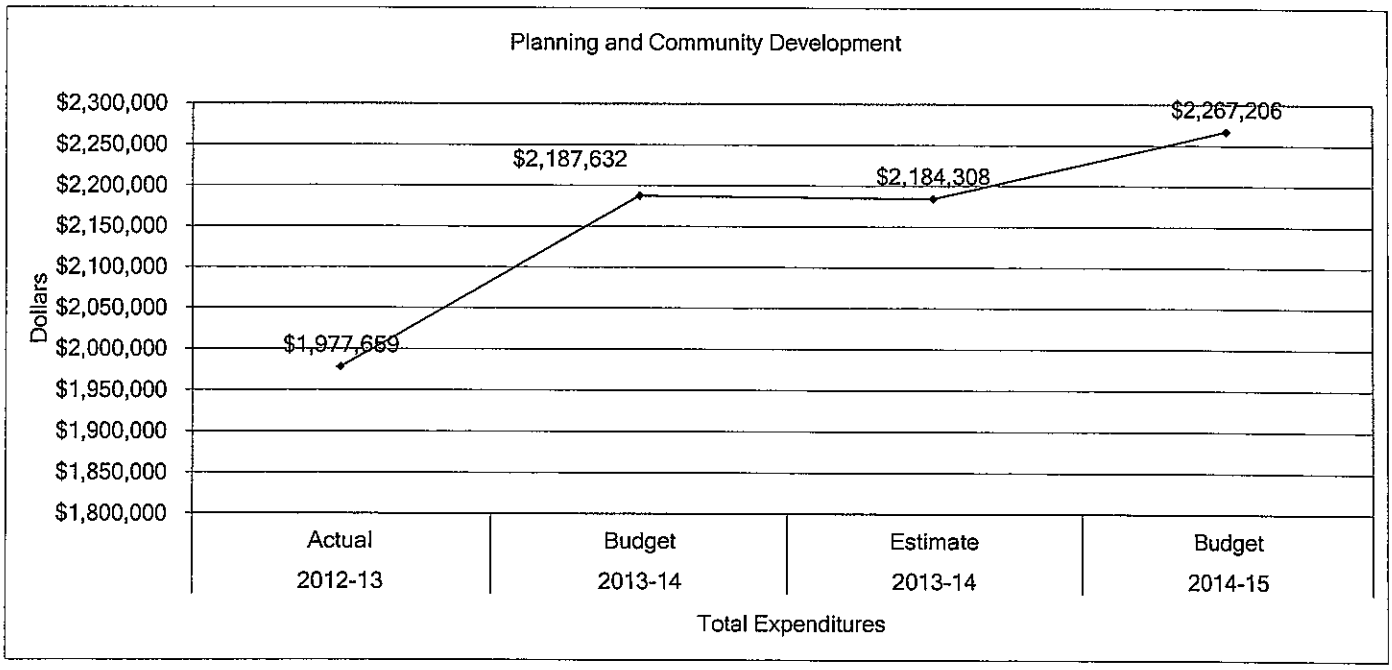
CITY OF GALVESTON
PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Code Enforcement	$467,023	$542,116	$537,840	$588,930
Building Inspection	555,824	555,177	561,019	564,328
Planning	954,812	1,090,339	1,085,449	1,113,948
Totals	$1,977,659	$2,187,632	$2,184,308	$2,267,206

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Code Enforcement	6.05	6.05	6.05	$346,365
Building Inspection	9.00	9.00	9.00	538,191
Planning	8.00	8.00	8.00	583,663
Totals	23.05	23.05	23.05	$1,468,219

Organization Code: Planning and Community Development

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$2,187,632	2014-2015 General Fund	$2,282,206
2014-2015 Budget	2,267,206	2014-2015 Lot Maintenance & Demo (liens)	(20,000)
Dollars change	79,574		
Percentage change	3.64%		



Code Enforcement

Division Mission

The Code Enforcement Division supervises housing and environmental code enforcement activities to insure compliance with federal, state, and local guidelines and ordinances. Inspections are conducted on upgrading existing housing and buildings, existing signs, litter, junk/abandoned vehicles, weeded lots and care of premises to prevent the spread of environmental decay. The division enforces zoning regulations for signage, landscaping, and parking and illegal business operations. The division licenses and enforces various permits including horse drawn carriages, beach rentals, secondhand dealers, amusements, hotel inspections and bed/breakfast inspections.

Accomplishments

- Continued comprehensive photographic documentation of existing status of City with regard to code enforcement.
- Continued effort in Operation Crackdown.
- Continue to work with Legal, Police, and Fire Departments regarding the Operation Crackdown of Nuisances.
- At the request of the City, homeowners demolished seven (20) unsafe/substandard structures.
- Processed 43 cases to the Building Standards Commission as of June 1, 2013 to June, 2014.
- Attend yearly-continued education courses for certification.
- As of June 1, 2013 to June, 2014.
    - There have been 19 rehabilitation projects performed by owners as a result of Building Standards Commission.
    - The city has secured 19 structures.
    - The city has cleaned 220 public nuisances.
    - The city has processed 238 Municipal Court cases consisting of 298 code violations.
    - The City demolished 15 structures
- Attended various neighborhood and other civic associations relating to code enforcement issues.
- All Compliance Officers are certified.
- Improve the quality of assistance and enhance the permitting procedures, by implementing departmental software to track permitting, compliance, development, zoning, and planning.
- Code enforcement to focus on premises related issues.
- Updated forms for the Building Standards Commission Members.
- One Compliance officer received Certification in Storm water Inspections.
- Working with the Tax Foreclosure Attorney on collecting and updating city mechanics liens.

Goals

- Continuance work with the Tax Foreclosure Attorney on collecting and updating city mechanics liens.
- Continue working to update Accela for the inspectors to be able to access it in the field.
- Code Enforcement to focus on substandard/dangerous/abandon structures.
- Hold quarterly public meetings to educate the citizens on city code issues and services.
- Improve response and follow-up procedures to rid the City of blight.
- Continued effort on working with various departments on other targeted Renaissance Zones.
- Continue effort on the removal of illegal signs on poles.
- Implement a block by block clean up of litter and debris.
- Working to get IPhones/tablets for each inspector to be able to enter their inspections out in the field, this will save on office time versus field time.
- Working on updating the nuisance code for lot maintenance.
- Working on updating the process for lot maintenance and demolition contracts.
- Continue to work on getting more unsafe structures demolished through the Building Standards Commission/
- Hire a Code Enforcement Officer to work the Downtown Business District for various Zoning Issues and concerns by the Businesses.
- Work on getting the Code Enforcement Officer certified in other areas of city codes.
- Increase interaction with tax delinquent firm to update exempted properties to increase sheriff sales
- Increase General Fund budget for demolitions
- Increase action and enforcement of fines by legal dept. (municipal court and Chapter 54) to support Code Enforcement
- Continually to work with the City Attorney's office on Building Standards Commission outlines and forms.
- Work on updating some Bed Breakfast/Rooming House fees.
- Work on updating administrative fees for city liens.
- Working on educating the compliance officers on the new LDR plan pertaining to Zoning Compliance
- Improve the quality of life by educating and cleaning up the neighborhoods.

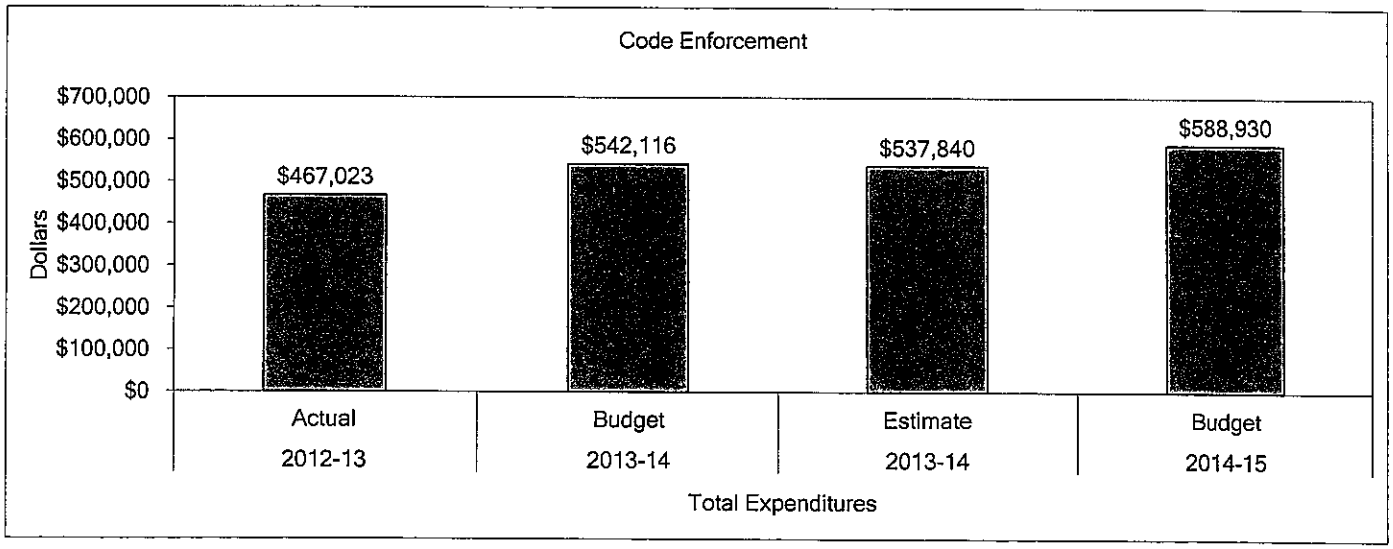
CITY OF GALVESTON
PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
CODE ENFORCEMENT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$329,653	$340,543	$335,213	$346,365
Materials and supplies	4,995	5,520	5,483	5,520
Contractual services	166,480	196,053	197,276	237,045
Other charges	13,000	15,000	15,000	20,000
Reimbursements	(47,105)	(15,000)	(15,132)	(20,000)
Totals	$467,023	$542,116	$537,840	$588,930

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Assistant Director of Operations	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Field Supervisor	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Compliance Officer	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Office Assistant III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	6.05	6.05	6.05	6.05
Grant Reimbursed				
Field Supervisor	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.95
Compliance Officer	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Grant Reimbursed Totals	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95
Personnel Summary Totals	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

Organization Code: 631481

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$542,116	2014-2015 General Fund	$603,930
2014-2015 Budget	588,930	2014-2015 Lot Maintenance & Demo (liens)	(20,000)
Dollars change	46,814		
Percentage change	8.64%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

Building Inspection

Department Mission

The mission of the Building Department is to ensure that all structures are built to specific standards in order to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the general public and those utilizing the structure. The Building Department reviews all plans and inspects all structures that are to be built or remodeled to ensure compliance with all codes and ordinances adopted by the City of Galveston. Building Department strives to investigate complaints concerning violations of regulations and of illegal and unsafe construction practices in a timely manner. In the event of an emergency or disaster, the Building Department makes every effort to perform damage assessments of all structures in a timely manner.

Accomplishments

- Evaluated opportunities to improve the efficiency of the building permit process.
- City has joined the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) Community Rating System (CRS) and qualify the community for a 15% discount in premium cost of flood insurance for NFIP policies issued or renewed in Special Flood Hazard Areas on or after May 1, 2014.
- Provided a high standard of technical expertise for department staff through regular training and awareness of new legislation and innovative construction techniques.
- Continued implementation of flexible work hours to improve plan review process.
- Implemented Internal permit tracking system to create a more expeditious permit turnaround as well as to help identify areas where improvement is needed.
- Inspectors are currently posting inspections to Accela on their desktop computers and are utilizing hand held devices.
- Improved the Certificate of Occupancy Process by developing time tracking reports.
- Provided additional training for inspectors to acquire training in their respective fields by attending classes through the Building Professional Institute.
- The Permit Clerks have been cross trained and now operate the counter full time to assist inspectors to allow more time out in the field on inspections.
- Provided a professional, accurate, timely, and courteous service to the public through continued evaluation of procedures, regulations, and policies.
- From June 18, 2013 thru June 17, 2014 Building Department has processed 4211 permits (excluding plumbing) totaling $120,312,280.25 in construction value. Summary of permits over the past 10 years is listed below:

Year	Total Permits	Year	Total Permits
2005	**5721**	**2010**	**5671**
2006	**6548**	**2011**	**4714**
2007	**4690**	**2012**	**5295**
2008	**3595**	**2013**	**4285**
2009	**15462**	**2014**	**4211**

Goals

- Continue to evaluate opportunities to improve the efficiency of the building permit process.
- Property management database is continuing to be updated.
- Provided a professional, accurate, timely, and courteous service to the public through continued evaluation of procedures, regulations, and policies.
- Provided a high standard of technical expertise for department staff through regular training and awareness of new legislation and innovative construction techniques.
- Update our current website to be more improved and user friendly.
- Update our codes to the most current standards.
- Obtain Residential Building Permits on-line
- Continue to streamline the permit process
- Upgrade Accela 7.3.2 which has numerous new enhancements
- Obtain more training and certifications to maintain a high level of confidence in
- The Departments ability to perform their duties and help other inspectors
- Implement a kiosk to receive building permits in the front Planning Office

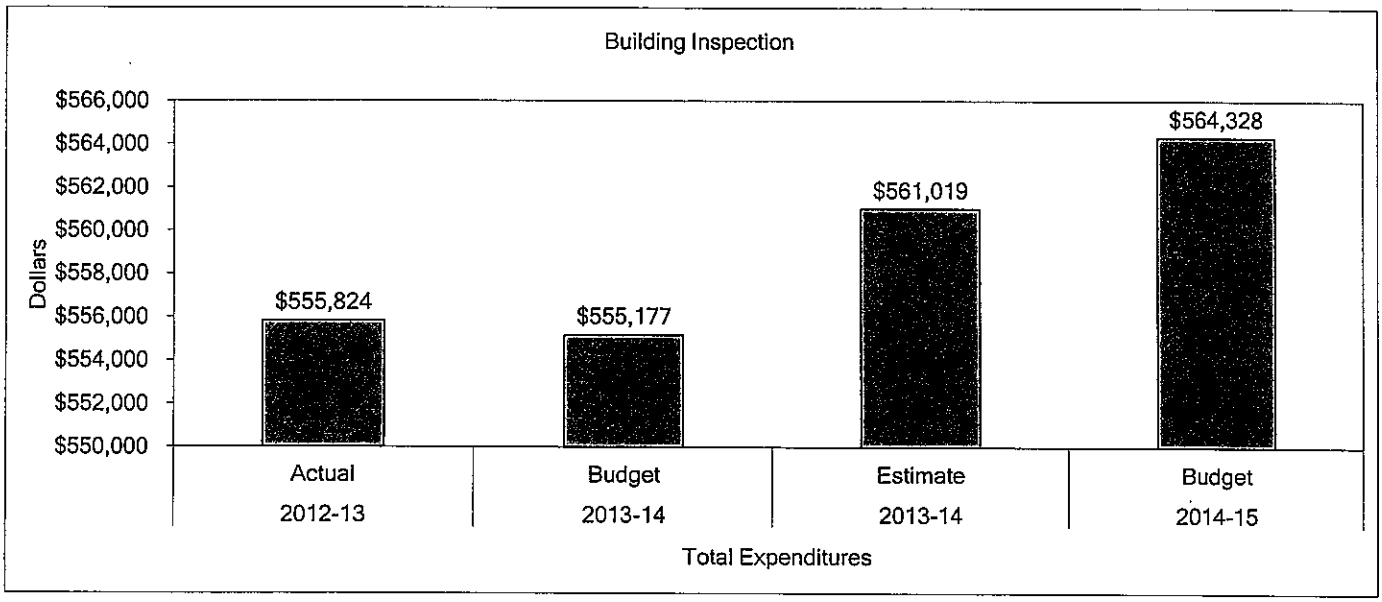
CITY OF GALVESTON
PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
BUILDING INSPECTION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$521,000	$526,176	$527,078	$538,191
Materials and supplies	0	96	0	0
Contractual services	34,824	28,905	33,941	26,137
Totals	$555,824	$555,177	$561,019	$564,328

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Building Official	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Building Inspector	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Building/HVAC Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Electrical/Combo Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plans Examiner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Permit Clerk	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Grant Reimbursed				
Combo Building Inspector	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Permit Clerk	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grant Reimbursed Totals	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Personnel Summary Totals	11.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

Organization Code: 631482

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$555,177	2014-2015 General Fund	$564,328
2014-2015 Budget	564,328		
Dollars change	9,151		
Percentage change	1.65%		



Planning Department

Department Mission

The mission for the City of Galveston Department of Planning is to provide the general public and city with information and guidance, in order to lead to effective and responsible future land development and economic growth, through coastal management, disaster mitigation and recovery, economic development, historic preservation, neighborhood revitalization, as well as long range and comprehensive planning.

Accomplishments

- In conjunction with the City Engineer/Construction Manager, GHF and Walker Restoration, continued to support the Cast Iron Façade Rehabilitation project for the Central Business District. The project is supported by Disaster Recovery funds.
- Staffed Planning Commission.
- Staffed Landmark Commission.
- Staffed Zoning Board of Adjustments.
- Transitioned from consultant to in-house development of Land Development Regulations and zoning map.
- Revised existing zoning regulations to streamline permitting
- Continued to provide general public with assistance in land development permitting.

Goals

- Enhance and expand the delivery of historic preservation programs.
- Complete the adoption of the Land Development Regulations.
- Engage a consultant to review and make recommendations to amend Fire Code, Building Code, Zoning Code and Historic Preservation Ordinance to establish a seamless and consistent regulatory framework for Galveston's historic buildings.
- Cross train and initiate zoning ordinance enforcement program.
- Continue to provide administrative support to the Planning Commission, Landmark Commission and Zoning Board of Adjustments.
- Continue to support the City Manager and City Council with special projects related to land development and planning.
- Create and implement a neighborhood planning program
- Create and implement a Coastal Resource management program
- Train and integrate the use of GIS to improve organizational efficiency
- Update hardware and software systems to improve organizational efficiency.

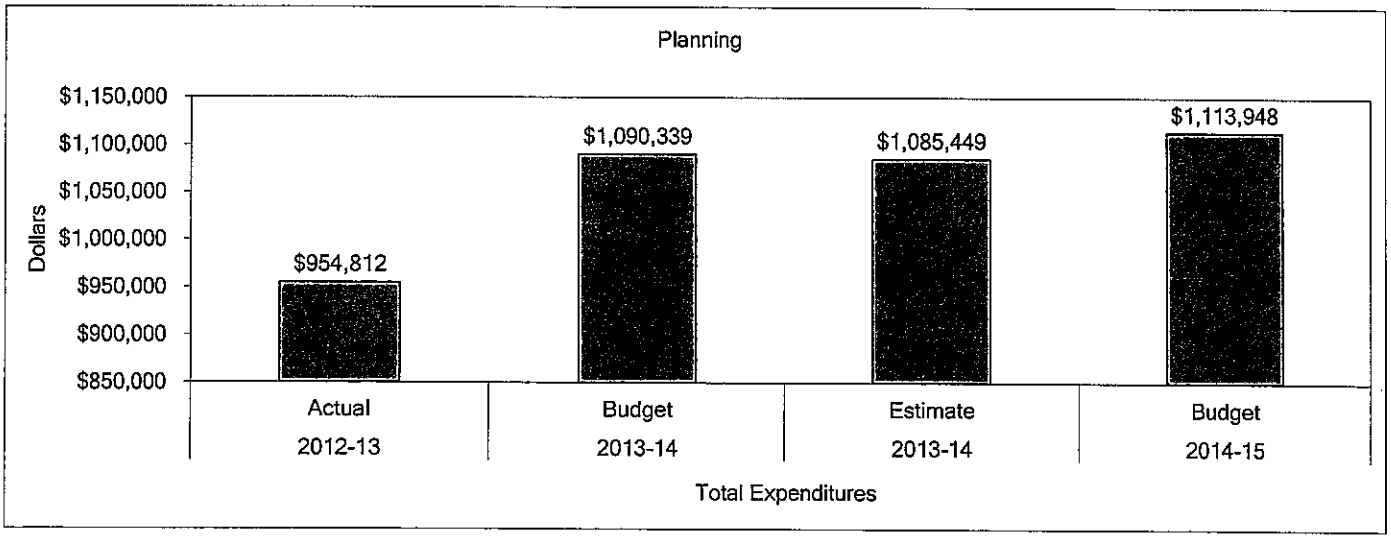
CITY OF GALVESTON
PLANNING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
PLANNING

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$496,513	$567,647	$550,693	$583,663
Materials and supplies	27,433	34,287	34,288	34,287
Contractual services	447,239	490,465	502,528	490,498
Other charges	7,440	5,500	5,500	5,500
Reimbursements	(23,813)	(7,560)	(7,560)	0
Totals	$954,812	$1,090,339	$1,085,449	$1,113,948

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Director of Planning	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Planner	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Urban Planner II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Urban Planner I	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Planning Staff Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

Organization Code: 640370

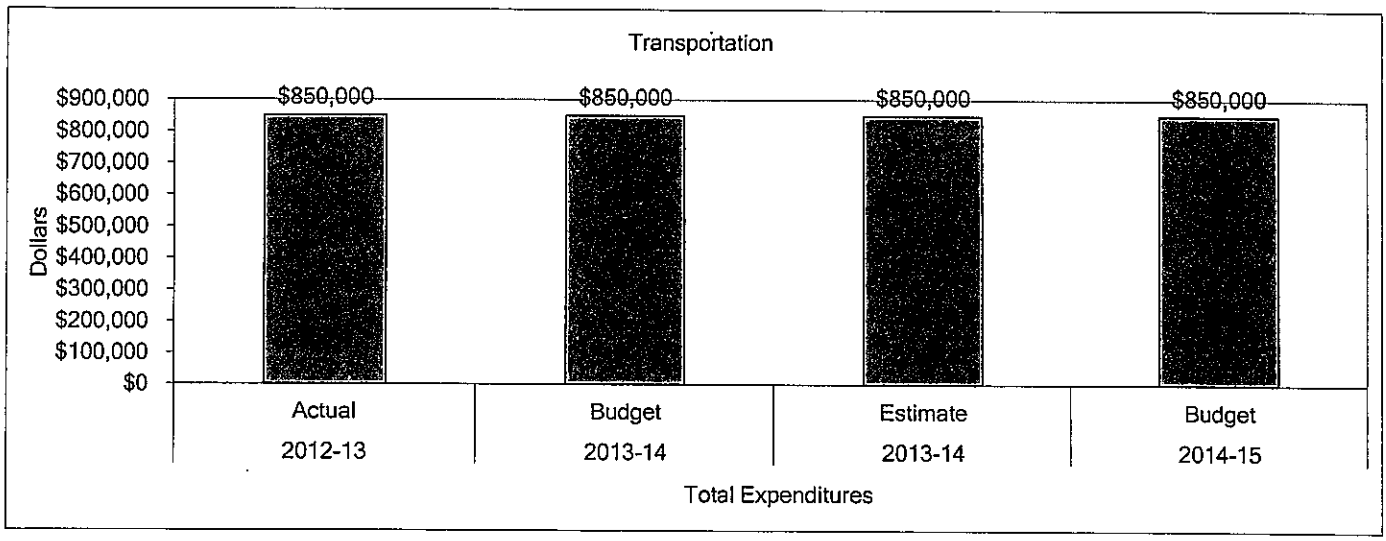
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,090,339	2014-2015 General Fund	$1,113,948
2014-2015 Budget	1,113,948		
Dollars change	23,609		
Percentage change	2.17%		



CITY OF GALVESTON
TRANSPORTATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Transit Operations	$750,000	$750,000	$750,000	$750,000
Capital Outlay	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Totals	$850,000	$850,000	$850,000	$850,000

Organization Code: 640371			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$850,000	2014-2015 General Fund	$850,000
2014-2015 Budget	850,000		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		



Special Revenue Funds

CITY OF GALVESTON

ROSENBERG LIBRARY FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Property taxes	$1,944,873	$2,029,488	$2,029,488	$2,097,795
Property taxes - delinquent	46,993	50,456	50,456	46,241
Total revenues	$1,991,866	$2,079,944	$2,079,944	$2,144,036
Expenditures:				
Payment to library	$2,002,944	$2,079,944	$2,068,866	$2,144,036
Excess of revenues over expenditures	($11,078)	$0	$11,078	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	0	0	(11,078)	0
Fund balance at end of year	($11,078)	$0	$0	$0

The Rosenberg Library Fund accounts for ad valorem (property) taxes collected and transferred to the Rosenberg Library to be used for library purposes, as authorized by the City Charter. The City does not require a budget or audit for transfer of funds.

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEAWALL PARKING FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Seawall Parking - Transient Fee's	$133,058	$1,550,000	$497,034	$500,000
Other revenue	41	0	22	0
Total revenues	$133,099	$1,550,000	$497,056	$500,000
Expenditures:				
Seawall Parking:				
Personnel services	$17,128	$292,166	$63,544	$0
Materials and supplies	2,759	33,500	1,846	0
Contractual services	29,577	517,392	94,757	102,500
Other charges	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	54,007	65,000	0	0
Transfer to Convention Center Surplus	0	256,485	0	0
Salary Reimbursement to Police Department	0	0	28,055	48,768
Total Expenditures	$103,471	$1,164,543	$188,202	$151,268

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
*Sergeant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
*Police Officer	3.00	3.00	3.00	1.00
Parking Enforcement Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.00
Parking Enforcement Officer	4.00	4.00	4.00	1.00
Totals	9.00	9.00	9.00	3.00

*Salaries charged to the Convention Center Surplus Fund

Excess of revenues over (under)	$29,628	$385,457	$308,854	$348,732
Fund balance at beginning of year	0	29,628	29,628	338,482
Fund balance at end of year	$29,628	$415,085	$338,482	$687,214

CITY OF GALVESTON

CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Convention Center Surplus	$1,154,469	$1,015,000	$1,865,526	$1,584,978
Transfer in from Seawall Parking	0	256,485	0	0
Transfer from fund balance	0	2,001,073	2,001,073	3,176,783
Total revenues	$1,154,469	$3,272,558	$3,866,599	$4,761,761
Expenditures:				
Convention Center Surplus:				
Restrooms (Downtown & Seawall)	$7,889	$0	$0	
Restrooms (Operation and Maintenance)	33,052	60,000	30,000	
Mardi Gras	315,235	300,000	300,000	
Seawall Litter Detail (Park Board)	41,846	35,000	35,000	
West End Beach Access Cans	2,400	90,000	90,000	
East End Lagoon Grant Match	0	30,000	0	
Cultural Arts District	2,487	40,000	3,500	
Park Board - Downtown Advertising	100,000	100,000	100,000	
Park Board - Advertising	0	400,000	400,000	
Park Board - HOT Collection & Reporting	0	0	0	
Park Board - Shoreline/beach services	0	50,000	0	
Seawall Parking (Capital outlay)	470,419	6,715	6,715	
Seawall Parking (Police salaries)	96,357	310,515	176,190	
Special Events (General Fund)	0	40,000	40,000	
Miscellaneous expenses	0	3,233	3,233	
Available for appropriations	0	1,807,095	0	4,761,761
Total Expenditures	$1,069,685	$3,272,558	$1,184,638	$4,761,761
Excess of revenues over (under)	$84,784	$0	$2,681,961	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$2,411,111	$2,495,895	$2,495,895	$3,176,783
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($2,001,073)	($2,001,073)	($3,176,783)
Fund balance at end of year	$2,495,895	$494,822	$3,176,783	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

HOT 1/8 HISTORICAL BUILDINGS FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
HOT 1/8 (Historical Buildings)	$646,362	$165,000	$180,000	$188,406
Transfer from fund balance	0	685,818	685,818	173,220
Total revenues	$646,362	$850,818	$865,818	$361,626
Expenditures:				
HOT 1/8 (Historical Buildings):				
Gartin Verein (match)	$11,811	$500,000	$500,000	$0
Texas Hero's Monument	3,900	25,000	0	0
Old City Sexton Building	7,450	0	0	0
City Hall	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
City Cemeteries	0	100,000	29,981	0
Available for appropriations	0	125,818	0	261,626
Total Expenditures	$23,161	$850,818	$629,981	$361,626
Excess of revenues over (under)	$623,201	$0	$235,837	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$0	$623,201	$623,201	$173,220
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($685,818)	($685,818)	($173,220)
Fund balance at end of year	$623,201	($62,617)	$173,220	$0

CITY OF GALVESTON

NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Donations	$0	$0	$0	$0
Operating transfer in from General fund	115,229	100,000	100,000	0
Operating transfer in from IDC	0	0	0	2,756,020
Transfer from fund balance	0	115,005	115,005	215,228
Total revenues	$115,229	$215,005	$215,005	$2,971,248
Expenditures:				
Neighborhood Improvements	$ -	$ 215,005	$ -	$ 2,971,248
Total Expenditures	$ -	$ 215,005	$ -	$ 2,971,248
Excess of revenues over (under)	$115,229	$0	$215,005	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$0	$115,229	$115,229	$215,229
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($115,005)	($115,005)	($215,228)
Fund balance at end of year	$115,229	$224	$215,229	$1

CITY OF GALVESTON

INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Operating transfer in from General fund	$431,705	$1,934,548	$1,934,548	$1,378,634
Transfer from fund balance	0	795,001	795,001	2,301,877
Total revenues	$431,705	$2,729,549	$2,729,549	$3,680,511
Expenditures:				
Capital Improvements - Streets	$0	$2,304,307	$427,672	$3,105,753
Total Expenditures	$0	$2,304,307	$427,672	$3,105,753
Excess of revenues over (under)	$431,705	$425,242	$2,301,877	$574,758
Fund balance at beginning of year	$363,296	$795,001	$795,001	$2,301,877
Fund balance at beginning of year	$0	($795,001)	($795,001)	($2,301,877)
Fund balance at end of year	$795,001	$425,242	$2,301,877	$574,758

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEPARATION PAY FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues				
General Fund	$0	$500,000	$500,000	$400,000
Waterworks Fund	0	22,000	22,000	22,000
Sewer System Fund	0	40,000	40,000	40,000
Sanitation Fund	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
Drainage Fund	0	10,500	10,500	10,500
Airport Fund	0	6,500	6,500	6,500
Total revenue	$0	$614,000	$614,000	$514,000
Expenditures:				
Separation Pay-outs				
General Fund	$0	$447,882	$504,870	$411,882
Waterworks Fund	0	19,707	13,311	19,707
Sewer System Fund	0	35,831	7,583	35,831
Sanitation Fund	0	31,352	1,351	31,352
Drainage Fund	0	9,406	15,519	9,406
Airport Fund	0	5,822	0	5,822
Total expenditures	$0	$550,000	$542,634	$514,000
Excess of revenues over (under)	$0	$64,000	$71,366	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$0	$0	$0	$71,366
Fund balance at end of year	$0	$64,000	$71,366	$71,366

Island Transit

Department Mission

The mission of Island Transit is to build, establish and operate a safe, efficient and effective transportation system that provides mobility for residents and visitors, improves the quality of life, and stimulate economic development.

Accomplishments

- Developed and implemented Para-Transit Plan as required by FTA and TXDOT
- Completed FTA Triennial Review with findings and submitted corrective actions.
- Resumed Construction on the Downtown Transit Terminal.
- Received and awarded bid on Bus Wash Facility

Goals

- Implement Tourist Route Servicing Hoteliers and Attractions.
- Train and continually emphasize the need for courtesy with all operators and supervisors.
- Increase ridership by providing better, passenger friendly bus service.
- Seek increase for operator salaries and reduce excessive overtime.
- Restore Trolley and Track System dependent upon Council Decision.

CITY OF GALVESTON

ISLAND TRANSIT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
FTA-Operating Grant	$612,852	$779,002	$779,002	$779,828
FTA-Job Access Grant	172,364	302,000	302,000	465,000
Gulf Coast Center Supplement	193,220	204,000	204,000	204,000
Victory Lakes	496,950	516,000	516,000	516,000
State DOT Grants	958,220	924,662	924,662	708,955
D & R Preventive Maintenance	0	82,501	82,501	35,138
HGAC Preventive Maintenance	0	500,000	500,000	500,000
Fare Box Revenues	298,905	300,000	300,000	420,000
UTMB Shuttles	207,500	160,000	160,000	160,000
UTMB Performance Evaluation	0	60,000	60,000	60,000
Port Cruise Shuttles	120,494	130,000	130,000	160,000
Sale of equipment	0	0	22,997	10,000
Other Revenue	(1,374)	15,060	15,060	5,000
General Fund	786,718	750,000	750,000	750,000
Total Revenues	$3,845,849	$4,723,225	$4,746,222	$4,773,921
Expenditures:				
Administration	$375,569	$488,552	$481,543	$489,536
Transit System	2,332,993	2,851,832	2,883,725	2,786,725
FTA Maintenance	1,158,267	1,382,841	1,255,272	1,497,660
Total Expenditures	$3,866,829	$4,723,225	$4,620,540	$4,773,921
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	($20,980)	$0	$125,682	$0
Fund balance at beginning of year	$91,890	$70,910	$70,910	$196,592
Fund balance at end of year	$70,910	$70,910	$196,592	$196,592

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	$228,908
Transit System	32.00	32.00	32.00	1,738,978
FTA Maintenance	19.00	17.00	17.00	903,825
Totals	54.00	52.00	52.00	$2,871,711

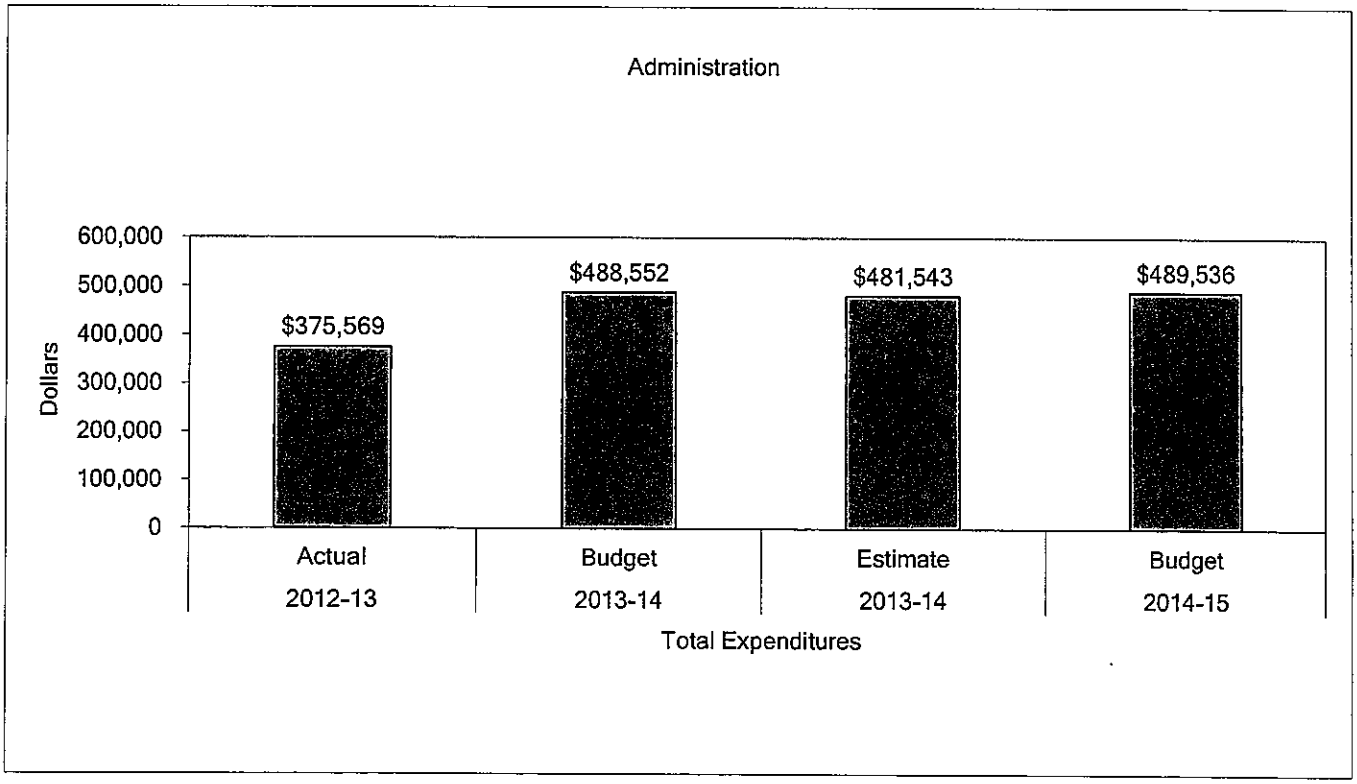
CITY OF GALVESTON

ISLAND TRANSIT
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$220,904	$225,030	$224,114	$228,908
Materials and supplies	37,981	47,330	42,542	42,476
Contractual services	103,009	173,192	171,887	173,052
Other expenses	197	1,000	1,000	1,000
Reimbursements	13,478	42,000	42,000	44,100
Totals	$375,569	$488,552	$481,543	$489,536

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Mass Transit	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Grants Compliance Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00

Program Account Code: 640375			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$488,552	2013-2014 Island Transit Special Revenue Fund	$449,536
2014-2015 Budget	489,536	2013-2014 Reimbursement to General Fund	44,100
Dollars change	984		
Percentage change	0.20%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

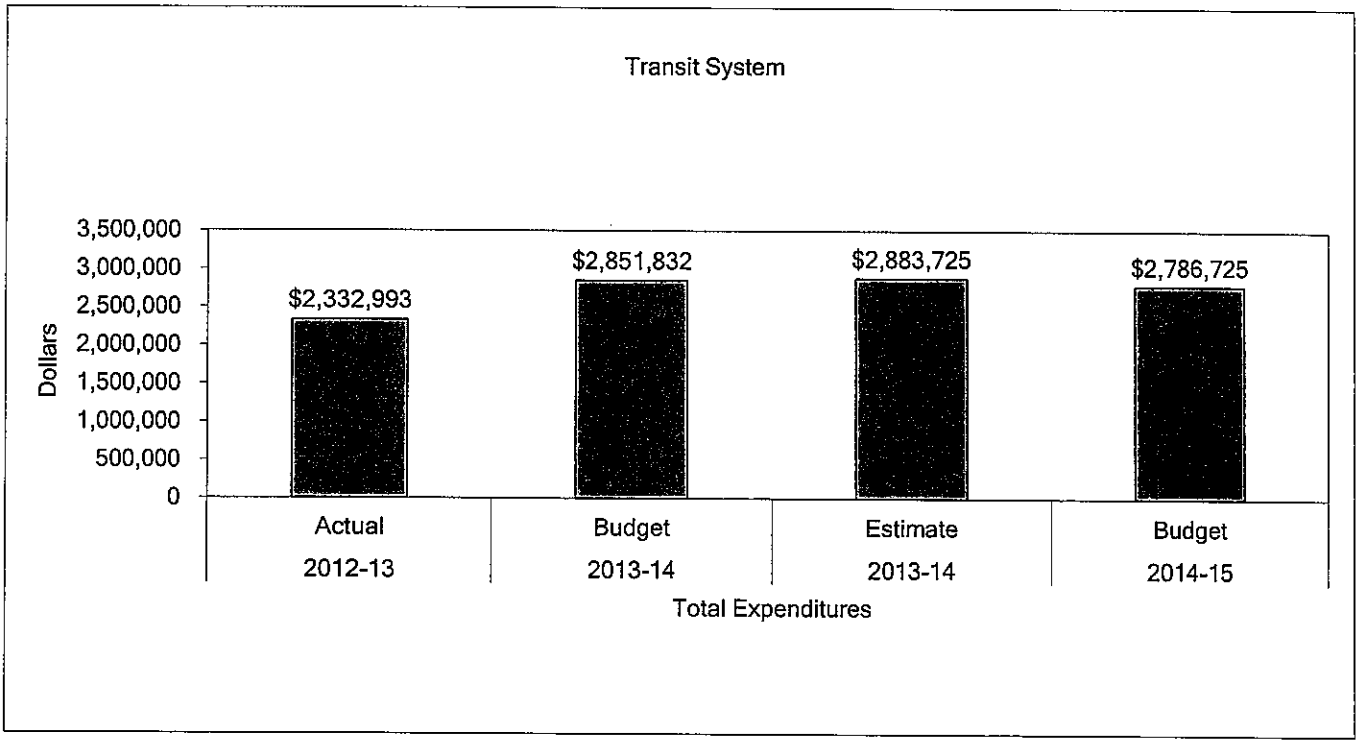
ISLAND TRANSIT
TRANSIT SYSTEM

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$1,464,533	$1,556,202	$1,588,095	$1,738,978
Materials and supplies	26,440	35,900	35,900	38,300
Contractual services	717,117	1,135,033	1,135,033	878,515
Other expenses	124,903	124,697	124,697	130,932
Operating transfer out	0	0	0	0
Totals	$2,332,993	$2,851,832	$2,883,725	$2,786,725

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Administrative Services Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Field Supervisors	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Transit Dispatcher	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Operators	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00
Totals	32.00	32.00	32.00	32.00

Program Account Code: 640371

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$2,851,832	2013-2014 Island Transit Special Revenue Fund	$2,786,725
2014-2015 Budget	2,786,725		
Dollars change	(65,107)		
Percentage change	-2.28%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

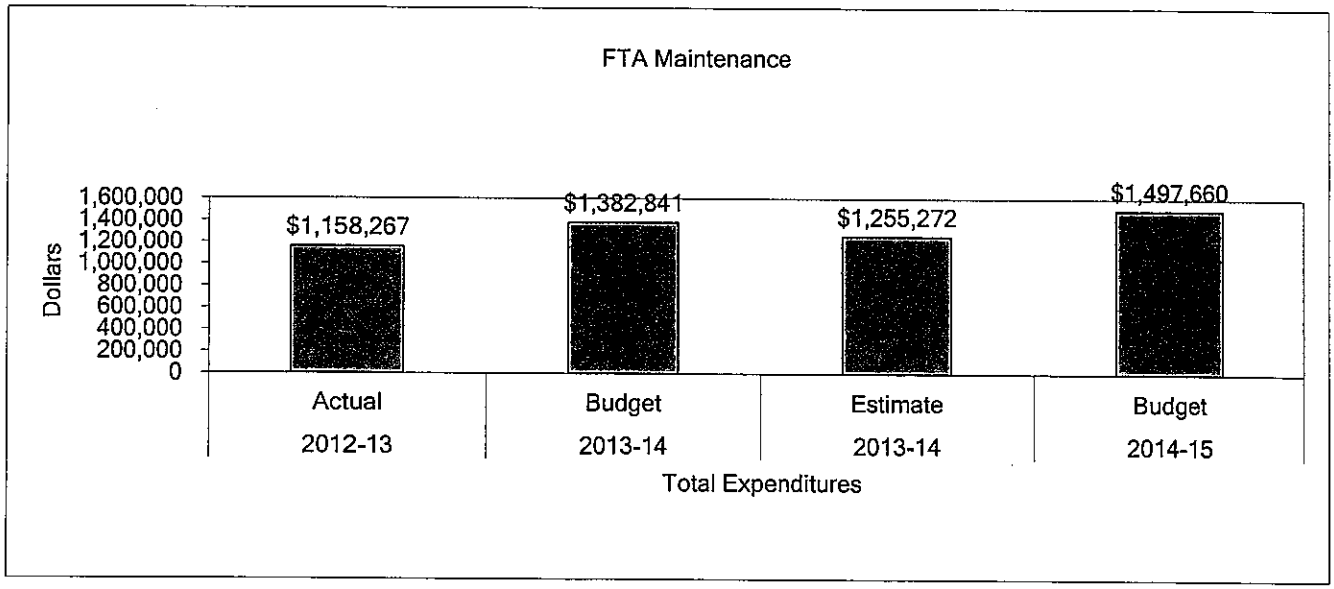
ISLAND TRANSIT
FTA MAINTENANCE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$813,012	$909,109	$871,284	$903,825
Materials and supplies	278,096	410,594	326,738	529,464
Contractual services	83,182	93,138	57,250	94,371
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0
Other services	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(16,023)	(30,000)	0	(30,000)
Totals	$1,158,267	$1,382,841	$1,255,272	$1,497,660

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Auto Shop Supervisor	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Auto Mechanic III	9.00	7.00	7.00	7.00
Inventory Control Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Transit Maintenance Technician	7.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Shop Clerk/Dispatcher	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	19.00	17.00	17.00	17.00

Program Account Code: 640375

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,382,841	2013-2014 Island Transit Special Revenue Fund	$1,527,660
2014-2015 Budget	1,497,660	2013-2014 Reimbursable from Insurance	(30,000)
Dollars change	114,819		
Percentage change	8.30%		



Debt Service Fund

CITY OF GALVESTON

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Property taxes - current	$1,977,055	$1,983,594	$1,983,594	$1,984,758
Property taxes - delinquent	52,190	61,352	61,352	23,120
Hotel occupancy tax	$1,407,408	1,712,412	1,709,712	1,720,512
Interest earnings	13,655	21,000	1,238	1,000
Waterworks - transfer in	192,589	194,723	194,723	191,493
Sewer System - transfer in	192,589	194,723	194,723	191,493
Industrial Development Corporation	2,495,386	0	0	0
Galveston Wharves	3,146,550	2,966,900	2,967,300	2,971,875
Proceeds from sale of bonds	42,865,561	0	0	0
Total revenues	$52,342,983	$7,134,704	$7,112,642	$7,084,251
Expenditures:				
Principal retirement	$7,048,351	$4,586,829	$5,030,000	$5,155,000
Interest payment	2,453,592	2,456,523	2,013,552	1,895,230
Fiscal agent fees	5,250	9,000	6,600	9,900
Cost of issuance	849,192	0	0	0
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	42,296,436	0	0	0
Total expenditures	$52,652,821	$7,052,352	$7,050,152	$7,060,130
Excess of revenues over (under)	($309,838)	$82,352	$62,490	$24,121
Fund balance at beginning of year	$3,765,734	$3,455,896	$3,455,896	$3,518,386
Fund balance at end of year	$3,455,896	$3,538,248	$3,518,386	$3,542,507

The Debt Service accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of general long-term debt: principal, interest, and related costs.

At September 30, 2014 outstanding debt on General Obligation Bonds totaled $38,387,197. Total principal due is $30,370,599 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is $8,016,598.

At September 30, 2014 outstanding debt on Special Tax Bonds totaled $36,922,307. Total principal due is $25,960,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is $10,962,307.

At September 30, 20124 outstanding debt on Certificate of Obligation Bonds totaled $26,427,178. Total principal due is $16,675,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is $9,752,178.

At September 30, 2014 outstanding debt on Revenue Bonds totaled $44,513,236. Total principal due is $33,525,000 and if all debt is held to maturity the interest payable is $10,988,236.

CITY OF GALVESTON

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
General obligation bonds				
Series 2001	$915,000	$915,600	$915,350	$915,600
Series 2005	768,633	770,745	770,895	772,308
Series 2011	297,550	297,250	297,450	296,850
Series 2005 (Formerly MUD 29)	293,065	294,920	294,920	291,161
Series 2007 (Formerly MUD 29)	92,113	94,525	94,525	91,825
Waterworks - transfer in	(192,589)	(194,723)	(194,723)	(191,493)
Sewer System - transfer in	(192,589)	(194,723)	(194,723)	(191,493)
Total	$1,981,183	$1,983,594	$1,983,694	$1,984,758
IDC Refunding bonds 2001B	$2,495,636	$0	$0	$0
Reimbursement IDC	(2,495,636)	0	0	0
Total	$0	$0	$0	$0
Hotel Occupancy Tax Bonds				
HOT Bonds 2002A	$14,695,483	$0	$0	$0
HOT Bonds 2002B	13,880,433	0	0	0
HOT Bonds 2012A	921,966	858,881	857,681	863,381
HOT Bonds 2012B	913,468	853,531	852,031	857,131
Reimbursement provided by HOT Tax	(29,827,274)	(1,712,412)	(1,709,712)	(1,720,512)
Total	$584,076	$0	$0	$0
Galveston Wharves Board				
Wharves Board - Series 2004	$17,035,513	$0	$0	$0
Wharves Board - Series 2013A	$286,546	2,901,200	$2,901,400	$2,905,975
Wharves Board - Series 2013B	$57,474	65,700	$65,900	$65,900
Reimbursement Galveston Wharves	(17,592,245)	(2,966,900)	(2,967,300)	(2,971,875)
Total	($212,712)	$0	$0	$0
Grand Total	$2,352,547	$1,983,594	$1,983,694	$1,984,758

CITY OF GALVESTON

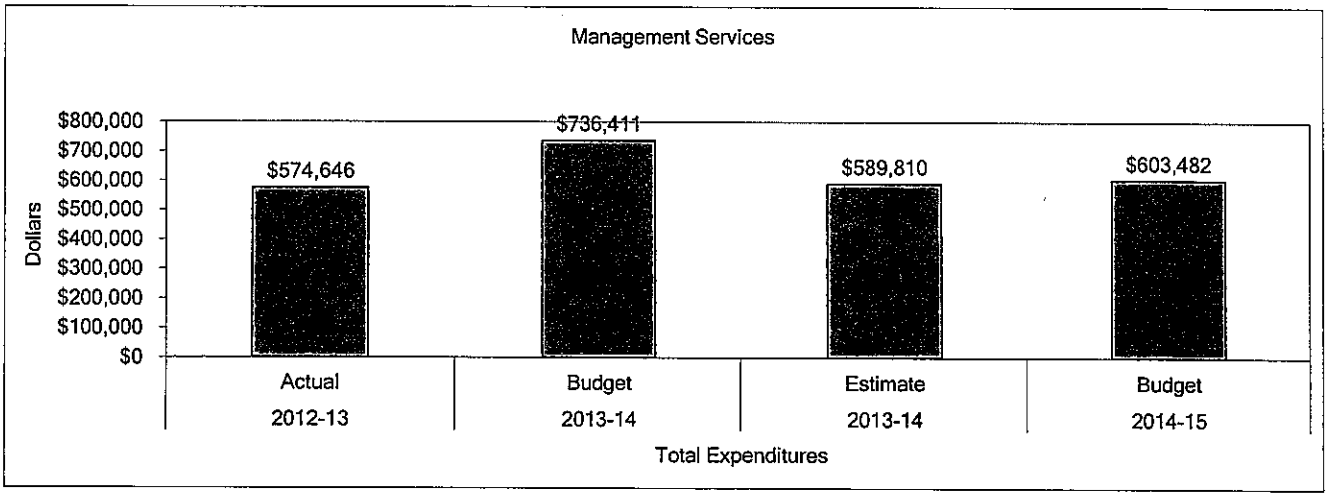
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$325,823	$484,158	$326,980	$438,380
Materials and supplies	19,684	32,630	31,379	32,656
Contractual services	224,043	192,017	200,431	196,522
Other charges	240	4,996	7,686	0
Capital Outlay	5,750	22,610	23,334	0
Reimbursements	(894)	0	0	(64,076)
Totals	$574,646	$736,411	$589,810	$603,482

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Infrastructure	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Manager	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
DR Program Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Director of Public Works	0.50	0.50	0.250	0.250
Director of Administration & Sanitation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Survey Party Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Aide III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	5.50	5.50	5.75	5.75

Program Account Code: 611800

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$736,411	2014-2015 Waterworks Fund	$301,741
2014-2015 Budget	603,482	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	301,741
Dollars change	(132,929)		
Percentage change	-18.05%		



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented E-billing for customers
- Re-opened the customer drive up window for bill pay
- Implement customer reviewing utility bills on-line and allowing direct draft from bank accounts, usage tracking.
- Updated CUSI records for in house endpoint transmitter replacement project-Badger Meter (Registers) due to manufacture defect with wire transmitters.
- Implemented new customer voice mail system.
- Utilized additional exception reports available in CUSI.
- Cross trained personnel in cashiering and billing functions
- Improved customer service website
- Implemented a three month customer amnesty program for penalties and illegal water service.
- Installed addition security camera in drive Utility Billing

Goals

- Implement new route structure using contiguous areas in improve efficiency.
- Post all customer checks by the close of business each day.
- Mail customer statements timely each month
- Return customer voice mail and email messages within 24 hours of being received
- Post all customer transactions by the close of business each day
- Issue door notices and ten day notices to delinquent customers monthly.
- Continue to work closely with other departments such as Public Works, Planning, Island Transit and Police with permits and fees
- Achieve a 30% customer walk-in use of the Kiosk machine
- Refund customer deposits within 15 days of the month end

Performance Measurement	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Revenue Collected	$36,930,651	$39,692,295	$37,230,077
Customer Service Interactions walk-ins, emails, phone calls, and bill pay	24,660	25,550	26,265
Number of New Services	2,259	2,675	3,614

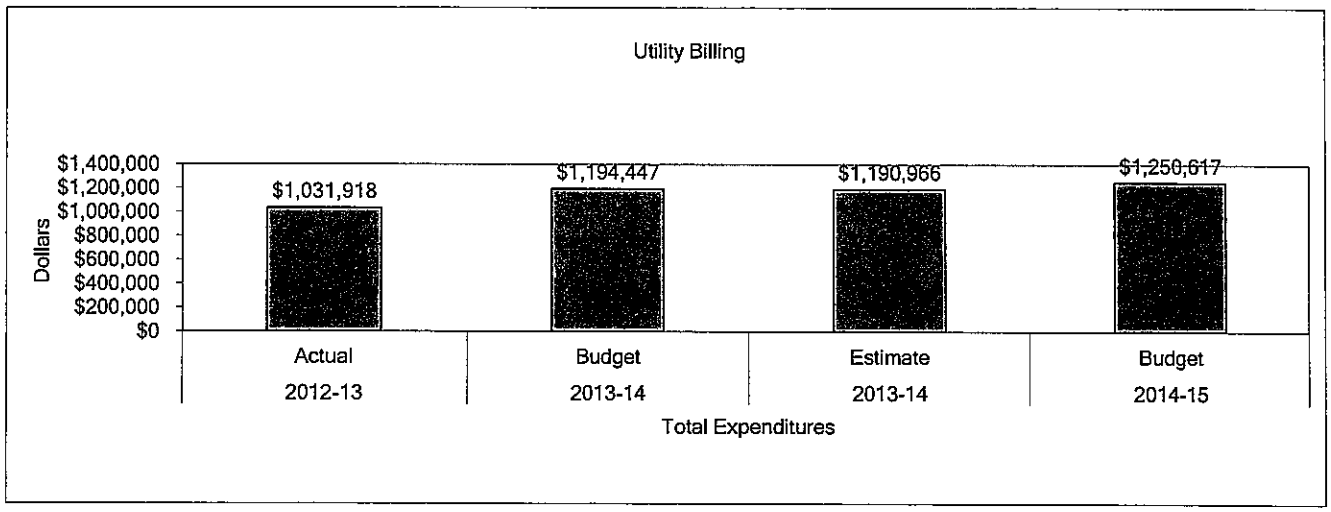
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$483,725	$608,089	$604,608	$675,952
Materials and supplies	33,006	76,601	76,601	76,600
Contractual services	406,325	429,005	429,005	417,313
Other services	108,862	80,752	80,752	80,752
Totals	$1,031,918	$1,194,447	$1,190,966	$1,250,617

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Manager of Customer Service	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Head Cashier	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Cashier	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,194,447	2014-2015 Waterworks Fund	$468,981
2014-2015 Budget	1,250,617	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	468,981
Dollars change	56,170	2014-2015 Sanitation Fund	187,593
Percentage change	4.70%	2014-2015 Drainage Utility Fund	125,062



Supply

Division Mission

The Supply Division maintains and operates all water pump stations and water storage facilities in accordance with EPA and TCEQ regulations in order to protect the health of the City of Galveston's citizens and visitors.

Accomplishments

- Maintained regulatory compliance with all TCEQ and EPA drinking water regulations.
- Completed construction of the 24" waterline tying 30th Street Pump Station to the 59th Street Pump Station.
- Completed 90% design of the 59th Street Water Pump Station.
- Completed the painting of UTMB Elevated Storage Tank
- Started rehabilitation of well numbers 9, and 11.
- Maintained Compliance with the TCEQ regulations.
- Zero failed bacteriological samples.

Goals

- Maintain regulatory compliance with the Safe Drinking Water Act as implemented by the TCEQ and EPA.
- Complete the design and begin construction of the 59th Street Pump Station
- Begin construction of various CDBG-DR projects: Two (2) 7.5 Million Gallon
- Complete Alta Loma field well rehabilitation.
- Evaluate alternate water sources.
- Reduce water loss.
- Begin design on the water line from 59th Street WPS to Airport WPS.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Purchased from GCWA, MG	5,299	5,325	5,347

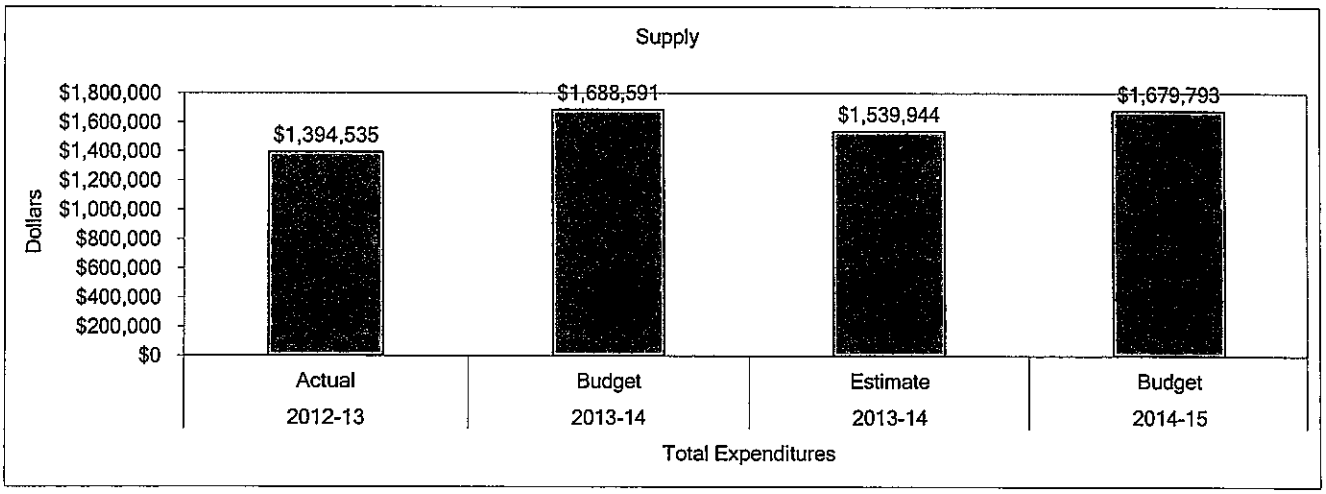
CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS
SUPPLY

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$542,640	$579,303	$556,767	$597,450
Materials and supplies	582,265	663,491	567,128	568,165
Contractual services	266,449	444,927	415,179	514,178
Other services	1,200	870	870	0
Operating transfer out	0	0	0	0
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	1,981	0	0	0
Totals	$1,394,535	$1,688,591	$1,539,944	$1,679,793

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Lead Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plant Operator IV	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Plant Operator III	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Plant Operator II	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00
Laborer II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

Program Account Code: 611803			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,688,591	2014-2015 Waterworks Fund	$1,679,793
2014-2015 Budget	1,679,793		
Dollars change	(8,798)		
Percentage change	-0.52%		



Distribution

Division Mission

The Water Distribution Division ensures effective preventative maintenance and rehabilitation of the City's water distribution system including fire hydrants, valves, water mains, and metering system in accordance with EPA and TCEQ regulations. The ultimate goal of the division is to reduce water loss and deliver safe drinking water to citizens and visitors to the City of Galveston.

Accomplishments

- Replaced over 4,000 failed end-points in water meters.
- Repaired or replaced approximately 300 fire hydrants.
- Relocated several water lines in conflict with sanitary sewer on 29th Street.
- Installed water meters on 6 wells.

Goals

- Repair or replace all malfunctioning meter sending units.
- Reduce re-read of water meters.
- Replace or repair all damaged fire hydrants remaining in the city.
- Finalize updates to the City of Galveston Drinking Water Master Plan.
- Install 2 bacteriological sampling stations.
- Install 7 automatic flushing stations
- Evaluate streamlining of operations.
- Reduce water loss through leak detection.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Mains Installed and Replaced by Feet	2,207	2,039	2,050
Fire Hydrants Repaired	107	387	400
Taps Installed	278	371	375
Line Repairs Made	304	328	300

CITY OF GALVESTON

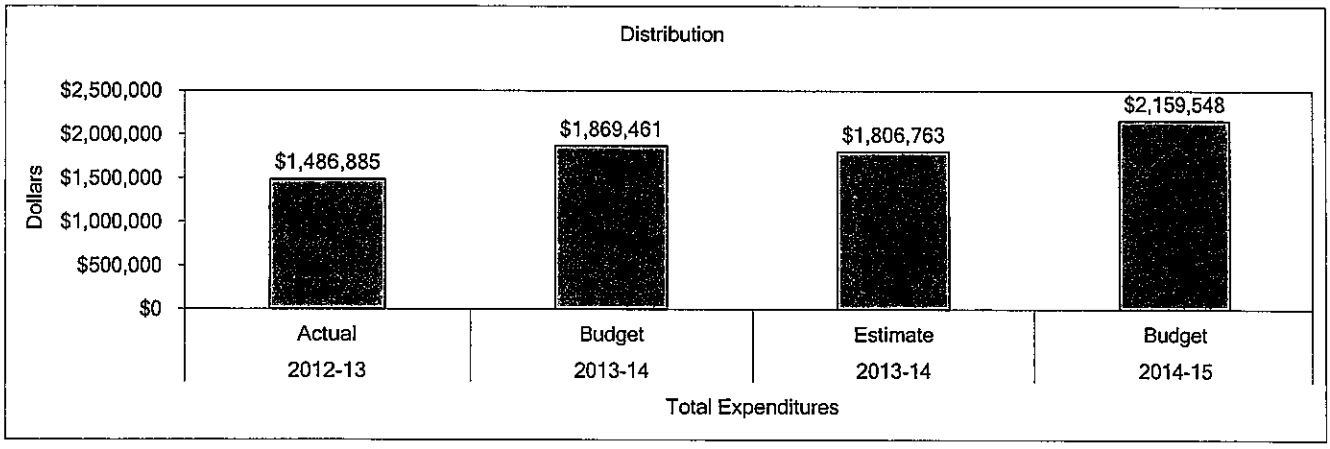
WATERWORKS
DISTRIBUTION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$750,235	$861,963	$800,398	$1,125,371
Materials and supplies	277,511	466,960	474,214	480,495
Contractual services	368,917	491,336	475,984	528,215
Other services	841	75	72	0
Operating transfer out	0	0	(10,000)	0
Capital outlay	27,534	23,660	23,660	0
Reimbursements	61,847	25,467	42,435	25,467
Totals	$1,486,885	$1,869,461	$1,806,763	$2,159,548

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Utilities	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Project Coordinator	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75
Plumbing Inspector Supervisor	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Plumbing Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Meter Services Administrator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Customer Service Technician @ 50%	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.50
Backflow Inspector	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Crew leader I	4.00	5.00	5.00	6.00
Public Service Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer II	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Laborer I	7.00	8.00	8.00	9.00
Totals	17.75	19.75	19.75	23.25

Program Account Code: 611804

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,869,461	2014-2015 Waterworks Fund	$2,134,081
2014-2015 Budget	2,159,548	2014-2015 Reimburse for Street/Alley Repairs	25,467
Dollars change	290,087		
Percentage change	15.52%		



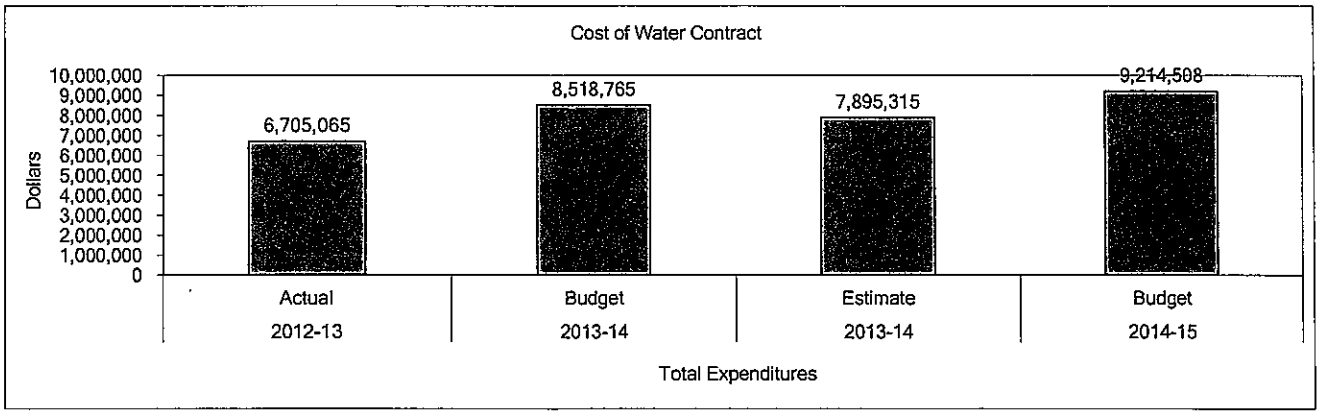
CITY OF GALVESTON

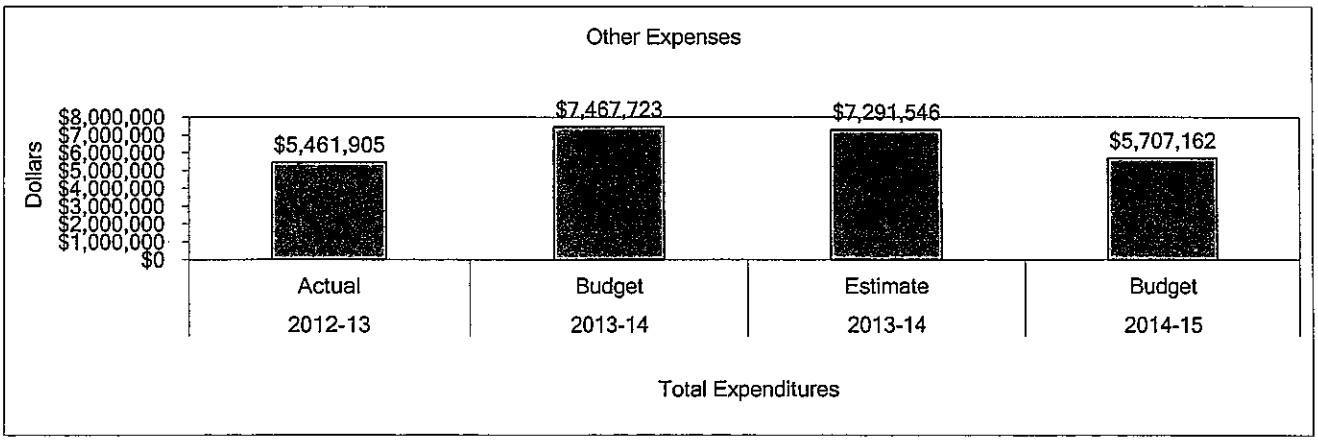
WATERWORKS
COST OF WATER, DEBT SERVICE, IMPROVEMENT TRANSFERS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Other Expenses:				
Merit Increases	$0	$13,901	$25,280	$0
Pension Consultant	0	0	0	16,970
Other contracts	62,513	79,323	64,323	62,353
Rental of buildings	23,743	34,622	34,622	35,314
Bond issuance costs	407,648	98,043	98,043	98,043
Bank service charges	3,900	5,000	3,900	5,000
Compensated absences	(18,845)	0	0	0
Administration service charge	628,335	637,138	637,138	656,252
Payment in lieu of tax	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Insurance	202,668	205,987	205,987	205,987
City hall maintenance	199,441	199,441	199,441	199,441
Waterworks - Transfer out	1,262,718	3,204,723	3,194,723	1,691,493
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	0	22,000	22,000	22,000
Capital Outlay	0	100,000	100,000	0
Interest on Secco Loan	55,780	39,352	39,352	22,425
Interest on revenue bonds	1,009,123	986,048	985,914	944,450
Principal on bonds	1,581,838	1,637,678	1,637,679	1,696,068
Other expenditures	(156,957)	4,467	(156,856)	(148,634)
Total other expense before water contract	$5,461,905	$7,467,723	$7,291,546	$5,707,162
Surface water contract:				
Cost of water	$3,640,042	$4,425,516	$3,963,074	$4,425,516
Debt service (GCWA)	3,808,667	3,495,899	3,334,891	3,788,992
Operations	(743,644)	597,350	597,350	1,000,000
Total surface water contract	$6,705,065	$8,518,765	$7,895,315	$9,214,508
Total other expenses	$12,166,970	$15,986,488	$15,186,861	$14,921,670

Program Account Code: 611806

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$15,986,488	2014-2015 Waterworks Fund	$14,921,670
2014-2015 Budget	14,921,670		
Dollars change	(1,064,818)		
Percentage change	-6.66%		





CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER SYSTEM

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Metered customers	$12,626,344	$12,557,250	$12,440,023	$12,650,000
Service connections	135,126	42,420	126,896	125,000
Interest earned	22,543	20,000	570	20,000
Waste hauler fees	96,250	98,000	109,250	100,000
Penalties on account	110,130	158,000	90,333	158,000
Sale of equipment	10,833	0	0	0
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	1,500,000
Operating transfer in	0	100,000	100,000	0
Other revenues	36,630	1,000	0	1,000
Total revenues	$13,037,856	$12,976,670	$12,867,072	$14,554,000
Expenses:				
Management services	$289,951	$366,018	$294,900	$301,741
Utility billing	386,440	447,923	447,438	468,981
Industrial Pretreatment	272,664	401,283	264,966	331,392
Collection	2,736,881	3,153,228	2,992,361	3,354,784
Wastewater treatment plant	3,345,541	3,722,908	3,451,146	3,407,458
Debt service	3,346,304	3,318,460	3,317,965	3,317,644
Transfer to improvement account	1,228,504	194,723	170,018	2,076,229
Other expenses	1,269,234	1,372,127	1,377,379	1,295,771
Total expenses	$12,875,519	$12,976,670	$12,316,173	$14,554,000
Net income (loss)	$162,337	$0	$550,899	$0
Beginning balance	$3,295,534	$3,457,871	$3,457,871	$4,008,770
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	($1,500,000)
Ending balance	$3,457,871	$3,457,871	$4,008,770	$2,508,770

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Sewer - Management Services	2.75	2.75	2.875	$219,190
Sewer - Utility Billing	4.125	4.125	4.500	253,482
Sewer - Collections	42.25	43.25	45.75	2,462,294
Sewer - Wastewater Treatment Plan	27.00	27.00	27.00	1,502,097
Sewer - Industrial Pretreatment	4.00	4.00	4.00	224,588
Totals	80.125	81.125	84.125	$4,661,651

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER SYSTEM
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

Account Description 2013-2014 Budget	Projected 2013-14	 2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$3,457,871	$4,008,770
Cash receipts:		
Customer service charges	12,440,023	12,650,000
Sewer connections	126,896	125,000
Interest earned	570	20,000
Waste hauler fees	109,250	100,000
Penalties on account	90,333	158,000
Other revenue	100,000	1,000
Total cash receipts	$12,867,072	$13,054,000
Total cash available	$16,324,943	$17,062,770
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	12,316,173	14,554,000
Total cash disbursements	$12,316,173	$14,554,000
Cash and investments - end of year Unrestricted	$4,008,770	$2,508,770

CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER SYSTEM

Estimate of Net Revenues Available for Debt Service

Account Description	Projected 2013-14	Projected 2014-15
2013-2014 Budget		
Revenues	$14,471,513	$14,554,000
Total revenues	14,471,513	14,554,000
Budgeted expenditures	12,316,173	14,554,000
Depreciation expense	0	0
Capital investment (transfer to subfund)	(100,000)	(1,921,323)
Principal pay downs on debt	(2,150,956)	(2,226,920)
Total expenses	10,065,217	10,405,757
Change in net assets	4,406,296	4,148,243
Add: Depreciation expense	0	0
Payments in lieu of taxes	200,000	200,000
Net revenues available for debt service	$4,606,296	$4,348,243
Net revenue requirements pursuant to City of Galveston Sewer System Revenue Bonds: Series 2006, 2008 and 2012		
125% times average annual debt service	$2,366,549	$2,348,084

Management Services

Division Mission

The Management Services Division provides Leadership and administrative support for the Public Works and Municipal Utilities Department in pursuit of the Departmental Goal of "...efficiency, effectiveness, and customer service..."

Accomplishments

- Issued the 14th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).
- Managed Public Works Call Center.
- Managed Public Works payment processing.
- Oversaw Public Works activities related to Hurricane Ike Recovery.

Goals

- Capital Improvement Project Management Program.
- Issue 15th, EPA mandated Annual Water Quality Report (Consumer Confidence Report).

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Safety Meetings Held	196	196	196
Design Projects Managed	35	30	30

CITY OF GALVESTON

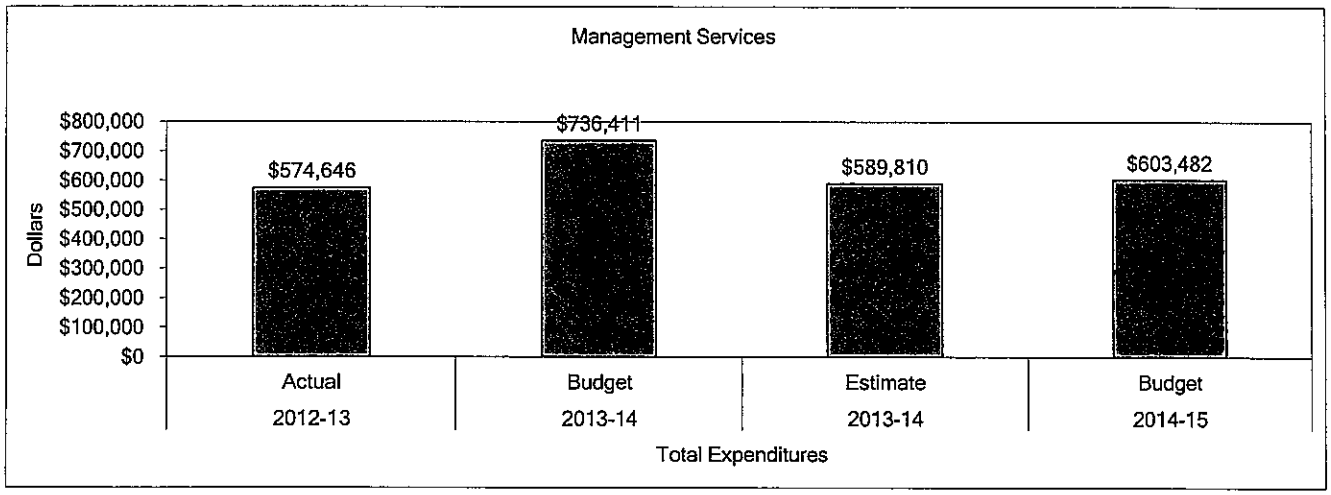
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM
MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$325,823	$484,158	$326,980	$438,380
Materials and supplies	19,684	32,630	31,379	32,656
Contractual services	224,043	192,017	200,431	196,522
Other charges	240	4,996	7,686	0
Capital Outlay	5,750	22,610	23,334	0
Reimbursements	(894)	0	0	(64,076)
Totals	$574,646	$736,411	$589,810	$603,482

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Infrastructure	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Manager	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
DR Program Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Director of Public Works	0.50	0.50	0.250	0.250
Director of Administration & Sanitation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Survey Party Chief	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Engineering Aide III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	5.50	5.50	5.75	5.75

Program Account Code: 611800

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$736,411	2014-2015 Waterworks Fund	$301,741
2014-2015 Budget	603,482	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	301,741
Dollars change	(132,929)		
Percentage change	-18.05%		



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented E-billing for customers
- Re-opened the customer drive up window for bill pay
- Implement customer reviewing utility bills on-line and allowing direct draft from bank accounts, usage tracking.
- Updated CUSI records for in house endpoint transmitter replacement project-Badger Meter (Registers) due to manufacture defect with wire transmitters.
- Implemented new customer voice mail system.
- Utilized additional exception reports available in CUSI.
- Cross trained personnel in cashiering and billing functions
- Improved customer service website
- Implemented a three month customer amnesty program for penalties and illegal water service.
- Installed addition security camera in drive Utility Billing

Goals

- Implement new route structure using contiguous areas in improve efficiency.
- Post all customer checks by the close of business each day.
- Mail customer statements timely each month
- Return customer voice mail and email messages within 24 hours of being received
- Post all customer transactions by the close of business each day
- Issue door notices and ten day notices to delinquent customers monthly.
- Continue to work closely with other departments such as Public Works, Planning, Island Transit and Police with permits and fees
- Achieve a 30% customer walk-in use of the Kiosk machine
- Refund customer deposits within 15 days of the month end

Performance Measurement	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Revenue Collected	$36,930,651	$39,692,295	$37,230,077
Customer Service Interactions walk-ins, emails, phone calls, and bill pay	24,660	25,550	26,265
Number of New Services	2,259	2,675	3,614

CITY OF GALVESTON

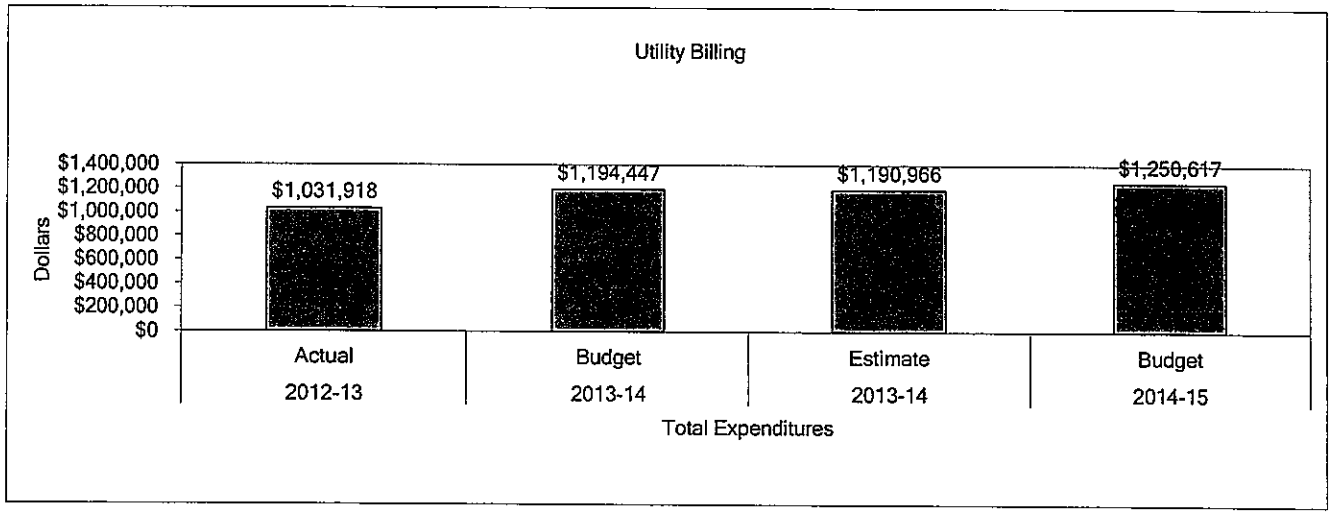
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$483,725	$608,089	$604,608	$675,952
Materials and supplies	33,006	76,601	76,601	76,600
Contractual services	406,325	429,005	429,005	417,313
Other services	108,862	80,752	80,752	80,752
Totals	$1,031,918	$1,194,447	$1,190,966	$1,250,617

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Manager of Customer Service	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Head Cashier	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Cashier	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,194,447	2014-2015 Waterworks Fund	$468,981
2014-2015 Budget	1,250,617	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	468,981
Dollars change	56,170	2014-2015 Sanitation Fund	187,593
Percentage change	4.70%	2014-2015 Drainage Utility Fund	125,062



Industrial Pretreatment

Division Mission

The Industrial Pretreatment Division provides inspection services for the protection of the internal condition of wastewater collection mains and the protection of wastewater treatment processes in accordance with EPA and TCEQ mandates and the City Code.

Accomplishments

- 100% Compliance with Grease Trap Ordinance.
- Continue with State mandated revision to the Pretreatment Ordinance.

Goals

- Implement the new Pretreatment Ordinance as per TCEQ requirement.
- 100% Compliance with Grease Trap Ordinance.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Food Establishments Inspected	1,673	1,064	165
Inspections Performed (Industrial & Waste Hauler)	128	647	967
Waste Haul Gallons Received	1,498,554	1,979,839	2,399,544

CITY OF GALVESTON

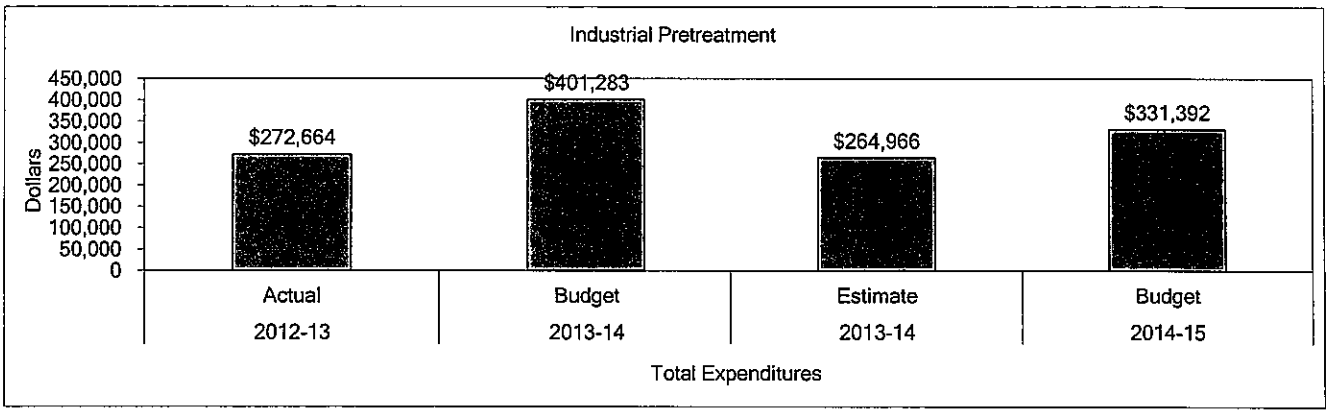
SEWER
INDUSTRIAL PRETREATMENT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$189,613	$223,965	$171,273	$224,588
Materials and supplies	9,643	12,500	11,593	14,262
Contractual services	75,025	164,818	82,100	92,542
Expense reimbursement	(1,617)	0	0	0
Totals	$272,664	$401,283	$264,966	$331,392

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Pretreatment Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Pretreatment Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00

Program Account Code: 611813

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$401,283	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	$331,392
2014-2015 Budget	331,392		
Dollars change	(69,891)		
Percentage change	-17.42%		



Collection

Division Mission

The Collections Division provides for the effective collection of wastewater flows from the Citizens of Galveston in a customer service oriented manner, and in accordance with EPA and TCEQ mandates.

Accomplishments

- Completed the rehabilitation of 21 lift stations destroyed by Hurricane Ike.
- Completed replacement of over 13,000 linear feet of sanitary sewer line during sanitary sewer rehabilitation project.
- Complete 90% construction of Lift Station 1 rehabilitation project.
- Minimized sanitary sewer overflows.

Goals

- Begin $2 million annual sanitary sewer rehabilitation project funded Sewer Improvement Funds.
- Minimize sanitary sewer overflows.
- Formulate a list for CDBG-DR Round 2.2 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation in conjunction with Roadway Reconstruction Project.
- Complete construction of CDBG-DR/FEMA Multi-Lift Station Project.
- Dual certification for succession planning in collections and other divisions.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Mains Installed / Replaced, ft.	1,478	2,637	2,700
Stoppages Cleared	1,271	1,614	1,500
Taps Installed	124	118	150
Point Repairs Made	70	70	70

CITY OF GALVESTON

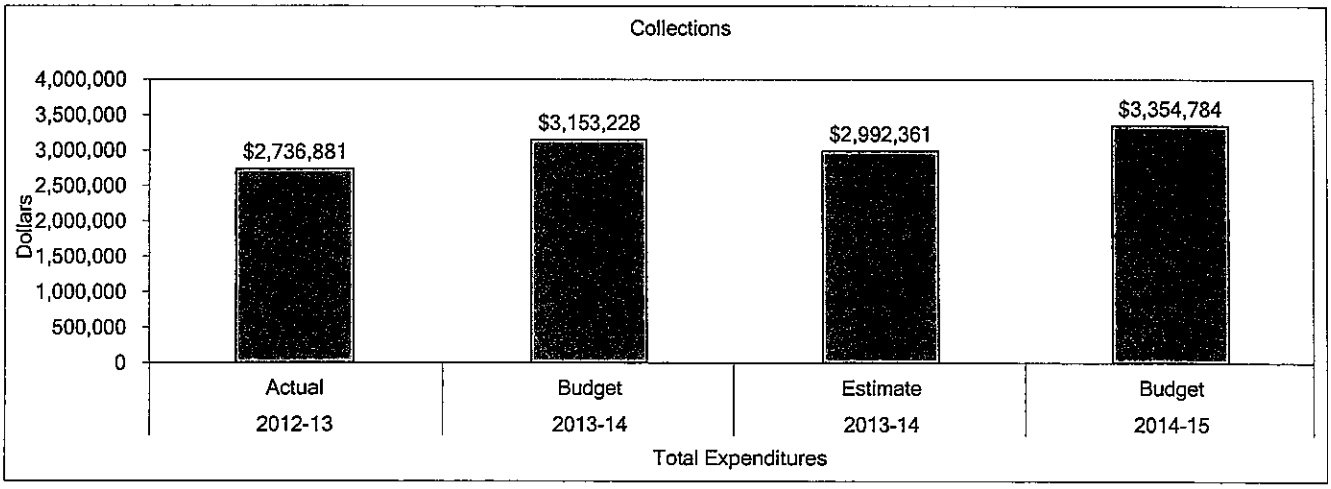
SEWER
COLLECTION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$1,998,194	$2,227,913	$2,023,552	$2,462,294
Materials and supplies	350,671	406,616	406,183	408,822
Contractual services	313,897	408,569	416,741	443,668
Other services	500	550	0	0
Capital outlay	58,304	109,580	107,960	0
Reimbursements	15,315	0	37,925	40,000
Totals	$2,736,881	$3,153,228	$2,992,361	$3,354,784

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Utilities	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
City Engineer	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Engineer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Public Information Officer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Utilities Project Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Project Coordinator	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Utilities Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Utility Foreman	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
TV Truck Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plumbing Inspector Supervisor	0.50	0.50	1.00	1.00
Plumbing Inspectors @ 50%	1.00	1.00	0.50	0.50
Backflow Inspector	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Utility Worker	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Equipment Operator IV	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Payroll Records Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Meter Services Administrator	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Customer Service Technician @ 50%	2.00	2.00	2.00	4.00
Administrative Assistant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Equipment Operator III	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Public Service Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Laborer I	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Totals	42.25	43.25	43.75	45.75

Program Account Code: 611815

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$3,153,228	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	$3,354,784
2014-2015 Budget	3,354,784		
Dollars change	201,556		
Percentage change	6.39%		



Wastewater Treatment

Division Mission

The Wastewater Treatment Division treats all of the city's wastewater and discharges treated wastewater effluent into the waters of Texas that exceeds TCEQ and EPA standards protecting the health of the citizens and visitors while protecting the environment.

Accomplishments

- Completed Single Batch Reactor 1 of the new Main WWTP through CDBG-DR Round 1 funding.
- Completed engineering for scope of work to reconstruct Airport WWTP.
- Re-organization of Division to increase moral and efficiency.

Goals

- Continue construction of the Main WWTP.
- Complete construction of the Seawolf WWTP.
- Complete rehabilitation of Airport Wastewater Treatment Facility.
- Build a high powered organization that exceeds goals.
- Reduce infiltration and inflow to all wastewater treatment plants.
- Reduce non-compliance, setting "zero violations" as our goal.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Main WWTP, Million Gallons Treated	2,131	1,733	2,065
Airport WWTP, Million Gallons Treated	657	690	785
Terramar WWTP, Million Gallons Treated	9	8	8.142
Pirates Beach, Million Gallons Treated	10	9	10.162
Seawolf Million Gallons	0	0	0

CITY OF GALVESTON

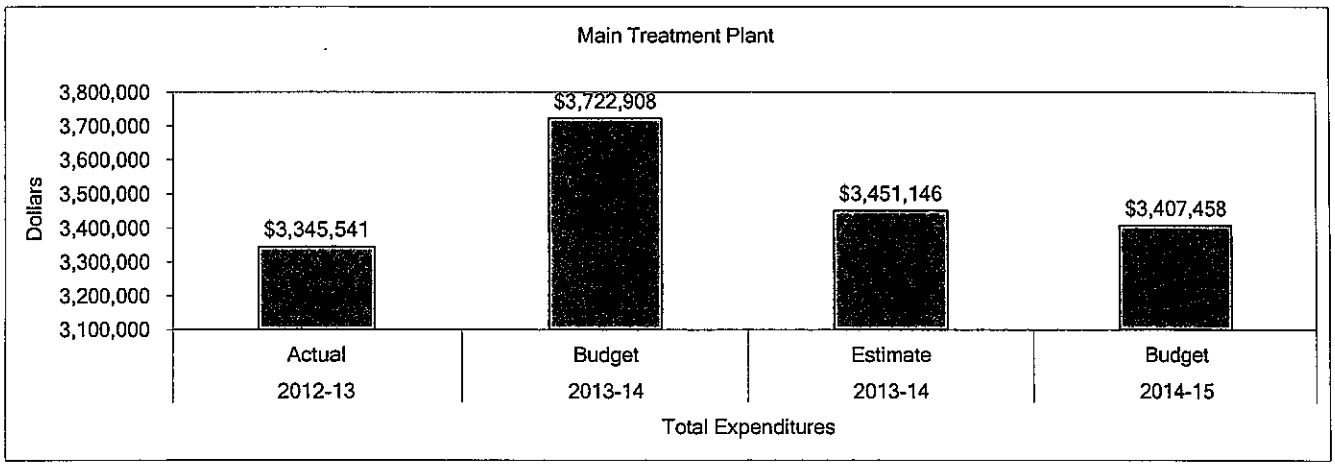
SEWER
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$1,113,442	$1,422,322	$1,219,439	$1,502,097
Materials and supplies	1,332,415	1,275,043	1,246,652	1,136,970
Contractual services	734,018	768,979	729,832	767,521
Other services	24	908	1,408	870
Capital outlay	168,870	255,656	255,656	0
Reimbursements	(3,228)	0	(1,841)	0
Totals	$3,345,541	$3,722,908	$3,451,146	$3,407,458

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
WWTP Superintendent	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
WWTP Chief Operator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Treatment Plant Oper. A	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Plant Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Treatment Plant Oper. B	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Plant Mechanic II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Treatment Plant Oper. C	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Laboratory Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parts & Supply Coordinator	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Treatment Plant Oper. D	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Laborer II	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Laborer I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	27.00	27.00	27.00	27.00

Program Account Code: 611817

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$3,722,908	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	$3,407,458
2014-2015 Budget	3,407,458		
Dollars change	(315,450)		
Percentage change	-8.47%		



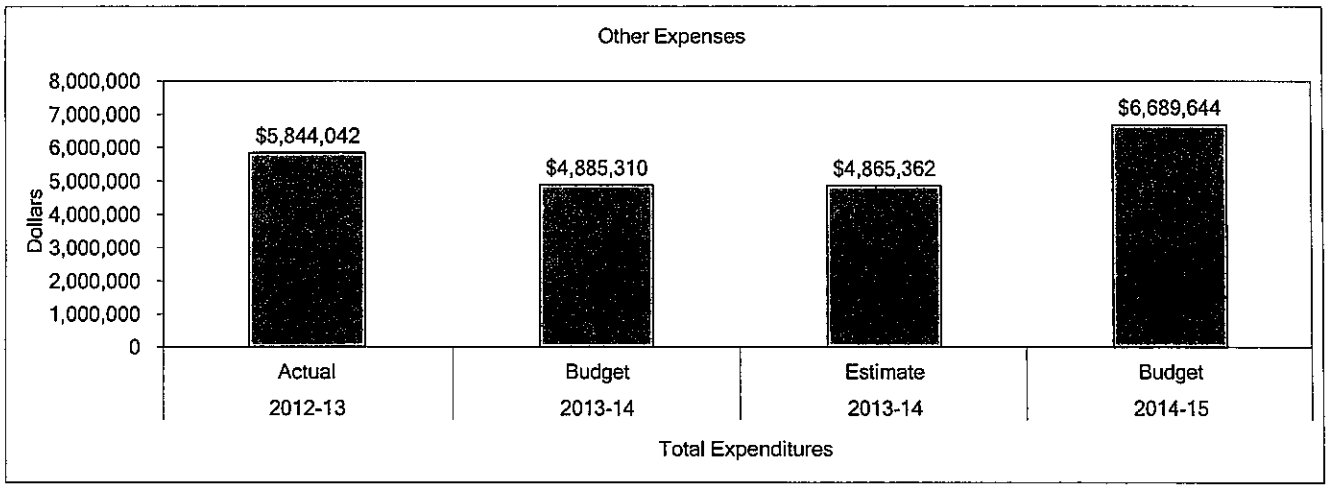
CITY OF GALVESTON

SEWER
DEBT SERVICE, IMPROVEMENT TRANSFERS AND OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Other Expenses:				
Merit Increases	$0	$34,536	$42,888	$0
Pension Consultant	0	0	0	36,587
Other contracts	66,863	70,673	68,673	72,000
Rental of building	72,863	64,400	64,400	73,000
Bond issuance cost	34,688	34,688	34,688	34,688
Bank service charges	3,900	5,000	3,900	5,000
Compensated absences	76,251	0	0	0
Administration service charge	383,497	388,869	388,869	400,535
Payment in lieu of tax	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Insurance	231,731	234,520	234,520	234,520
City hall maintenance	199,441	199,441	199,441	199,441
Sewer System transfer out	1,228,504	194,723	170,018	2,076,229
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	0	40,000	40,000	40,000
Capital Outlay	0	100,000	100,000	0
Interest on Secco loan	55,781	39,352	39,352	22,425
Interest on revenue bonds	1,141,069	1,085,920	1,106,340	1,046,948
Principal expenditure	2,127,542	2,150,956	2,150,956	2,226,920
Other expenditures	21,912	42,232	21,317	21,351
Totals	$5,844,042	$4,885,310	$4,865,362	$6,689,644

Program Account Code: 611819

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$4,885,310	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	$6,689,644
2014-2015 Budget	6,689,644		
Dollars change	1,804,334		
Percentage change	36.93%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILITY

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Drainage District Charge	$2,532,760	$2,605,000	$2,585,957	$2,605,000
Penalties on account	31,263	51,000	15,780	51,000
Interest earned	3,959	3,000	191	3,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	502,788	502,788	0
Other revenue	387,274	48,000	66,221	189,663
Total revenues	$2,955,256	$3,209,788	$3,170,937	$2,848,663
Expenses:				
Municipal Drainage Utility	$2,276,296	$3,090,541	$2,662,067	$2,723,601
Utility billing	103,163	119,247	119,003	125,062
Total expenses	$2,379,459	$3,209,788	$2,781,070	$2,848,663
Operating income (loss)	$575,797	$0	$389,867	$0
Beginning balance	$611,258	$1,187,055	$1,187,055	$1,074,134
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	($502,788)	($502,788)	$0
Ending balance	$1,187,055	$684,267	$1,074,134	$1,074,134

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Municipal Drainage Utility	24.50	33.50	34.00	$1,741,108
Utility billing	1.10	1.10	1.20	67,595
Totals	25.60	34.60	35.20	$1,808,703

CITY OF GALVESTON

DRAINAGE UTILITY

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2013-14	2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$1,187,055	$1,074,134
Cash Receipts		
Drainage Utility Fee	2,585,957	2,605,000
Penalties on account	15,780	51,000
Interest earned	191	3,000
Other revenue	66,221	189,663
Total cash receipts	$2,668,149	$2,848,663
Total cash available	$3,855,204	$3,922,797
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	2,781,070	2,848,663
Total cash disbursements	$2,781,070	$2,848,663
Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	$1,074,134	$1,074,134

Municipal Drainage Utility

Division Mission

The Municipal Drainage Utility Division is committed to the implementation of the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency mandated National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System requirements by providing for the conveyance of clean storm water to the maximum extent practicable.

Accomplishments

- Secured HGAC Grant funding for the expansion of recycling programs to include a Downtown Glass Recycling Program, a city wide smoking waste recycling program, and installation of three satellite recycling drop centers.
- Completed cleaning of all curb lines to 103rd Street.
- Completed year 5 of the TDPES Storm Water Permit Implementation process.
- Completed training of Public Works Staff (distribution and collections, streets, drainage, recycling and refuse) in basic storm water management.
- Entered into partnership with Galveston Bay Foundation to promote and educate public about storm water management.

Goals

- Expansion of Recycling Program to include Household Hazardous Waste.
- Implementation of HGAC Grant funded programs to include Downtown Glass Recycling, Cigarette Recycling and satellite drop centers.
- Expansion of mulching program to include Compost.
- Expand commercial recycling program.
- Continue implementation of T.P.D.E.S. storm water permit.
- Continue with the storm sewer cleaning and maintenance program.
- Upgrade the recycling center to include complete curb side recycling program.
- Continue training program for all Public Works / City Staff in basic storm water management.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Storm Pipe Cleaned (ft.)	12,181	1,011	21,421
Blocks cleaned	1,098 (lf)	1,549 (lf)	3,960(lf)
Total pounds of dirt, leaves and debris	122,766 (yds.)	479 (yds.)	2,567.25(yds.)
Recyclable Tons Diverted	730	975	2,472
Dollars Saved	38,545	83,326	116,293
Business Collected	-0-	-0-	5
Senior Citizen Collections	-0-	97	82

CITY OF GALVESTON

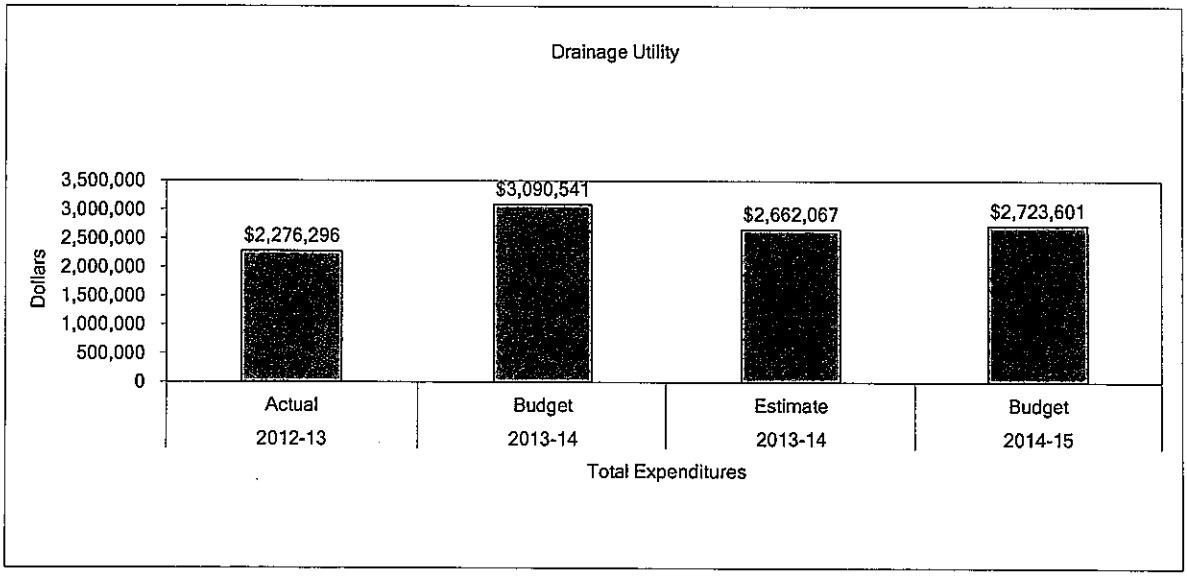
MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE UTILITY

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$1,055,381	$1,635,306	$1,204,912	$1,741,108
Materials and supplies	40,216	79,309	64,865	72,501
Contractual services	327,812	336,966	361,111	273,336
Other expenses	127,724	140,125	140,125	157,878
Operating transfer out	605,350	798,835	798,835	405,209
Capital outlay - improvements	148,195	100,000	100,000	141,633
Reimbursements	(28,382)	0	(7,781)	(68,064)
Totals	$2,276,296	$3,090,541	$2,662,067	$2,723,601

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Infrastructure	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Manager	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
City Engineer	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
DR Program Specialist	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant City Engineer	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Director of Public Works	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Assistant Director of Public Works	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
Superintendent of Streets & Drainage	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00
Environmental Services Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
G.I.S. Field Technician II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
G.I.S. Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Drainage Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recycling Coordinator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator IV	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Crew Leader	2.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Equipment Operator III	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Equipment Operator II	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Labor II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Labor I	7.00	13.00	13.00	13.00
Totals	24.50	33.50	34.00	34.00

Program Account Code: 612001

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$3,090,541	2014-2015 Drainage Utility	$2,723,601
2014-2015 Budget	2,723,601		
Dollars change	(366,940)		
Percentage change	-11.87%		



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented E-billing for customers
- Re-opened the customer drive up window for bill pay
- Implement customer reviewing utility bills on-line and allowing direct draft from bank accounts, usage tracking.
- Updated CUSI records for in house endpoint transmitter replacement project-Badger Meter (Registers) due to manufacture defect with wire transmitters.
- Implemented new customer voice mail system.
- Utilized additional exception reports available in CUSI.
- Cross trained personnel in cashiering and billing functions
- Improved customer service website
- Implemented a three month customer amnesty program for penalties and illegal water service.
- Installed addition security camera in drive Utility Billing

Goals

- Implement new route structure using contiguous areas in improve efficiency.
- Post all customer checks by the close of business each day.
- Mail customer statements timely each month
- Return customer voice mail and email messages within 24 hours of being received
- Post all customer transactions by the close of business each day
- Issue door notices and ten day notices to delinquent customers monthly.
- Continue to work closely with other departments such as Public Works, Planning, Island Transit and Police with permits and fees
- Achieve a 30% customer walk-in use of the Kiosk machine
- Refund customer deposits within 15 days of the month end

Performance Measurement	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Revenue Collected	$36,930,651	$39,692,295	$37,230,077
Customer Service Interactions walk-ins, emails, phone calls, and bill pay	24,660	25,550	26,265
Number of New Services	2,259	2,675	3,614

CITY OF GALVESTON

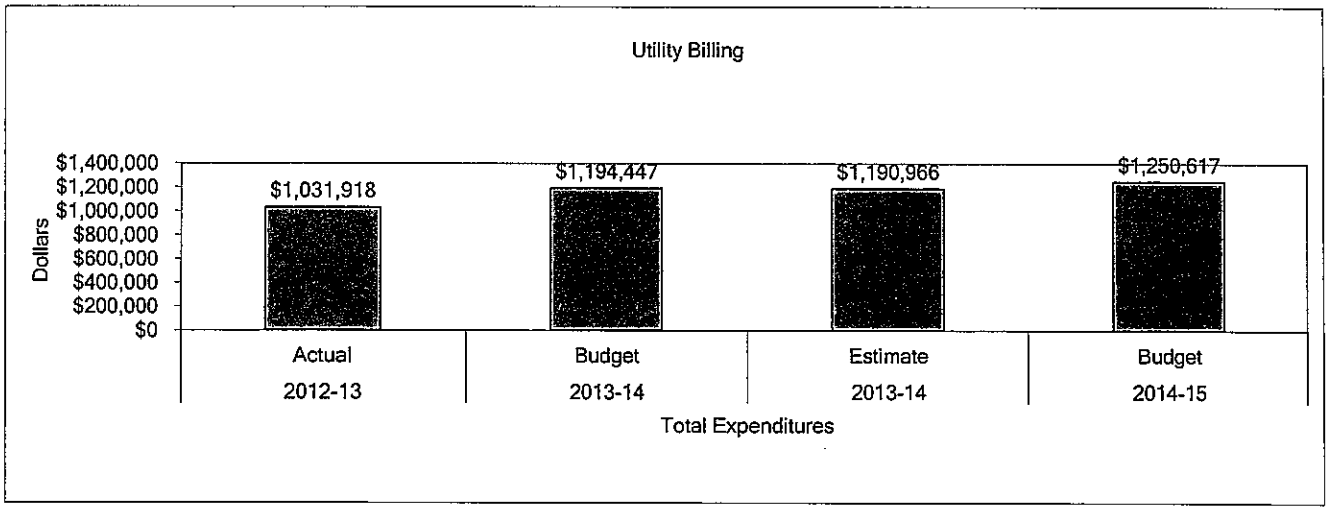
WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$483,725	$608,089	$604,608	$675,952
Materials and supplies	33,006	76,601	76,601	76,600
Contractual services	406,325	429,005	429,005	417,313
Other services	108,862	80,752	80,752	80,752
Totals	$1,031,918	$1,194,447	$1,190,966	$1,250,617

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Manager of Customer Service	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Head Cashier	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Cashier	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00

Program Account Code: 611801

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,194,447	2014-2015 Waterworks Fund	$468,981
2014-2015 Budget	1,250,617	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	468,981
Dollars change	56,170	2014-2015 Sanitation Fund	187,593
Percentage change	4.70%	2014-2015 Drainage Utility Fund	125,062



CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL SANITATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Collection fees	$5,000,728	$5,110,387	$4,773,830	$5,110,387
Dumpster fees	20,525	21,000	21,725	21,000
Trash pick-up	93	0	0	0
Penalties on account	66,657	105,000	32,748	105,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	0
Other revenue	215,095	4,200	1,493	4,200
Operating transfer in	0	90,000	90,000	90,000
Total revenues	$5,303,098	$5,330,587	$4,919,796	$5,330,587
Expenses:				
Refuse collection	$3,487,483	$3,960,967	$3,690,616	$3,919,556
Utility billing	155,303	179,354	178,972	187,593
Other expenses	1,357,867	1,190,266	1,148,909	1,223,438
Total expenses	$5,000,653	$5,330,587	$5,018,497	$5,330,587
Net income (loss)	$302,445	$0	($98,701)	$0
Beginning balance	$393,262	$695,707	$695,707	$597,006
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	$0
Ending balance	$695,707	$695,707	$597,006	$597,006

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Municipal Sanitation - Refuse	46.50	46.50	46.50	$2,295,029
Municipal Sanitation - Utility billing	1.65	1.65	1.80	101,393
Totals	48.15	48.15	48.30	$2,396,422

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL SANITATION

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2013-14	2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$695,707	$597,006
Cash receipts		
Customer fees collected	4,773,830	5,110,387
Dumpster fees	21,725	21,000
Penalties on account	32,748	105,000
Other revenue	1,493	4,200
Operating transfer in	90,000	90,000
Total cash receipts	$4,919,796	$5,330,587
Total cash available	$5,615,503	$5,927,593
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	5,018,497	5,330,587
Total cash disbursements	$5,018,497	$5,330,587
Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	597,006	597,006

Sanitation

Division Mission

The Sanitation Division seeks to provide a safe and clean community environment for the protection of public health through establishing and maintaining an efficient system of refuse collection with an emphasis on Customer Service.

Accomplishments

- Continued to modify program of proactive collection of most all residential trash.
- Continued to provide bulk trash pickup.
- Completed two (2) citywide cleanups.
- Diverted approximately 32 tons of brush to the Recycling Center.
- Completed 2nd year of diversion of televisions to the Recycling Center.
- Completed 2nd year of Beach trash pickup.
- Provided sanitation services for the Lone Star Motorcycle Bike Rally, Dickens on the Strand and Mardi Gras.

Goals

- Review all expired Sanitation Franchises.
- Continue to divert brush to the Recycling Center.
- Continue to divert televisions to the Recycling Center.
- Provide two (2) citywide cleanups.
- Provide sanitation services for special events.

Performance Measurement	2011-2012	2012-2013	2013-2014
Tons Garbage/Trash Collected	24,713.97	25,438.76	25,651.12
Tons Received at Transfer Station	80,632.28	79,205.01	79,653.94

CITY OF GALVESTON

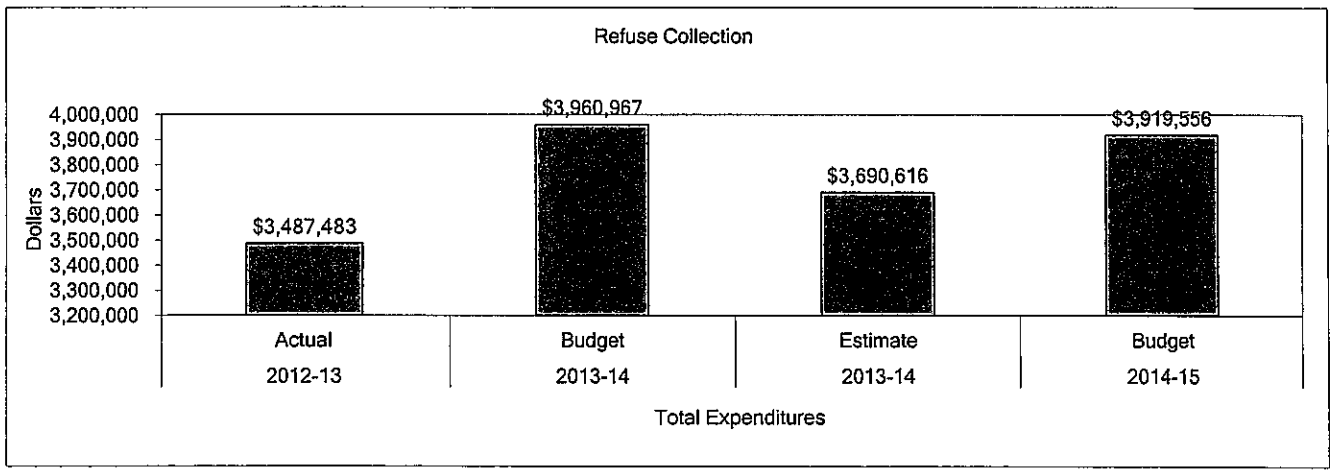
MUNICIPAL SANITATION
REFUSE COLLECTION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$1,982,940	$2,260,543	$2,119,363	$2,295,029
Materials and supplies	45,534	55,771	54,615	54,392
Contractual services	1,517,554	1,679,653	1,548,258	1,597,135
Other services	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0
Operating transfer	37	0	0	0
Reimbursements	(58,582)	(35,000)	(31,620)	(27,000)
Totals	$3,487,483	$3,960,967	$3,690,616	$3,919,556

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Director of Administration & Sanitation	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Supervisor of Sanitation	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Compliance Officer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Automated Truck Driver	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Crew leader I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Equipment Operator III	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Secretary IV	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sanitation Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Refuse Truck Operators	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Solid Waste Collectors	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
Totals	46.50	46.50	46.50	46.50

Program Account Code: 321830

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$3,960,967	2014-2015 Sanitation Fund	$3,954,556
2014-2015 Budget	3,919,556	2014-2015 Reimburse for Special Events	(35,000)
Dollars change	(41,411)		
Percentage change	-1.05%		



Utility Billing

Division Mission

The Utility Billing Division is responsible for setting up services for new customers and accurately billing for utility services provided by the City. It is also responsible for the prompt posting of payments received and being responsive to concerns raised by Citizens.

Accomplishments

- Implemented E-billing for customers
- Re-opened the customer drive up window for bill pay
- Implement customer reviewing utility bills on-line and allowing direct draft from bank accounts, usage tracking.
- Updated CUSI records for in house endpoint transmitter replacement project-Badger Meter (Registers) due to manufacture defect with wire transmitters.
- Implemented new customer voice mail system.
- Utilized additional exception reports available in CUSI.
- Cross trained personnel in cashiering and billing functions
- Improved customer service website
- Implemented a three month customer amnesty program for penalties and illegal water service.
- Installed addition security camera in drive Utility Billing

Goals

- Implement new route structure using contiguous areas in improve efficiency.
- Post all customer checks by the close of business each day.
- Mail customer statements timely each month
- Return customer voice mail and email messages within 24 hours of being received
- Post all customer transactions by the close of business each day
- Issue door notices and ten day notices to delinquent customers monthly.
- Continue to work closely with other departments such as Public Works, Planning, Island Transit and Police with permits and fees
- Achieve a 30% customer walk-in use of the Kiosk machine
- Refund customer deposits within 15 days of the month end

Performance Measurement	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Revenue Collected	$36,930,651	$39,692,295	$37,230,077
Customer Service Interactions walk-ins, emails, phone calls, and bill pay	24,660	25,550	26,265
Number of New Services	2,259	2,675	3,614

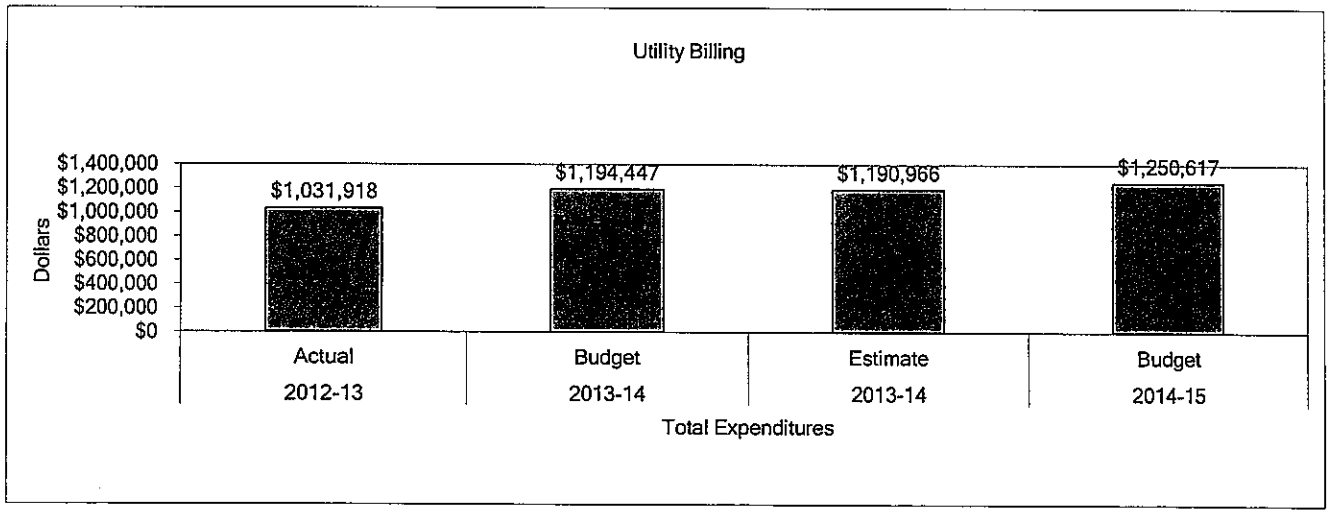
CITY OF GALVESTON

WATERWORKS/SEWER SYSTEM/DRAINAGE UTILITY/SANITATION
UTILITY BILLING

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$483,725	$608,089	$604,608	$675,952
Materials and supplies	33,006	76,601	76,601	76,600
Contractual services	406,325	429,005	429,005	417,313
Other services	108,862	80,752	80,752	80,752
Totals	$1,031,918	$1,194,447	$1,190,966	$1,250,617

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Manager of Customer Service	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Customer Service Superintendent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Billing Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Customer Service Specialist/Cashier	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Collections Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Head Cashier	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Cashier	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	11.00	11.00	11.00	12.00

Program Account Code: 611801			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,194,447	2014-2015 Waterworks Fund	$468,981
2014-2015 Budget	1,250,617	2014-2015 Sewer System Fund	468,981
Dollars change	56,170	2014-2015 Sanitation Fund	187,593
Percentage change	4.70%	2014-2015 Drainage Utility Fund	125,062

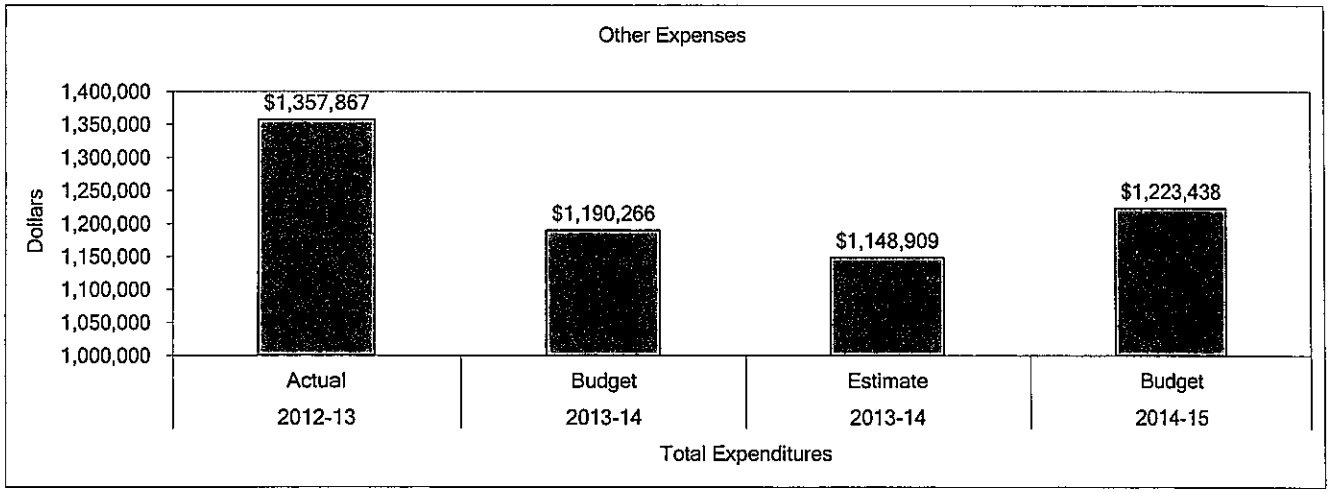


CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL SANITATION
OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Other Expenses:				
Merit Increases	$0	$16,892	$45,584	$0
COLA Increases	0	0	0	0
Computer charges	20,238	19,700	19,700	19,700
Bond issuance cost	1,496	0	0	0
Bank service charges	0	0	0	0
Compensated absences	46,164	0	0	0
Administration service charge	199,857	202,656	202,656	208,736
Payment lieu of taxes	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Insurance	81,019	85,368	85,368	85,368
City hall maintenance	55,718	55,718	55,718	55,718
Capital Outlay	498,456	574,932	504,883	618,916
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	0	35,000	35,000	35,000
Interest expenditures	2,539	0	0	0
Revenue bond interest	2,683	0	0	0
Principal expenditures	249,697	0	0	0
Other expenditures	0	0	0	0
Totals	$1,357,867	$1,190,266	$1,148,909	$1,223,438

Program Account Code: 321833			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,190,266	2014-2015 Sanitation Fund	$1,223,438
2014-2015 Budget	1,223,438		
Dollars change	33,172		
Percentage change	2.79%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

CITY OF GALVESTON

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AT GALVESTON

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Building rentals	$61,631	$49,631	$49,631	$54,538
Hangar rentals	9,820	10,149	10,149	10,403
Terminal space rental	36,443	47,361	47,361	48,424
Land rentals	534,423	574,910	574,910	576,631
Other rentals	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Utilities	96,606	99,020	99,020	104,034
Golf Course	72,334	74,142	74,142	75,996
General Fund Rental	54,298	55,654	55,654	57,046
Fuel flowage fees	22,569	40,000	40,900	48,424
Interest earned	2,624	2,300	334	275
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	0
TXDOT grant	25,779	50,000	22,899	50,000
Other revenue	347,818	350,000	350,014	300,000
Total operating revenue	$1,264,345	$1,354,167	$1,326,014	$1,326,771
Expenses:				
Personnel services	$380,820	$393,928	$407,789	$401,684
Materials and supplies	92,267	109,613	96,078	93,346
Contractual services	133,217	128,496	126,256	140,927
Other charges	7,905	14,300	14,300	14,300
Insurance	204,918	203,704	203,704	203,704
Administrative service charge	50,208	52,087	52,087	53,650
Capital outlay - Grant match	347,800	350,000	350,000	300,000
Total expenses	$1,217,135	$1,252,128	$1,250,214	$1,207,611
Operating income (loss)	$47,210	$102,039	$75,800	$119,160
Beginning balance	$607,691	$654,901	$654,901	$730,701
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	$0
Ending balance	$654,901	$756,940	$730,701	$849,861

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Scholes International Airport	8.00	8.00	8.00	$401,684

CITY OF GALVESTON

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AT GALVESTON

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2013-14	2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$654,901	$730,701
Cash Receipts		
Customers fees collected	1,326,014	1,326,771
Total cash receipts	$1,326,014	$1,326,771
Total cash available	$1,980,915	$2,057,472
Cash disbursements:		
Expenses	1,250,214	1,207,611
Total cash disbursements	$1,250,214	$1,207,611
Cash investments - end of year- Unrestricted	$730,701	$849,861

Scholes International Airport at Galveston

Department Mission

The mission of the Scholes International Airport is to promote and operate the airport in a safe and efficient manner, to be responsive to the needs of the community, and to keep the community informed of the economic impact of the airport.

Accomplishments

- Worked with PHI, Inc. Helicopter Company on expanding its offshore industry facility.
- Upgraded equipment for maintaining Airport grounds.
- Completed the design and prepared for bids on the Airport Roadways Project.
- Revised the Airport Minimum Operating Standards.
- Negotiated a new lease for an additional Fixed Base Operator.
- Completed Phase II of the Airport's Tarmac Improvement Project.

Goals

- Developing an Airport Business Plan.
- Maintain compliance with State and Federal regulations and standards
- Promote positive community awareness and appreciation for the airport.
- Maintain a positive relationship with the FAA and TXDOT.
- Continue the educational seminars and conferences concerning aviation.
- Construct additional hangar access for future hangar development.
- Promote open house and tour groups to Galveston school children.
- Promote positive community awareness and appreciation for the airport.
- Continue to increase development and revenues to the airport in order to match Federal and State grants.
- Continue to work with Galveston Economic Development Partnership to promote the airport.
- Treat every individual who request information on the airport as a potential client.

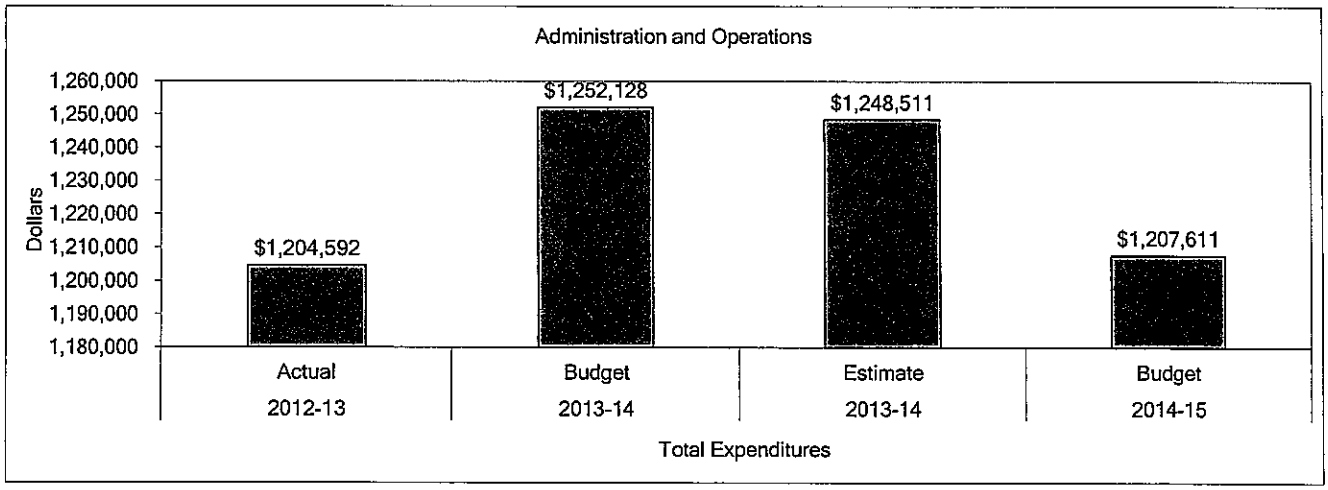
CITY OF GALVESTON

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AT GALVESTON
ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATIONS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$380,820	$393,928	$407,789	$401,684
Materials and supplies	92,267	109,613	96,078	93,346
Contractual services	133,217	128,496	126,256	140,927
Other charges	263,031	263,591	263,591	265,154
Operating transfer out	0	6,500	6,500	6,500
Capital outlay - improvements (Grant match)	347,800	350,000	350,000	300,000
Reimbursements	(12,543)	0	(1,703)	0
Totals	$1,204,592	1,252,128	$1,248,511	$1,207,611

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Airport Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Crew Leader I	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Secretary III	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Airport Maintenance Technician	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Totals	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00

Program Account Code: 941840			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,252,128	2014-2015 Airport Fund	$1,207,611
2014-2015 Budget	1,207,611		
Dollars change	(44,517)		
Percentage change	-3.56%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

Internal Service Funds

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Sales to Departments				
Data processing	$1,470,871	$1,443,993	$1,420,163	$1,443,993
Central mail charges	107,717	138,461	112,969	139,652
Print shop charges	61,043	139,441	122,737	138,658
Public building maintenance	1,103,055	1,003,055	1,003,055	977,723
Other revenue	2,947	1,000	43	1,000
Total revenues	$2,745,633	$2,725,950	$2,658,967	$2,701,026
Expenses:				
Mail	$130,215	$138,461	$138,370	$139,652
Information technology	1,275,270	1,443,993	1,375,689	1,443,993
Public building maintenance	1,051,418	1,003,055	960,618	977,723
Print shop	201,462	139,441	139,582	138,658
Suspensions	0	0	0	0
Total expenses	$2,658,365	$2,724,950	$2,614,259	$2,700,026
Net income (loss)	$87,268	$1,000	$44,708	$1,000
Net assets at beginning of year	$1,926,163	$2,013,431	$2,013,431	$2,058,139
Net assets at end of year	$2,013,431	$2,014,431	$2,058,139	$2,059,139

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Mail	1.00	1.00	1.00	$38,065
Information Technology	9.00	10.00	10.00	834,551
Print Shop	1.00	1.00	1.00	50,748
Public Building Maintenance	2.00	2.00	3.00	266,246
Totals	13.00	14.00	15.00	$1,189,610

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICE FUND

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2013-14	Projected 2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Net investment in capital assets		
Unrestricted	($861,531)	($816,823)
Cash receipts	2,658,967	2,701,026
Total cash receipts	$2,658,967	$2,701,026
Total cash available	$1,797,436	$1,884,203
Cash disbursements:	2,614,259	2,700,026
Total cash disbursements	$2,614,259	$2,700,026
[1]Cash - end of year	($816,823)	($815,823)

[1]Includes $2,599,863 investment in capital assets.

CITY OF GALVESTON
1839

Mail

Division Mission

The mission of the Mail division is to provide mail services to all City departments twice daily. This division also assists City departments with monitoring and servicing the copy machines.

Accomplishments

- Delivered purchase orders to all City departments in a timely manner.
- Continued two mail runs per day to expedite mail delivery to all City departments.
- Assisted the Customer Service division with weekly mailing of utility billing.

Goals

- Deliver all water bill payments to Utility Billing in a timely manner.
- Deliver all mail to Municipal Court in a timely manner.
- Relocate the mail room from the first floor to the third floor.

CITY OF GALVESTON

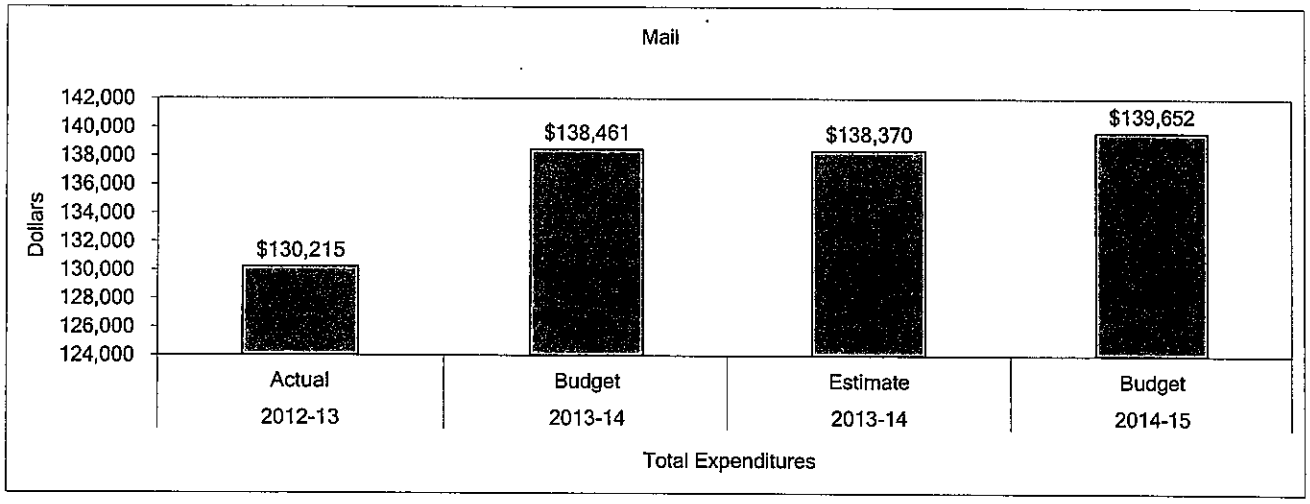
CENTRAL SERVICES
MAIL

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$34,436	$37,751	$39,989	$38,065
Materials and supplies	0	1,400	1,400	1,400
Contractual services	88,479	93,300	90,971	94,177
Other services	7,300	6,010	6,010	6,010
Totals	$130,215	$138,461	$138,370	$139,652

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Mail Courier	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Program Account Code: 811550

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$138,461	2014-2015 Central Service Fund	$139,652
2014-2015 Budget	139,652		
Dollars change	1,191		
Percentage change	0.86%		



Technology Services

Division Mission

The mission of the Information Technology division is to increase the availability of usable information to the parties that need it, when they need it. Creating efficiency of operations, allowing more to be done with less. This division provides technology tools and services to the Citizens of Galveston and City Staff. Responsibilities include structure and maintenance of the City of Galveston's technology infrastructure in such a way that it maximizes up time, reduces system redundancy, and speeds disaster recovery.

Accomplishments

- Moved from Xen Server to VMWare for virtual server technology.
- Added additional tape backup capacity for backup / recovery strategies.
- Upgraded most of the City's WAN connections to at least 10mbs.
- Replaced existing Trunk lines.
- Increased capabilities and staff knowledge in support of Finance, Customer Service, GPD, and Municipal Court.
- Implemented a new training program for City staff.
- Implemented E-Bill in Customer Service and worked with users to efficiently utilize the CUSI software system.

Goals

- Purchase and implement new IP Phone system.
- Support Finance Department and operating departments in identifying needed financial system functionality and developing strategies to implement said functionality.
- Implement new Email Archive system.
- Replace all Kronos clocks and upgrade / rebuild Kronos software system.
- Implement SQL version of Laser Fiche.
- Implement backup SAN for data security / recovery.
- Purchase/Implement new Q-Nap drive towers for Development/Test systems.
- Purchase/Implement MS Project Server for Technology Services.

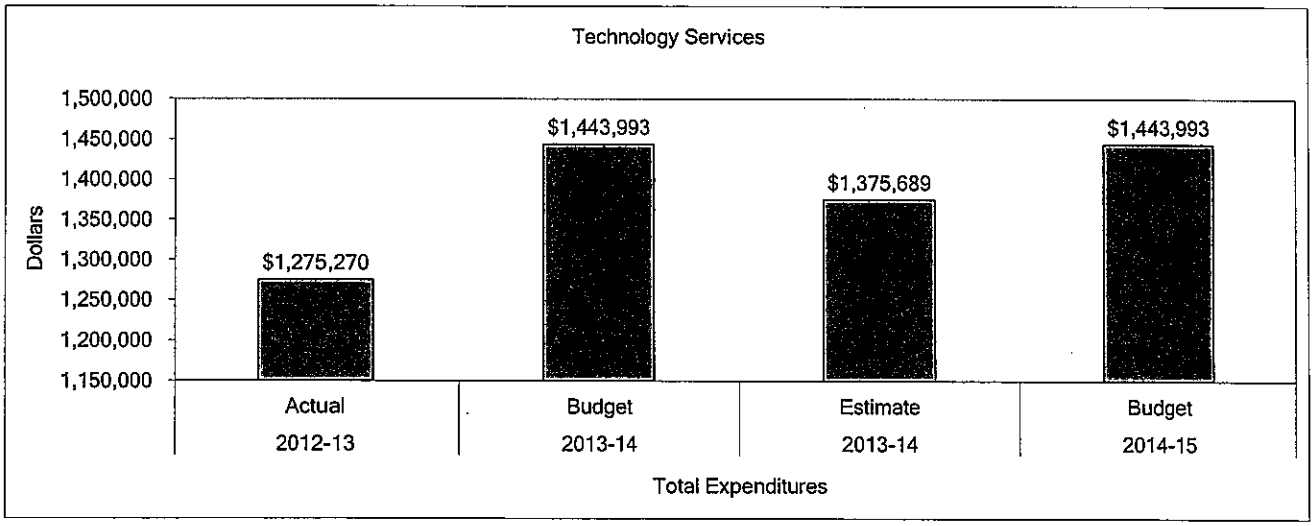
CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL SERVICES
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$689,574	$817,801	$752,086	$834,551
Materials and supplies	142,305	94,900	94,900	22,500
Contractual services	345,897	374,480	371,891	388,375
Other charges	97,494	13,447	13,447	13,447
Capital Outlay	0	143,365	143,365	185,120
Totals	$1,275,270	$1,443,993	$1,375,689	$1,443,993

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Technology Support Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Data Base Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Sr. Developer/Programmer Analyst	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Network Administrator	2.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Safety Application Specialist	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Application Specialist	1.00	3.00	2.00	2.00
Desktop Support Specialist	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Totals	9.00	10.00	10.00	10.00

Program Account Code: 811551			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,443,993	2014-2015 Central Service Fund	$1,443,993
2014-2015 Budget	1,443,993		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		



Public Building Maintenance

Division Mission

The Building Maintenance Division is responsible for maintaining City Hall, Public Safety Building, Grants and Parks & Recreation at Lasker Park. This includes all operations, maintenance and repairs. Building maintenance personnel also provide labor to all departments for projects, such as painting, building repairs, and electrical repairs.

Accomplishments

- Remodeled Human Resources.
- Painted City Secretary's Department.
- Remodeled Fire Chief's Office.
- Remodeled offices around Room 100.
- Remodeled old Purchasing Department.
- Remodeled Finance conference room.
- Remodeled the new office of the internal auditor.
- Remodeled the City Manager's office.
- Remodeled the Battalion Chief's office.
- Installed new doors on the first floor to match doors on the other floors.
- Installed another garage door at Fire Station #2.
- Painted the Fire Marshall's office.
- Remodeled the day watch office at Central Fire Station .

Goals

- Remodel the men's bathroom on the 4th floor.
- Remodel the women's bathroom on the 1st floor.
- Remodel the 4th floor planning, building and housing offices.
- Remodel engineering and municipal utilities.
- Condenser at City Hall Annex.
- Remodel Central Fire Station living area.
- Remodel Fire Station #7.
- Remodel Fire Station #8.
- Remodel old Municipal Courtroom.

CITY OF GALVESTON

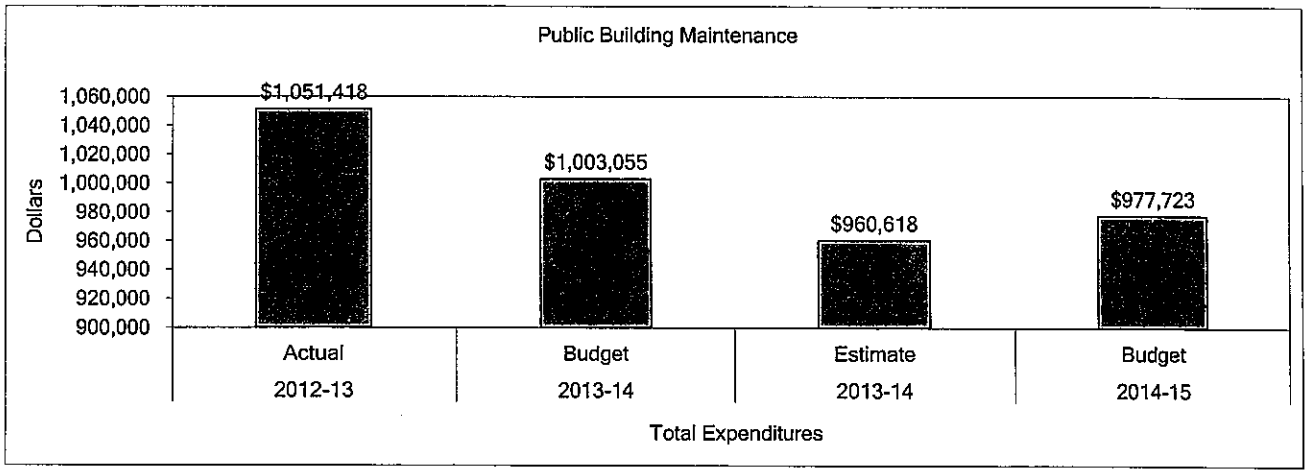
CENTRAL SERVICES
PUBLIC BUILDING MAINTENANCE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$229,090	$200,155	$199,650	$266,246
Materials and supplies	204,259	226,924	184,992	169,898
Contractual services	165,867	168,595	168,595	208,279
Other services	251,034	8,390	8,390	8,390
Operating transfer out	0	0	0	0
Capital outlay - improvements	0	10,000	10,000	10,000
Debt service	202,092	388,991	388,991	314,910
Reimbursements	(924)	0	0	0
Totals	$1,051,418	$1,003,055	$960,618	$977,723
				1,003,055

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Facilities Manager	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Building Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Assistant Building Superintendent	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	3.00

Organization Code: 811553

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,003,055	2014-2015 Central Service Fund	$977,723
2014-2015 Budget	977,723		
Dollars change	(25,332)		
Percentage change	-2.53%		



Print Shop

Division Mission

The mission of the Print Shop is to provide for all departments specialized photocopying, print services, and binding in a timely manner. The Print Shop also supplies the copying machines with paper stock.

Accomplishments

- Effectively worked with City staff on offset printing and duplication.
- Printed the budget and other reports in a timely manner at a lower cost than outsourcing the same work.
- Provided necessary equipment, supplies maintenance and technical services for City departments and agencies to produce over one million copies.
- Produced binding services for the Budget and Consolidated Annual Financial Report.
- Added laminating services
- Maintain an inventory for print shop production.

Goals

- Develop a weekly charge back system to replace the current monthly system so departments can determine their expenditures in a timely manner.
- Follow the 10 tips for a Greener Print Shop:
    1. Understand your environmental impacts and set goals to reduce them.
    2. Embrace print on demand.
    3. Utilize soft proofing.
    4. Adopt latest workflow technologies.
    5. Make the most of every sheet.
    6. Know where your paper comes from and recycle the paper you use.
    7. Reduce energy use.
    8. Use good waste prevention and management practices.
    9. Seek equipment designed for remanufacturing or recycling.
    10. Ensure you're working with environmentally responsible suppliers.

CITY OF GALVESTON

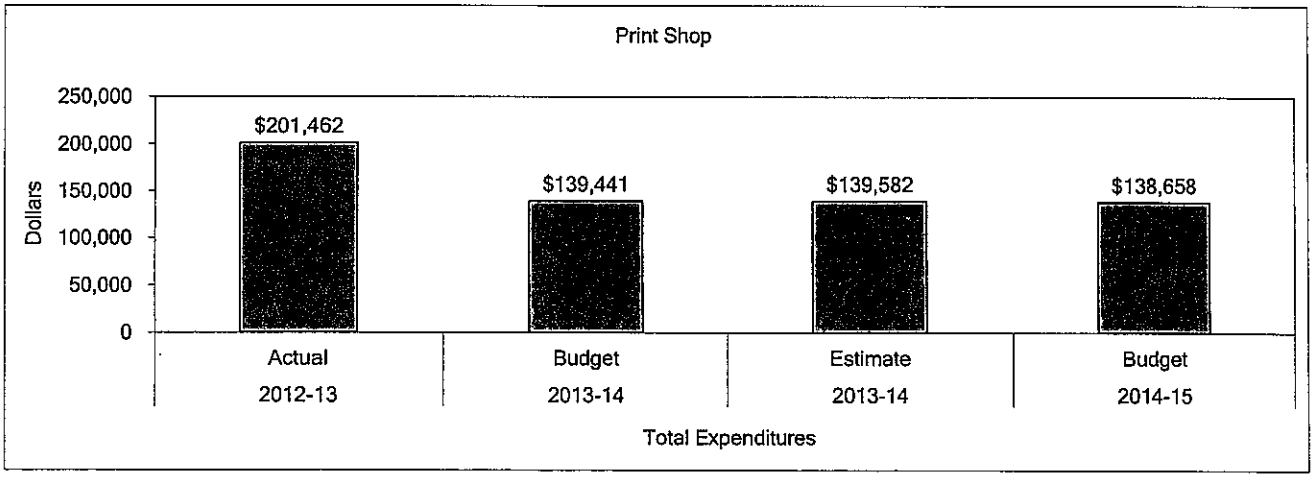
CENTRAL SERVICES
PRINT SHOP

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$45,429	$50,331	$50,293	$50,748
Materials and supplies	28,287	61,200	61,282	61,300
Contractual services	18,448	21,900	21,997	20,600
Other charges	(6)	6,010	6,010	6,010
Operating transfer out	109,304	0	0	0
Totals	$201,462	$139,441	$139,582	$138,658

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Print Shop Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

Program Account Code: 811554

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$139,441	2014-2015 Central Service Fund	$138,658
2014-2015 Budget	138,658		
Dollars change	(783)		
Percentage change	-0.56%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL GARAGE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues				
Motor vehicle charges	$4,333,753	$4,634,609	$4,238,844	$4,561,648
Outside agency revenue	581,484	807,756	1,127,790	838,164
Other revenue	125,183	24,590	35,798	38,000
Sale of equipment	0	1,000	1,000	1,000
Interest earned	5,605	4,000	309	309
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	1,000,000
Operating transfer in	0	0	0	0
Total revenues	$5,046,025	$5,471,955	$5,403,741	$6,439,121
Expenses				
Administration	$297,959	$219,424	$216,273	$233,773
Operations	4,319,394	4,835,304	4,251,433	5,788,121
Insurance	308,556	417,227	417,227	417,227
Total expenses	$4,925,909	$5,471,955	$4,884,933	$6,439,121
Net income (loss)	$120,116	$0	$518,808	$0
Beginning balance	$1,863,308	$1,983,424	$1,983,424	$2,502,232
Less appropriation of fund balance	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000
Ending balance	$1,983,424	$1,983,424	$2,502,232	$1,502,232

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Garage Administration	2.00	2.00	2.00	$172,564
Garage Operations	20.00	20.00	20.00	1,006,161
Totals	22.00	22.00	22.00	$1,178,725

CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL GARAGE FUND

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	2013-14	Projected 2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$1,983,424	$2,502,232
Cash receipts	5,403,741	5,439,121
Total cash available	$7,387,165	$7,941,353
Cash disbursements:	4,884,933	6,439,121
Cash - end of year	$2,502,232	$1,502,232

Municipal Fleet Facilities

Department Mission

The mission of the Municipal Garage Facilities is to meet city operational equipment needs by maintaining over five hundred city vehicles and equipment in a safe, operable condition and to assist in prolonging the equipment's life span.

Accomplishments

- Installation of improved preventative maintenance systems for fleet vehicles.
- Assisting Galveston County, Galveston Parks Board and the Port of Galveston with automated monitoring of their fleet operations.
- Continued rebuilding phase of the expansion of Island Transit Maintenance facility which will include a vehicle wash.
- Completed 4,361 general repairs, 1,141 Preventative Maintenance programs which resulted in 115 additional repairs from PM findings, and 484 road calls services.
- Increased auction sales revenue dramatically by utilizing on-line auction systems and improving procedures.

Goals

- To continue improving operations at the Municipal Garage Facility and in addition, work in harmony with user departments.
- To continue to improve training for the mechanics and the supporting staff.
- To continue to monitor the reduction of fleet downtime.
- Reduction of fuel usage.
- To continue to develop additional enhanced hierarchy preventative maintenance programs.
- To award annual bids on as many parts and supplies in the garage storeroom as practical.
- To continue to implement the Vehicle Replacement Program and to consider better fuel efficient and "greener" vehicles.
- To identify repair problem consistencies which will assist in decreasing scheduled repairs and unscheduled repairs.
- Research extended manufactures warranties for fleet purchases which will reduce repair costs to the city.
- To rid the fleet of outdated and surplus equipment.

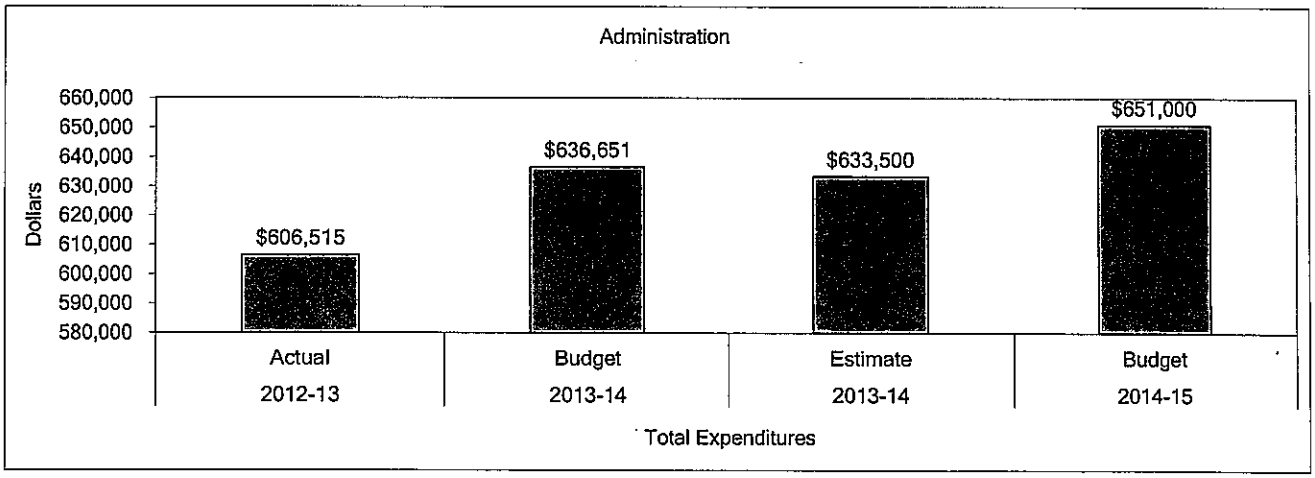
CITY OF GALVESTON

CENTRAL GARAGE
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$157,564	$158,215	$155,794	$172,564
Materials and supplies	1,780	5,030	5,030	5,030
Contractual services	59,575	56,179	55,449	56,179
Other services	387,596	417,227	417,227	417,227
Capital outlay	0	0	0	0
Totals	$606,515	$636,651	$633,500	$651,000

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Fleet Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Aide	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

Program Account Code: 811560			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$636,651	2014-2015 Central Garage Fund	$651,000
2014-2015 Budget	651,000		
Dollars change	14,349		
Percentage change	2.25%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

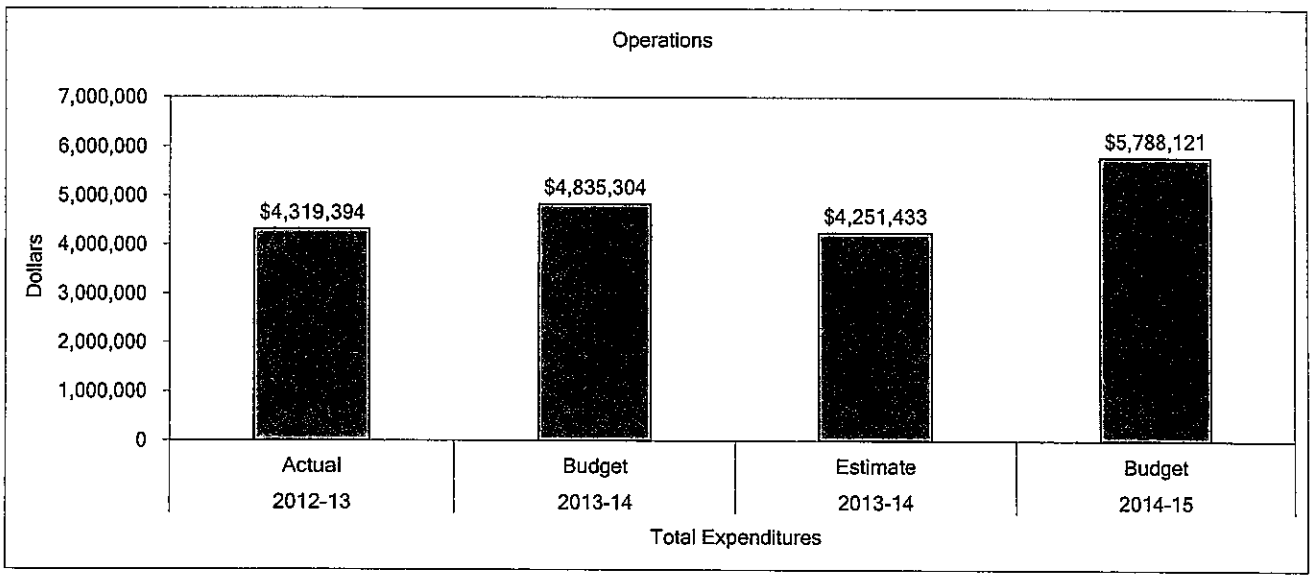
CENTRAL GARAGE
OPERATIONS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$896,251	$981,943	$972,314	$1,006,161
Materials and supplies	3,087,824	3,496,164	2,921,893	3,426,158
Contractual services	278,139	357,197	357,226	355,802
Other services	22,009	0	0	0
Operating transfer out	37,170	0	0	0
Vehicle capital outlay	0	0	0	1,000,000
Reimbursements	(1,999)	0	0	0
Totals	$4,319,394	$4,835,304	$4,251,433	$5,788,121

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Garage Foreman	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Automotive Mechanic III	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
Automotive Parts Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Automotive Supply Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Auto Maintenance Technician	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Automotive Tire Repairer	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Service Station Attendant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Service Writer	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Parts Runner	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Garage Security Attendant	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Custodian II	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	20.00	20.00	20.00	20.00

Program Account Code: 811561

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$4,835,304	2014-2015 Central Garage Fund	$5,788,121
2014-2015 Budget	5,788,121		
Dollars change	952,817		
Percentage change	19.71%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

CITY OF GALVESTON

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Charges for services				
Waterworks Fund	$202,668	$205,987	$205,987	$207,625
Sewer System Fund	231,731	234,520	234,520	232,666
Drainage Utility Fund	40,193	49,952	49,952	51,288
Sanitation Fund	81,019	85,368	85,368	83,519
Capital Projects Fund	10,296	10,208	10,208	10,134
Central Services	34,391	33,857	33,857	33,889
Central Garage	382,186	417,227	417,227	462,227
Airport Fund	204,918	203,704	203,704	203,812
Federal/state grants	124,903	124,697	124,697	123,293
General Fund	809,648	771,032	771,032	768,518
Other revenue	1,792	0	58	0
Total revenues	$2,123,745	$2,136,552	$2,136,610	$2,176,971
Expenses:				
Administration	$175,802	$168,379	$158,986	$181,071
Insurance polices	1,362,157	1,476,173	1,324,144	1,503,900
Other expenses	247,877	492,000	225,629	492,000
Total expenses	$1,785,836	$2,136,552	$1,708,759	$2,176,971
Net income (loss)	$337,909	$0	$427,851	$0
Net assets at beginning of year	$970,570	$1,308,479	$1,308,479	$1,736,330
Net assets at end of year	$1,308,479	$1,308,479	$1,736,330	$1,736,330

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Insurance Fund - Administration	1.710	1.710	1.710	$148,471
Totals	1.710	1.710	1.710	$148,471

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL INSURANCE FUND

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	Projected 2013-14	Projected 2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$1,308,479	$1,736,330
Cash receipts	2,136,610	2,176,971
2013-2014 Budget	$3,445,089	$3,913,301
Cash disbursements:	1,708,759	2,176,971
Cash - end of year	$1,736,330	$1,736,330

Municipal Insurance

Division Mission

The City's insurance program is monitored by both the Risk Manager and by the Human Resource Department, which coordinates and supervises the fringe benefit program for City employees. The Risk Manager assists the overall performance of the self-insured Health plan and supervises the Worker's Compensation self-insurance plan. He also identifies risk areas and secures insurance coverage for the City's property and liability risk.

Accomplishments

- Provided insurance expertise on flood and windstorm insurance to assist in closing out FEMA project worksheets related to Hurricane Ike damage to City facilities.
- Reviewed and updated insurance coverage for City owned vehicles and mobile equipment.
- Reviewed and updated building value and contents insurance limits for all City owned and leased properties.
- Appeal of TWIA construction ratings of City owned facilities resulting in lower annual windstorm premiums.
- Assistance and management of FEMA funded PW projects for City facilities and equipment replacement.
- The City Employee Health Insurance Plan has been consistently reviewed for plan management and financial stability.

Goals

- Achieve a better understanding of risk with cost savings through better management of resources.
- Build and improve capabilities to respond effectively to low probability, catastrophic risks.
- Continue to Identify and assess risks. Review risk management efforts in risk control and financing measures.
- Continue to efficiently monitor and manage (by making timely and wise recommendations to the Board) the health insurance fund.
- Closely monitor the worker's compensation insurance fund.
- Continue to review all city properties and personnel for safety compliance.
- Continue safety inspections and work site-specific courses for employees throughout the City operations.

CITY OF GALVESTON

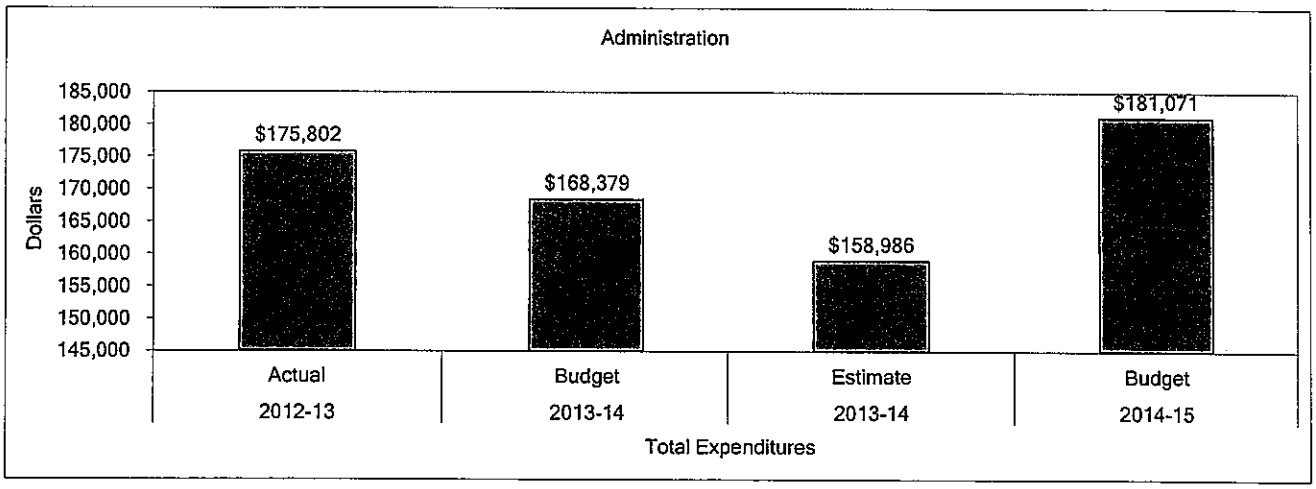
CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
ADMINISTRATION

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$133,876	$138,349	$129,814	$148,471
Materials and supplies	2,086	2,500	2,495	1,800
Contractual services	34,224	27,530	26,677	30,800
Other charges	5,616	0	0	0
Totals	$175,802	$168,379	$158,986	$181,071

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Risk Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Safety Officer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Asst. Human Resource Director	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Human Resource Specialist	0.110	0.110	0.110	0.110
Administrative Assistant	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Totals	1.710	1.710	1.710	1.710

Program Account Code: 811565

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$168,379	2014-2015 Municipal Insurance Fund	$181,071
2014-2015 Budget	181,071		
Dollars change	12,692		
Percentage change	7.54%		

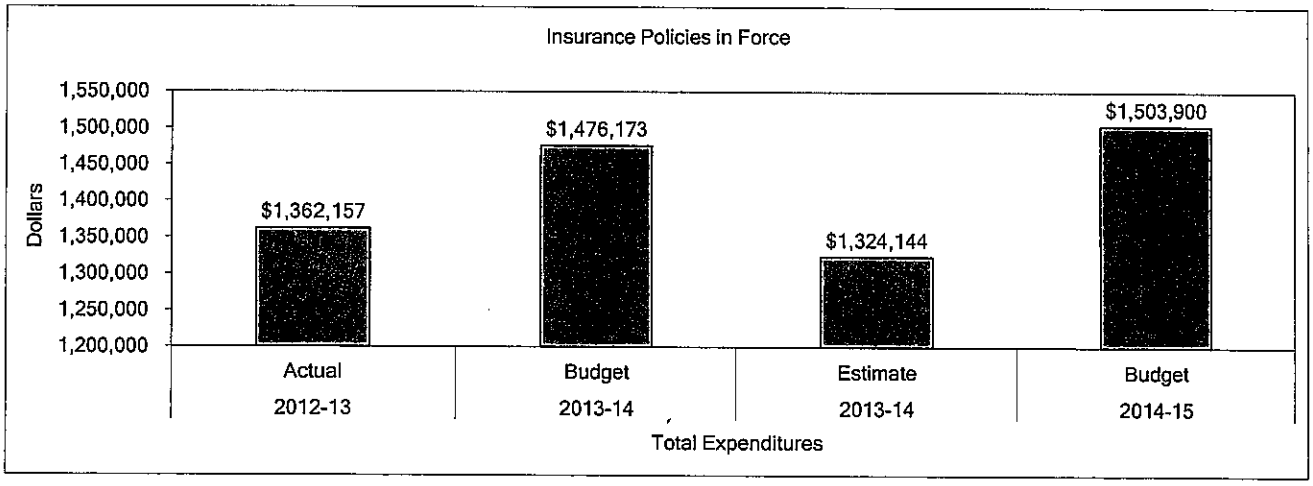


CITY OF GALVESTON

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
POLICES IN FORCE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Automobile physical damage	$125,336	$130,594	$130,700	$131,000
Windstorm	394,751	450,000	382,754	446,000
Mobile equipment	23,240	23,714	22,440	22,000
Flood insurance	216,088	160,000	122,846	160,000
Airport liability	11,000	12,000	11,000	12,000
Police liability	85,174	92,500	85,174	102,000
Public officials liability	88,720	92,750	91,720	98,000
Fire and extended coverage	75,912	77,461	75,912	76,000
Automobile liability	177,355	208,840	181,806	233,000
General liability	48,194	52,917	48,194	48,000
Employee bond	2,677	2,897	2,350	3,000
Unemployment compensation	129,155	160,000	156,854	160,000
Vehicle - catastrophic insurance	7,840	8,000	7,840	8,400
Pollution control policy	4,335	4,500	4,554	4,500
Reimbursements	(27,620)	0	0	0
Totals	$1,362,157	$1,476,173	$1,324,144	$1,503,900

Program Account Code: 811566			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$1,476,173	2014-2015 Municipal Insurance Fund	$1,503,900
2014-2015 Budget	1,503,900		
Dollars change	27,727		
Percentage change	1.88%		

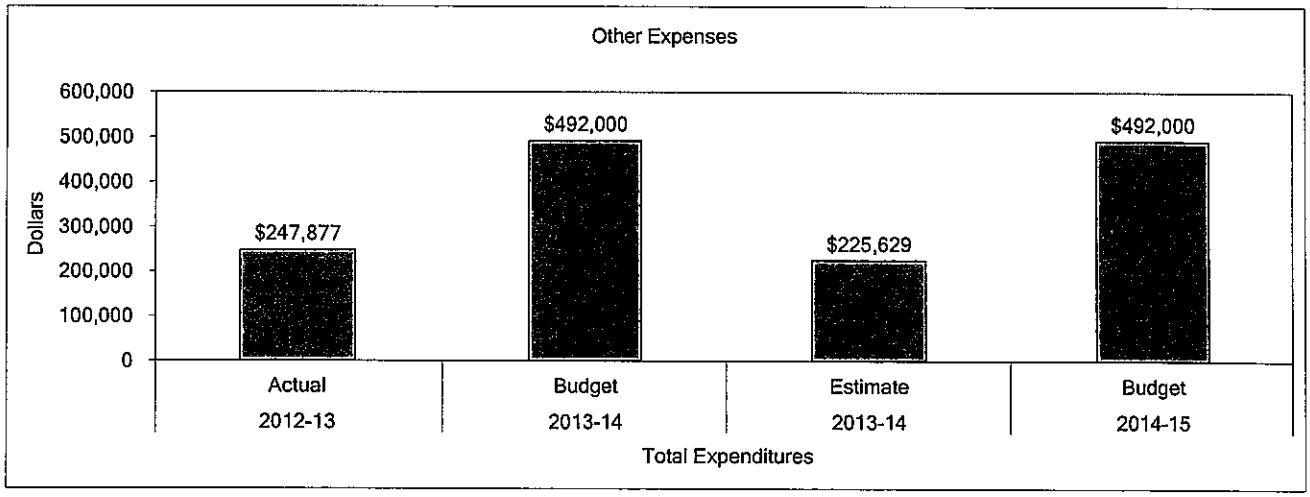


CITY OF GALVESTON

CASUALTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE
OTHER EXPENSES

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Other Operating Expenses:				
Preventive health	$33,849	$50,000	$36,752	$50,000
Uninsured damage claims	40,724	250,000	99,888	250,000
Uninsured legal claims	167,319	170,000	70,638	170,000
Employee assistance	10,015	22,000	19,574	22,000
Reimbursements	(4,030)	0	(1,223)	0
Totals	$247,877	$492,000	$225,629	$492,000

Program Account Code: 811567			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$492,000	2014-2015 Municipal Insurance Fund	$492,000
2014-2015 Budget	492,000		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Charges for services				
Workers' compensation	$717,982	$704,900	$702,593	$704,900
Interest	4,177	0	0	0
Total revenues	$722,159	$704,900	$702,593	$704,900
Expenses:				
Insurance polices	$120,308	$704,900	$545,022	$704,900
Total expenses	$120,308	$704,900	$545,022	$704,900
Net income (loss)	$601,851	$0	$157,571	$0
Net assets at beginning of year	($241,395)	$360,456	$360,456	$518,027
Net assets at end of year	360,456	360,456	518,027	518,027

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL INSURANCE FUND
WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

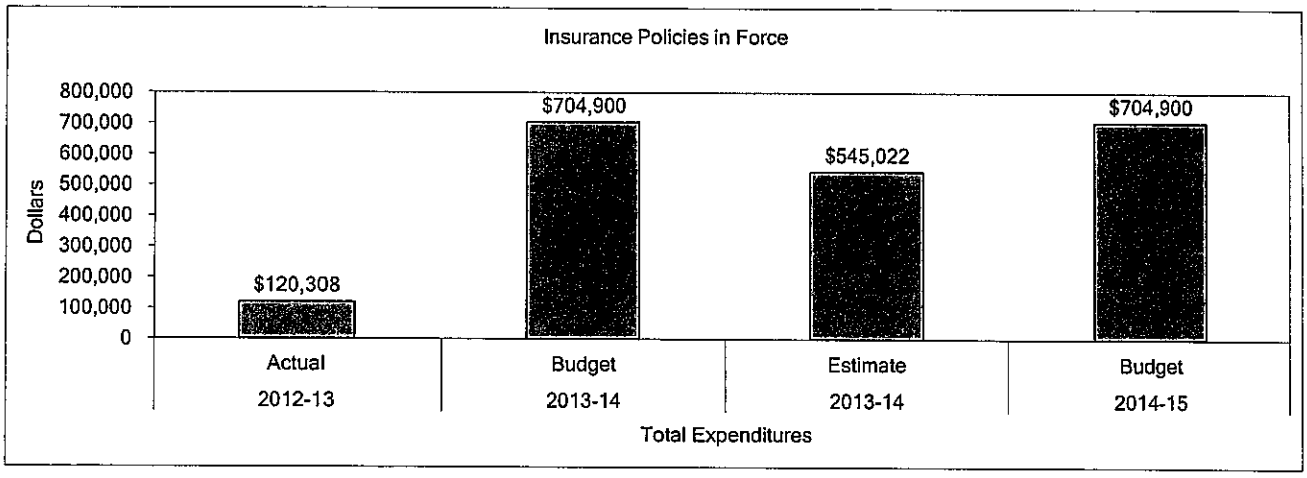
Account Description	2013-14	Projected 2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$360,456	$518,027
Cash receipts	702,593	704,900
Total cash available	$1,063,049	$1,222,927
Cash disbursements:	545,022	704,900
Cash - end of year	$518,027	$518,027

CITY OF GALVESTON

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE
POLICES IN FORCE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Worker's compensation	$45,854	$604,900	$467,716	$604,900
Administrative costs & stop loss	74,454	100,000	77,306	100,000
Miscellaneous expenses	0	0	0	0
Totals	$120,308	$704,900	$545,022	$704,900

Program Account Code: 811566			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$704,900	2014-2015 Municipal Insurance Fund	$704,900
2014-2015 Budget	704,900		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Medical insurance - retiree & cobra	$310,506	$240,000	$232,982	$240,000
Medical insurance - contributions-city	4,236,591	4,553,000	4,086,314	4,553,000
Medical insurance - contributions-E'ees	1,490,540	970,000	1,014,340	1,000,000
Premiums - life insurance	122,247	122,000	95,174	122,000
Transfer from fund balance	0	0	0	0
Interest	14,773	8,000	666	1,000
Total revenues	$6,174,657	$5,893,000	$5,429,476	$5,916,000
Expenses:				
Insurance polices	$5,276,164	$5,285,000	$4,083,345	$5,285,000
Health clinic operating expense	651,757	600,000	579,254	600,000
Total expenses	$5,927,921	$5,885,000	$4,662,599	$5,885,000
Net income (loss)	$246,736	$8,000	$766,877	$31,000
Net assets at beginning of year	$1,000,478	$1,247,214	$1,247,214	$2,014,091
Net assets at end of year, as restated	$1,247,214	$1,255,214	$2,014,091	$2,045,091

CITY OF GALVESTON

MUNICIPAL INSURANCE FUND

HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE

Operating Cash

Cash Flow Projection

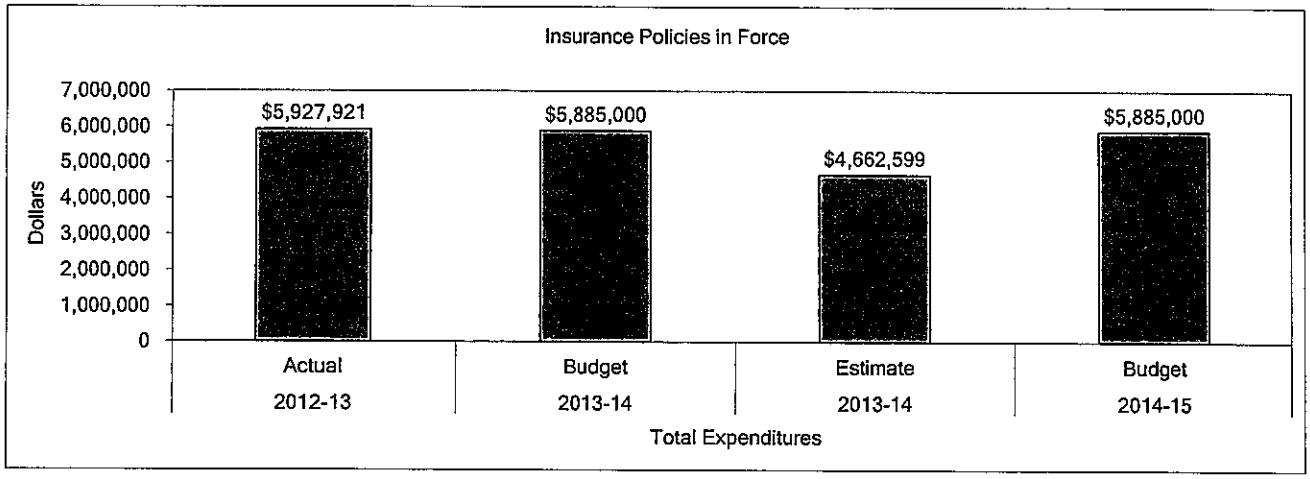
Account Description		Projected 2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	$1,247,214	$2,014,091
Cash receipts	5,429,476	5,916,000
Total cash available	$6,676,690	$7,930,091
Cash disbursements:	4,662,599	5,885,000
Cash - end of year	$2,014,091	$2,045,091

CITY OF GALVESTON

HEALTH AND LIFE INSURANCE
POLICES IN FORCE

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Group health claims	$4,411,175	$4,400,000	$3,193,556	$4,400,000
Employee life	121,680	125,000	106,618	125,000
Administrative costs	357,357	360,000	349,566	360,000
Stop loss premiums	385,952	400,000	433,605	400,000
Health clinic operating expense	651,757	600,000	579,254	600,000
Other expenses	0	0	0	0
Totals	$5,927,921	$5,885,000	$4,662,599	$5,885,000

Program Account Code: 811566			
Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$5,885,000	2014-2015 Municipal Insurance Fund	$5,885,000
2014-2015 Budget	5,885,000		
Dollars change	0		
Percentage change	0.00%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

CITY OF GALVESTON

CAPITAL PROJECTS

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Revenues:				
Capital Projects - transfer in	$98,942	$480,271	$143,943	$483,960
Total revenues	$98,942	$480,271	$143,943	$483,960
Expenses:				
Construction Management	$98,942	$480,271	$143,943	$483,960
Total expenses	$98,942	$480,271	$143,943	$483,960
Net income (loss)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Net assets at beginning of year	($2,410)	($2,410)	($2,410)	($2,410)
Net assets at end of year	($2,410)	($2,410)	($2,410)	($2,410)

Personnel summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2014-15 Budget	Salary Costs
Construction Management	5.00	5.00	5.00	$385,210
Totals	5.00	5.00	5.00	385,210

CITY OF GALVESTON
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
Operating Cash
Cash Flow Projection

Account Description	2013-14	Projected 2014-15
Cash and investments - beginning of year		
Unrestricted	($2,410)	($2,410)
Cash receipts	143,943	483,960
Total cash receipts	$143,943	$483,960
Total cash available	$141,533	$481,550
Cash disbursements:		
Operating disbursements-less depreciation	143,943	483,960
Total cash disbursements	$143,943	$483,960
Cash - end of year	($2,410)	($2,410)

Construction Management

Division Mission

The Construction Management Division is responsible for assisting all City departments with construction related activity. The Division is responsible for communication between City departments and design professionals and consultants, both during design/development phase and construction phase of projects, monitoring all city projects in the field for quality, monitoring progress payments with relation to completion, processing and tracking changes to the contracts and overseeing dispute resolution. Additionally, the Director oversees real property acquisition needs for the City's construction projects.

Accomplishments

- Completed the Historic Façade Renovation Project for 1921 Market Street ($79,500.00 CDBG DR Round 1)
- Completed the Historic Façade Renovation Project for 2309-2311 Strand ($606,184.50 CDBG DR Round 1)
- Completed the 30th Street to 59th Street Waterline Project ($5,656,060.77, 2008 Water Bonds)
- Completed the Pirate's Beach WWTP Outfall Line Project ($319,680.00, Sewer Improvement Fund)
- Substantially completed the UTMB Elevated Storage Tank Renovation Project ($829,300.00 2008 Water Bonds and UTMB)
- Substantially completed the Lift Station #1 Reconstruction Project ($1,992,224.09 CDBG DR Round 1)

Goals

- Provide construction management and grant administration services towards the completion of all projects currently under construction. Projects include:

Project Name	Description	Funding Source	Est. Cost
Multi-Lift Station Rehab Cost	Rehabilitation of 22 lift stations throughout Galveston Island that suffered damages as a result of Hurricane Ike	FEMA/CDBG DR Round 2.2	$ 5,841,783.00
Main WWTP Reconstruction	Construction of a new WWTP while maintaining continued service with existing plant. Plant serves 58% of the island will allow for continued operation during a 100 year flood event.	CDBG DR Round 1/FEMA	$75,435,000.00
Roadway Reconstruction Project (Market, 43rd, & 53rd)	Reconstruction of roadways including all associated water, sewer, and drainage improvements as applicable.	CDBG DR Round 2.1	$17,420,690.00
Pelican Island WWTP	Design and construction of a 15,000 GPD WWTP in Seawolf Park to replace the one destroyed as a result of Hurricane Ike	FEMA/CDBG DR Round 2.2/ Park Board	$ 796,000.00
59th Street Water Pump Station	59th Street Pump Station is being designed to be constructed as the pump station of last resort, supplying water to the entire island in the event that all other pump stations fail.	CDBG DR Round 2.2/HMGP	$26,250,000.00
59th to Airport Waterline	Connecting the 59th Street Pump Station to the Airport Pump Station to provide area wide potable water supply in the event of a pump station failure.	CDBG DR Round 2.2	$11,663,500.00
59th Street Pump Station Ground Storage Tanks	Renovation of the four existing ground storage water tanks and the construction of an additional 10 million gallon tank to provide an "on island" water supply during a catastrophic event.	CDBG DR Round 2.2	$ 9,000,000.00
1890 Bay Water Transmission Line Rehabilitation	Rehabilitation of the 1894 bay crossing waterline to provide a submerged and protected water supply transmission main to provide redundancy during a catastrophic event.	CDBG DR Round 2.2	$ 9,980,000.00
Removal of blight at existing 30th Street ground storage tank site	Measures to remove blight at the existing 30th Street pump station to include landscaping, fencing, and painting of tanks.	CDBG DR Round 2.2	$ 1,000,000.00
Roadway Reconstruction and Underlying Utilities	A comprehensive recapitalization of the right of way infrastructure, including waterlines, sanitary sewer, drainage, and paving reconstruction, to include curbs and sidewalks.	CDBG DR Round 2.2	$12,750,000.00
Airport WWTP Reconstruction	Rehabilitation of the existing WWTP at the airport to repair damages sustained as a result of Hurricane Ike.	FEMA/CDBG DR Round 2.2	$ 5,361,500.00

CITY OF GALVESTON

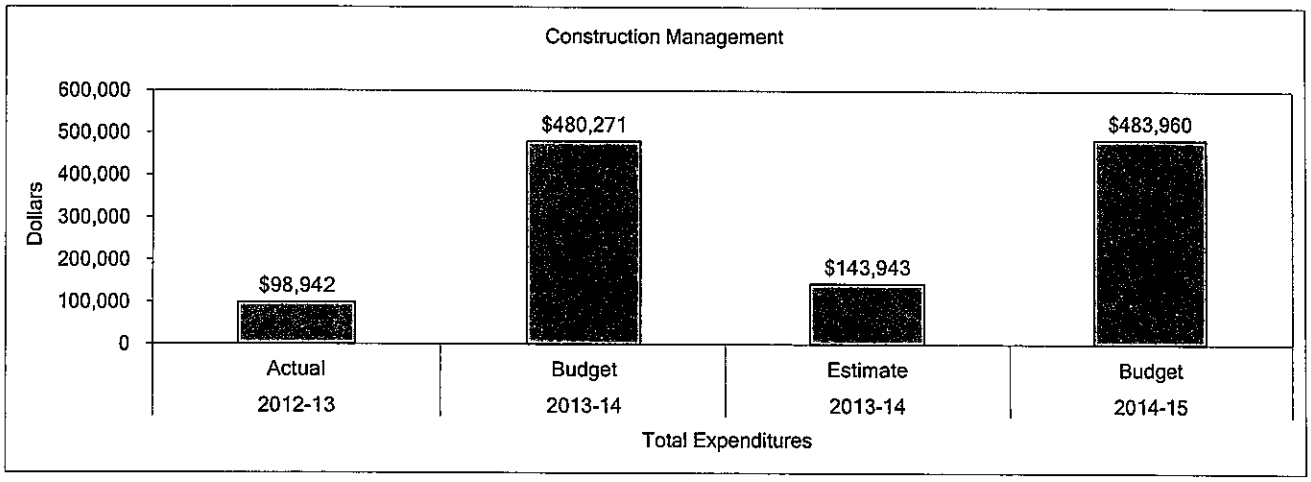
CAPITAL PROJECTS
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Account Description	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
Personnel services	$57,985	$415,909	$86,947	$385,210
Materials and supplies	0	6,135	7,771	6,135
Contractual services	34,938	43,019	39,017	37,407
Other charges	15,745	10,208	10,208	10,208
Capital outlay	0	5,000	0	45,000
Reimbursements	(9,726)	0	0	0
Totals	$98,942	$480,271	$143,943	$483,960

Personnel Summary	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Budget	2013-14 Estimate	2014-15 Budget
City Engineer/Construction Manager	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Construction Inspector	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Construction Inspector	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Project Manager	1.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Accounting/File Management Administrator	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Totals	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00

Program Account Code: 811600

Budget Summary		Funding Source	
2013-2014 Budget	$480,271	2014-2015 Capital Projects Fund	$483,960
2014-2015 Budget	483,960		
Dollars change	3,689		
Percentage change	0.00%		



CITY OF GALVESTON

★ 1839 ★

Other Funds

CITY OF GALVESTON

BUILDING SECURITY FUND
PLANS FOR PROJECTS DURING 2014-15

Account Description	Projected 2014-15
Uniforms for court staff	$6,000
One (1) Part-time Bailiff salary (20-30 hrs./week)	34,986
Two (2) Warrant Officer 's ($80,000 each)	174,732
Maintenance for OSSI licenses	2,000
Totals	$217,718

COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND
PLANS FOR PROJECTS DURING 2014-15

Account Description	Projected 2014-15
Minor Equipment	$25,000
Totals	$25,000

CITY OF GALVESTON

POLICE/FEDERAL FORFEITURES
PLANS FOR PROJECTS DURING 2014-15

Account Description	Projected 2014-15
Communications and Computers	$0
Minor Tools	0
Law Enforcement Expenses	180,000
Totals	$180,000

POLICE/LOCAL FORFEITURES
PLANS FOR PROJECTS DURING 2014-15

Account Description	Projected 2014-15
Training Materials	$0
Communications and Computers	0
Law Enforcement Expenses	50,000
Build out of equipment facility	0
Totals	$50,000

Grant Programs

CITY OF GALVESTON
2014 CONSOLIDATED CDBG & HOME PROGRAMS

On June 12, 2014, the Galveston City Council approved the list of projects identified below for its 2014 Consolidated Program Year in the amount of $1,444,330 to meet the following Community Development and Housing Objectives. The City will receive an allocation of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding of $1,195,321 and HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) funding of $249,009. The CDBG and HOME Programs are administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & HOUSING OBJECTIVES

1. To provide and expand the supply of safe, decent, and affordable housing through the rehabilitation of existing residential property and the development of new residential property for low-moderate income persons;
2. To provide and expand homeownership opportunities for low-moderate income homebuyers;
3. To reduce the number of housing units containing lead based paint and other lead hazards;
4. To identify and eliminate barriers to affordable housing and impediments to fair housing;
5. Provide code enforcement and neighborhood revitalization activities to diminish blight, unsafe buildings and lots, and general neighborhood decay in low-moderate income areas;
6. Provide infrastructure enhancement to support neighborhood revitalization and new residential development in low-moderate income areas;
7. Promote the health and well-being of city residents through the provision of public and supportive services;
8. To facilitate neighborhood, comprehensive, and individual project management, planning, and capacity building activities for low/moderate income areas;
9. Provide economic development opportunities for low-moderate income and for their employers; and
10. Provide assistance in the coordination of resources in the community through expansion/enhancement of the homeless Continuum of Care Program.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

Project	Description	Allocation
Public Service Activities		**$ 150,000**
Parks & Recreation Dept. Children & Youth Educational/ Recreational Program	Provide staffing and supplies/equipment to implement summer and after-school supervised activities at Menard & Wright Cuney Parks and Recreation Centers for primarily 1,000 (95%) LMI children and youth ages 5-18	$ 150,000
Public Facility & Improvement Activities		**$ 596,257**
Public Works Dept. Hollywood Heights/Parker Sch. Area Sidewalk Installation	Provide 24 blocks of 4'wide sidewalk and ADA handicap ramps installation in LMI area to enhance pedestrian safety	$ 596,257

Code Enforcement Activities		**$ 210,000**
Compliance Division Code Compliance Officers	Provide 4 compliance officers to work in LMI areas to conduct 6,000 property inspections to enforce local codes and follow-up action and 3,000 reinspections for non-compliant properties	$ 180,000
Compliance Division Demolition & Lot Clearance/Boardup	Provide 95 lot clearances/board ups that are nuisance and safety issues and 3 demolitions of dilapidated/unsafe structures in LMI neighborhoods and areas	$ 30,000
Planning & Program Administration Activities		**$ 239,064**
CDBG Program Administration	Provide management of the CDBG and HOME Programs to ensure compliance with all regulatory and local requirements	$ 239,064
CDBG TOTAL ALLOCATION		**$ 1,195,321**
CDBG Program Income (Estimated)	2013 Consolidated Plan Eligible Projects - received primarily from housing rehabilitation loan payments and payoffs and lot clearance, boardup, and demolition lien payoffs	$ 40,000

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

Project	Description	Allocation
Affordable Housing/Housing Rehabilitation Activities		**$ 224,109**
Grants & Housing Dept. Housing Rehabilitation/Reconstruction Program	Provide housing rehabilitation and affordable housing for 1 LMI single family housing unit to include minimum, moderate and substantial rehabilitation or reconstruction services	$ 143,257
Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO) Affordable Housing Program	Provide a housing development activity to acquire property and rehabilitate or construct affordable housing to be sold or rented to a LMI household; Mandatory 15% Set-aside Requirement	$ 37,352
Grants & Housing Dept. Homebuyer Assistance Program	Provide downpayment, closing cost, and/or gap financing to assist 3 LMI households with first-time homeownership	$ 43,500
HOME Program Administration Activities		**$ 24,900**
HOME Program Administration	Provide management of the HOME Program to ensure compliance with all regulatory and local requirements	$ 24,900
HOME TOTAL ALLOCATION		**$ 249,009**
HOME Program Income (Estimated)	2013 Consolidated Plan Eligible Projects - received primarily from housing rehabilitation loan payments and payoffs	$ 15,000
Total Consolidated Programs		**$ 1,444,330**

The Grants and Housing Department is the lead agency for coordinating and implementing the 5-year Consolidated Plan and the 1-year Action Plan for the 2014 CDBG and HOME Programs for the City of Galveston.

Capital Improvement Program

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Summary of Costs Per Funding Source
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

	FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
	Funded	Unfunded					
Neighborhood Improvements	$ 2,971,025	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,971,025
Seawall Enhancements	$ 6,327,527	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,327,527
Information Technology	$ 762,285	$ 350,000	$ 238,336	$ 105,246	$ 55,479	$ 58,807	$ 1,570,153
Fire Department	$ -	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ 700,000
Central Garage	$ 2,968,917	$ -	$ 2,372,481	$ 2,372,481	$ 2,372,481	$ 2,372,481	$ 12,458,841
Island Transit	$ 3,980,524		$ 12,849,460	$ 6,310,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 23,579,984
IDC Funded Projects	$ 1,677,526	$ -	$ 1,425,000	$ 1,365,000	$ 1,365,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 6,982,526
Public Works - Streets	$ 23,391,331	$ 2,124,395	$ 14,440,347	$ 12,288,446	$ 12,746,135	$ 13,203,824	$ 78,194,478
Public Works - Drainage	$ 1,884,045	$ -	$ 950,000	$ 3,430,000	$ 8,070,000	$ 750,000	$ 15,084,045
Facilities	$ 1,430,563	$ 1,126,235	$ 15,875,238	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,432,036
Parks & Recreation	$ 5,177,680	$ 21,387	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 8,199,067
Airport	$ 1,200,000	$ -	$ 1,100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,300,000
Municipal Utilities - Water	$ 4,605,553	$ 4,264,000	$ 52,189,763	$ 4,642,858	$ 19,357,142	$ 1,500,000	$ 86,559,316
Municipal Utilities - Sewer	$ 6,551,018	$ 3,547,834	$ 5,057,861	$ 13,585,796	$ 8,914,000	$ 5,286,000	$ 42,942,509
Total	**$ 62,927,994**	**$ 11,573,851**	**$ 108,138,486**	**$ 45,739,827**	**$ 53,240,237**	**$ 24,681,112**	**$ 306,301,507**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund	$ 1,200,000	$ 840,000	$ 1,887,383	$ 1,458,182	$ 1,278,806	$ 1,279,449	$ 7,943,820
B	Infrastructure Set Aside	$ 3,086,977	$ -	$ 1,830,757	$ 2,288,446	$ 2,746,135	$ 3,203,824	$ 13,156,139
C	Enterprise Fund Water	$ 2,296,766	$ -	$ 246,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 1,700,000	$ 7,642,766
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer	$ 3,398,036	$ -	$ 46,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 7,944,036
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation	$ 618,917	$ -	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 3,094,585
F	Enterprise Fund Airport	$ 132,568	$ -	$ 120,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 312,568
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage	$ 1,984,045	$ -	$ 996,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 5,230,045
H	Technology Service Fund	$ 262,285	$ -	$ 18,125	$ 84,428	$ 34,037	$ 36,722	$ 435,597
I	Island Transit	$ 220,000	$ -	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 1,100,000
J	FEMA	$ 4,091,051	$ -	$ 8,112,260	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,203,311
K	FEMA SRIA Funding	$ 844,417	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 844,417
L	FTA Funding	$ 1,730,560	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,730,560
M	TxDOT Funding	$ 180,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 180,500
N	Transportation Development Credits	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure	$ 1,427,932	$ -	$ 1,425,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,852,932
P	IDC Economic Development	$ 175,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 175,000
Q	IDC Parks	$ 1,916,000	$ -	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ 4,916,000
R	IDC Fund (1994)	$ 1,852,188	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,852,188
S	IDC Fund (1995)	$ 903,832	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 903,832
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund	$ 215,005	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 215,005
U	Convention Center Surplus	$ 466,105	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 466,105
V	TIRZ 14	$ 890,360	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 890,360
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds	$ 721,682	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 721,682
X	CDBG Round 2.1	$ 16,239,502	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,239,502
Y	CDBG Round 2.2	$ -	$ 10,733,851	$ 77,120,192	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 87,854,043
Z	Grants	$ 11,536,540	$ -	$ 13,801,652	$ 6,130,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 31,908,192
AA	Donations	$ 2,575,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,575,000
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund	$ 930,000	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 1,050,000
CC	Garage Capital	$ -	$ -	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 664,800
DD	Insurance	$ 160,688	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,688
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)	$ 427,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 427,000
FF	GO Bond (2016)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 30,000,000
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,680,000	$ 7,320,000	$ -	$ 10,000,000
HH	Water Bond (2008)	$ 650,617	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 650,617
II	Water Bond (2016)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,142,858	$ 17,857,142	$ -	$ 21,000,000
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)	$ 25,410	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,410
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)	$ 1,769,011	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,769,011
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,085,796	$ 7,414,000	$ 3,786,000	$ 23,285,796
MM	IDC Bond (2016)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,365,000	$ 1,365,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 3,880,000
	Total	**$ 62,927,994**	**$ 11,573,851**	**$ 108,138,486**	**$ 45,739,827**	**$ 53,240,237**	**$ 24,681,112**	**$ 306,301,507**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form - Neighborhood Improvements
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Neighborhood Improvements	$ 2,971,025						$ 2,971,025
B								$ -
		$ 2,971,025	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,971,025**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund							$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA							$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)	$ 1,852,188						$ 1,852,188
S	IDC Fund (1995)	$ 903,832						$ 903,832
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund	$ 215,005						$ 215,005
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2							$ -
Z	Grants							$ -
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 2,971,025**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,971,025**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form - Seawall Enhancements
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Seawall Enhancements	$ 6,327,527						$ 6,327,527
B								$ -
		$ 6,327,527	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,327,527**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund							$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA							$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus	$ 466,105						$ 466,105
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2							$ -
Z	Grants	$ 5,861,422						$ 5,861,422
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 6,327,527**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,327,527**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Information Technology Department
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Phone System replacement		$ 350,000	$ 20,211	$ 20,818	$ 21,442	$ 22,085	$ 434,556
B	Project Management Software	$ 12,000		$ 700	$ 1,800	$ 700	$ 2,000	$ 17,200
C	Disk Storage Space	$ 54,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 54,000
D	VMWare	$ 37,800		$ 6,895	$ 7,240	$ 7,602	$ 7,982	$ 67,518
E	SAN (Storage Area Network)	$ 75,000		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 75,000
F	LaserFiche				$ 64,332	$ 14,126	$ 14,550	$ 93,008
G	Kronos Time Clocks	$ 83,485		$ 10,530	$ 11,057	$ 11,609	$ 12,190	$ 128,870
H	Replacment Financial Software	$ 500,000		$ 200,000				$ 700,000
		$ 762,285	**$ 350,000**	**$ 238,336**	**$ 105,246**	**$ 55,479**	**$ 58,807**	**$ 1,570,153**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund	$ 200,000	$ 350,000	$ 82,211	$ 20,818	$ 21,442	$ 22,085	$ 696,556
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water	$ 100,000		$ 46,000				$ 146,000
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer	$ 100,000		$ 46,000				$ 146,000
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage	$ 100,000		$ 46,000				$ 146,000
H	Technology Service Fund	$ 262,285	$ -	$ 18,125	$ 84,428	$ 34,037	$ 36,722	$ 435,597
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA							$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2							$ -
Z	Grants							$ -
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 762,285**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 238,336**	**$ 105,246**	**$ 55,479**	**$ 58,807**	**$ 1,570,153**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Fire Department
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	SCBA (Self Contained Breathing Apparatus)		$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 250,000
B	Firefighting Protective Clothing		$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 450,000
		$ -	**$ 140,000**	**$ 140,000**	**$ 140,000**	**$ 140,000**	**$ 140,000**	**$ 700,000**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund	$ -	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ 140,000	$ 700,000
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA							$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2							$ -
Z	Grants							$ -
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	$ -	**$ 140,000**	**$ 140,000**	**$ 140,000**	**$ 140,000**	**$ 140,000**	**$ 700,000**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Central Garage
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Repave Parking Lot			$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 664,800
B	Fleet Replacement	$ 1,900,000		$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 6,369,456
C	Airport Rolling Stock			$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 80,000
D	Fleet Facility	$ 30,000		$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 150,000
E	Municipal Utilities Fleet	$ 200,000		$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 1,000,000
F	Sanitation Fleet	$ 618,917		$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 3,094,585
G	Island Transit Fleet	$ 220,000		$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 1,100,000
		$ 2,968,917		**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 12,458,841**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund	$ 1,000,000		$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 1,117,364	$ 5,469,456
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water	$ 200,000		$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 1,000,000
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation	$ 618,917		$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 618,917	$ 3,094,585
F	Enterprise Fund Airport	$ -		$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 80,000
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit	$ 220,000		$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 1,100,000
J	FEMA							$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2							$ -
Z	Grants							$ -
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund	$ 930,000		$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 1,050,000
CC	Garage Capital	$ -		$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 166,200	$ 664,800
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 2,968,917**	**$ -**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 2,372,481**	**$ 12,458,841**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Island Transit
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

	Prior Cost	FY 2014-2015	FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
A. General Fund							$ -
IT Maint Fac/Bus Wash			$ 47,808				$ 47,808
Trolley Rehabilitation							$ -
Trolley Vehicles				$ 180,000			$ 180,000
							$ -
B.Assorted grants							$ -
Downtown Terminal							$ -
TX-04-0037-01		$ 2,466,950	$ 411,536				$ 2,878,486
TX-95-X032-00		$ 516,928	$ 3,083,072				$ 3,600,000
PH II IDC LCI Improve Prog							$ -
TX-04-0037-01			$ 818,000				$ 818,000
Assorted Bus grants + FEMA PW		$ 652,500					$ 652,500
FOUR (4)Type III E & D Buses							$ -
TX-16-0007-00		$ 344,146					$ 344,146
PH II Seawall ImpFed+Loc							$ -
TX-04-0113-00			$ 4,000,000				$ 4,000,000
TX-95-x067-00			$ 1,864,422				$ 1,864,422
Loc Cash-City Bond Refunding 466,105							$ -
IT Maint Fac/Bus Wash							$ -
TX-90-0290-00			$ 30,604				$ 30,604
TX-03-0235-00			$ 35,626				$ 35,626
TX-90-0813-00			$ 1,003,863				$ 1,003,863
TX-90-0780-00			$ 125,000				$ 125,000
200 ADA Ramps (Public Works)							$ -
TX-57-X035			$ 500,000				$ 500,000
H-GAC Bicycle Program							$ -
H-GAC CMAQ Funds			$ 358,023				$ 358,023
Trolley Rail Bed Rehabilitation							$ -
TX-03-0303-00				$ 1,960,000			$ 1,960,000
Trolley Vehicles							$ -
FEMA Resources				$ 1,620,000			$ 1,620,000
Rubber Tire Trolleys (5)							$ -
H-GAC CMAQ				$ 1,800,000			$ 1,800,000
C .GCTD TxDOT grants							$ -
TxDOT Yearly Applications							$ -
Bus Shelters			$ 120,000	$ 80,000			$ 200,000
two (2) Type XI ADA equip Buses			$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 880,000
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
E. Industrial Dev Credit							$ -
PH II DTT LCI Improve Prog			$ 82,000				$ 82,000
							$ -
							$ -
							$ -
H. Island Tran Cap Reserve Acct							$ -
NF 200 ADA Ramps (Pub Works)			$ 60,000				$ 60,000
H-GAC Bictcle Program			$ 89,506				$ 89,506
							$ -
I. HOT Tax (alternative)							$ -
Rubber Tire Trolleys (5)				$ 450,000			$ 450,000
							$ -
G. In-Kind							$ -

200 ADA Ramps (Pub Works)			$ 65,000				$ 65,000
							$ -
							$ -
F. Land Value							$ -
Downtown Terminal			$ 873,652				$ 873,652
PH II DTT LCI Improve Prog							$ -
PH II Seawall Imp Fritos Lays			$ 1,000,000				$ 1,000,000
							$ -
D. TDC							$ -
PH II IDC LCI Improve Prog-163,600			$ 163,600				$ 163,600
IT Maint Fac/Bus Wash							$ -
TX-90-0813-00		$ 250,966					$ 250,966
TxDOT Yearly Applications							$ -
Bus Shelters			$ 24,000	$ 16,000			$ 40,000
two (2) Type XI ADA equip Buses			$ 33,000	$ 33,000	$ 33,000	$ 33,000	$ 132,000
FOUR (4)Type III E & D Buses		$ 51,622					$ 51,622
Trolley Rehabilitation				$ 490,000			$ 490,000
							$ -
							$ -
Total	$ -	$ 3,980,524	$ 12,849,460	$ 6,310,000	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	$ 23,579,984

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form IDC
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	27th Street Corridor	$ 275,000		$ 1,150,000	$ 215,000	$ 1,150,000		$ 2,790,000
B	ROW 45th Street Corridor			$ 275,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 215,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 2,790,000
C	Downtown	$ 1,361,261						$ 1,361,261
D	Intersection 62nd, 63rd, 64th	$ 41,265						$ 41,265
		$ 1,677,526	**$ -**	**$ 1,425,000**	**$ 1,365,000**	**$ 1,365,000**	**$ 1,150,000**	**$ 6,982,526**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund							$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA							$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure	$ 382,932		$1,425,000				$ 1,807,932
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2							$ -
Z	Grants	$ 1,294,594						$ 1,294,594
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)				$ 1,365,000	$ 1,365,000	$ 1,150,000	$ 3,880,000
	Total	**$ 1,677,526**	**$ -**	**$ 1,425,000**	**$ 1,365,000**	**$ 1,365,000**	**$ 1,150,000**	**$ 6,982,526**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Streets Department
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Sealy - 13th to 19th (ISA)	$ 249,950						$ 249,950
B	19th - Harborside to Broadway (ISA)	$ 392,766						$ 392,766
C	41st - Ave L to Seawall (ISA)	$ 715,961						$ 715,961
D	Ave N - 25th to 28th (ISA)	$ 107,400						$ 107,400
E	Ave R - 37th to 45th (ISA)	$ 305,900						$ 305,900
F	73rd - Heards Ln to Jones Dr (FEMA)	$ 93,550						$ 93,550
G	57th - Broadway to Ave P (FEMA)	$ 221,200						$ 221,200
H	Pedestrian Signals on Broadway	$ 251,000						$ 251,000
I	Traffic Signal at 81st and Stewart Rd	$ 176,000						$ 176,000
J	26th - Ave N to Church Street (ISA)	$ 415,000						$ 415,000
K	Sealy - 21st to 25th (ISA)	$ 165,000						$ 165,000
L	Blume Street - Teichman to I45 (ISA)	$ 190,000						$ 190,000
M	Ave N - 31st to 35th (ISA)	$ 150,000						$ 150,000
N	Bermuda Beach Drive (ISA)	$ 125,000						$ 125,000
O	Traffic Signal Synchronization 1 (ISA)	$ 270,000						$ 270,000
P	Market Street - 14th to 33rd (2.1)	$ 3,023,900						$ 3,023,900
Q	43rd - Broadway to Ave U (2.1)	$ 5,565,147						$ 5,565,147
R	53rd - Broadway to Seawall (2.1)	$ 7,650,455						$ 7,650,455
S	Seawall Paving (engineering in FY 2013-2014)	$ 2,632,742						$ 2,632,742
T	Stewart Rd Sidewalk Proj - 81st to Soccer Comp.	$ 690,360						$ 690,360
U	65th - Heards to Golfcrest (2.2)		$ 337,080	$ 2,005,461				$ 2,342,541
V	Saladia - Heards to Stewart (2.2)		$ 285,000	$ 1,709,627				$ 1,994,627
W	69th - Stewart to Seawall (2.2)		$ 345,250	$ 2,051,683				$ 2,396,933
X	Ave S - 61st to 53rd (2.2)		$ 468,150	$ 2,748,304				$ 3,216,454
Y	51st - Broadway to Postoffice (2.2)		$ 258,715	$ 1,561,377				$ 1,820,092
Z	Sealy - 33rd to 25th (2.2)		$ 430,200	$ 2,533,138				$ 2,963,338
AA	Roadway Rehab 2015-2016			$ 1,640,757				$ 1,640,757
BB	Traffic Signal Synchronization 2			$ 190,000				$ 190,000
CC	Roadway Rehab 2016-2017				$ 9,855,000			$ 9,855,000
DD	Traffic Signal Synchronization 3				$ 145,000			$ 145,000
EE	Roadway Rehab 2017-2018					$ 10,457,689		$ 10,457,689
FF	Roadway Rehab 2018-2019						$ 10,915,378	$ 10,915,378
GG	Bond Debt Service				$ 2,288,446	$ 2,288,446	$ 2,288,446	$ 6,865,338
		$ 23,391,331	$ 2,124,395	$ 14,440,347	$ 12,288,446	$ 12,746,135	$ 13,203,824	$ 78,194,478

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund							$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside	$ 3,086,977		$ 1,830,757	$ 2,288,446	$ 2,746,135	$ 3,203,824	$ 13,156,139
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA	$ 314,750						$ 314,750
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding	$ 1,730,560						$ 1,730,560
M	TxDOT Funding	$ 180,500						$ 180,500
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14	$ 690,360						$ 690,360
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds	$ 721,682						$ 721,682
X	CDBG Round 2.1	$ 16,239,502		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,239,502
Y	CDBG Round 2.2	$ -	$ 2,124,395	$ 12,609,590				$ 14,733,985
Z	Grants							$ -
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)	$ 427,000						$ 427,000
FF	GO Bond (2016)				$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 30,000,000
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	$ 23,391,331	$ 2,124,395	$ 14,440,347	$ 12,288,446	$ 12,746,135	$ 13,203,824	$ 78,194,478

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Drainage
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Inlet and Lateral Upsizing	$ 401,600		$ 350,000				$ 751,600
B	Ave L Drainage at 62nd & 63rd	$ 58,218						$ 58,218
C	Sealy St Drainage - 13th to 16th	$ 127,685						$ 127,685
D	Harborside Drive Outfall	$ 696,542						$ 696,542
E	Bridge Block Elimination Program	$ 600,000		$ 600,000				$ 1,200,000
F	20th Street Drainage				$ 400,000			$ 400,000
G	Rosenberg Drainage				$ 1,200,000			$ 1,200,000
H	Fraser Street Drainage (Ph 1)				$ 1,080,000	$ 7,320,000		$ 8,400,000
I	Bond Debt Service				$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 2,250,000
		$ 1,884,045	**$ -**	**$ 950,000**	**$ 3,430,000**	**$ 8,070,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 15,084,045**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund							$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage	$ 1,884,045		$ 950,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 750,000	$ 5,084,045
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA							$ -
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2							$ -
Z	Grants							$ -
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)				$ 2,680,000	$ 7,320,000		$ 10,000,000
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 1,884,045**	**$ -**	**$ 950,000**	**$ 3,430,000**	**$ 8,070,000**	**$ 750,000**	**$ 15,084,045**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form - Facilities
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Police Property Room	$ 620,951	$ 200,000					$ 820,951
B	Police Vehicle Storage Facility	$ 200,000	$ 150,000					$ 350,000
C	Public Works Facility (Incinerator Site) (2.2)		$ 454,806	$ 13,015,054				$ 13,469,860
D	FEMA Match Various Projects (2.2)			$ 181,613				$ 181,613
E	30th Street Pump Station Rehab (2.2)		$ 321,429	$ 2,678,571				$ 3,000,000
F	Fires Stations 1, 7, 8	$ 609,612						$ 609,612
		$ 1,430,563	**$ 1,126,235**	**$ 15,875,238**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 18,432,036**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund		$ 350,000	$ 500,000				$ 850,000
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA	$ 820,951		$ 125,000				$ 945,951
K	FEMA SRIA Funding	$ 548,651						$ 548,651
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2	$ -	$ 776,235	$ 15,250,238				$ 16,026,473
Z	Grants							$ -
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance	$ 60,961						$ 60,961
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 1,430,563**	**$ 1,126,235**	**$ 15,875,238**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 18,432,036**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Information Parks Department
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Wright Cuney Building	$ 51,746						$ 51,746
B	Wright Cuney Rec Center	$ 16,354	$ 21,387					$ 37,741
C	Lindale Park	$ 34,800						$ 34,800
D	Pony Colt Field	$ 183,780						$ 183,780
E	Washington Park	$ 4,475,000						$ 4,475,000
F	Schreiber Park (IDC Parks Pkg #1)	$ 416,000						$ 416,000
G	Parks Package #2			$ 1,500,000				$ 1,500,000
H	Parks Package #3				$ 1,500,000			$ 1,500,000
		$ 5,177,680	**$ 21,387**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 8,199,067**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund							$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA	$ 286,680						$ 286,680
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks	$ 1,916,000		$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000			$ 4,916,000
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2		$ 21,387					$ 21,387
Z	Grants	$ 400,000						$ 400,000
AA	Donations	$ 2,575,000						$ 2,575,000
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 5,177,680**	**$ 21,387**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 8,199,067**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Information Municipal Airport
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Airport Road Reconstruction	$ 1,200,000						$ 1,200,000
B	Perimeter Fencing and Gates			$ 1,100,000				$ 1,100,000
		$ 1,200,000	**$ -**	**$ 1,100,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,300,000**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund							$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport	$ 132,568		$ 100,000				$ 232,568
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA	$ 471,939						$ 471,939
K	FEMA SRIA Funding	$ 295,766						$ 295,766
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14	$ 200,000						$ 200,000
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2							$ -
Z	Grants			$ 1,000,000				$ 1,000,000
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance	$ 99,727						$ 99,727
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 1,200,000**	**$ -**	**$ 1,100,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 2,300,000**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Utilities Department (Water)
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Fire Hydrant Replacement Program	$ 1,147,383		$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000			$ 3,147,383
B	59th Street Pump Station	$ 1,958,170		$ 23,968,963				$ 25,927,133
C	59th Street to Airport WL		$ 1,920,000	$ 14,080,000				$ 16,000,000
D	59th Street GST Rehab and New Tanks		$ 1,224,000	$ 8,976,000				$ 10,200,000
E	30th Street GST Rehab			$ 3,000,000				$ 3,000,000
F	1890 Waterline Rehabilitation		$ 120,000	$ 1,164,800				$ 1,284,800
G	FEMA Match Fire Hydrants		$ 1,000,000					$ 1,000,000
H	Water System Improvements	$ 1,500,000						$ 1,500,000
I	Airport Pump Station GST				$ 1,071,429	$ 8,928,571		$ 10,000,000
J	East Beach 20-inch WL from 30th St				$ 1,071,429	$ 8,928,571		$ 10,000,000
K	Bond Debt Service				$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,500,000
								$ -
		$ 4,605,553	**$ 4,264,000**	**$ 52,189,763**	**$ 4,642,858**	**$ 19,357,142**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ 86,559,316**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund							$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside							$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water	$ 1,996,766			$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 6,496,766
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer							$ -
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA	$ 1,958,170		$ 7,095,822				$ 9,053,992
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure							$ -
P	IDC Economic Development							$ -
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2	$ -	$ 4,264,000	$ 45,093,941				$ 49,357,941
Z	Grants							$ -
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)	$ 650,617						$ 650,617
II	Water Bond (2016)				$ 3,142,858	$ 17,857,142	$ -	$ 21,000,000
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)							$ -
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)							$ -
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)							$ -
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 4,605,553**	**$ 4,264,000**	**$ 52,189,763**	**$ 4,642,858**	**$ 19,357,142**	**$ 1,500,000**	**$ 86,559,316**

City of Galveston
Capital Improvement Program
Project Submittal Form Utilities Department (Sewer)
Fiscal Years 2014-2019

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	Inflow & Infiltration Program	$ 1,407,675			$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 7,407,675
B	Bermuda Beach Sanitary Sewer	$ 523,170						$ 523,170
C	Bay Harbor and Indian Beach Sewer	$ 2,146,876			$ 9,485,796			$ 11,632,672
D	Airport WWTP Rehabilitation	$ 238,561	$ 365,110	$ 4,757,861				$ 5,361,532
E	Pirate's Beach WWTP Reconstruction				$ 600,000	$ 5,200,000		$ 5,800,000
F	Lift Station Rehab (Spanish Grant)		$ 36,000	$ 300,000				$ 336,000
G	FEMA Match (Local Share)		$3,146,724					$ 3,146,724
H	Cedar Lawn Sewer Relocation					$ 214,000	$ 1,786,000	$ 2,000,000
I	7100-7600 Broadway & Ave J Sewer	$ 350,000						$ 350,000
J	Sewer System Improvements	$ 1,884,736						$ 1,884,736
K	Bond Debt Service				$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 4,500,000
								$ -
		$ 6,551,018	**$ 3,547,834**	**$ 5,057,861**	**$ 13,585,796**	**$ 8,914,000**	**$ 5,286,000**	**$ 42,942,509**

		FY 2014-2015		FY 2015-2016	FY 2016-2017	FY 2017-2018	FY 2018-2019	Total Cost
		Funded	Unfunded					
A	General Fund							$ -
B	Infrastructure Set Aside			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
C	Enterprise Fund Water							$ -
D	Enterprise Fund Sewer	$ 3,298,036			$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 7,798,036
E	Enterprise Fund Sanitation							$ -
F	Enterprise Fund Airport							$ -
G	Enterprise Fund Drainage							$ -
H	Technology Service Fund							$ -
I	Island Transit							$ -
J	FEMA	$ 238,561		$ 891,438				$ 1,129,999
K	FEMA SRIA Funding							$ -
L	FTA Funding							$ -
M	TxDOT Funding							$ -
N	Transportation Development Credits							$ -
O	IDC Infrastructure	$ 1,045,000						$ 1,045,000
P	IDC Economic Development	$ 175,000						$ 175,000
Q	IDC Parks							$ -
R	IDC Fund (1994)							$ -
S	IDC Fund (1995)							$ -
T	Neighborhood Revitalization Fund							$ -
U	Convention Center Surplus							$ -
V	TIRZ 14							$ -
W	Bond Refunding Proceeds							$ -
X	CDBG Round 2.1							$ -
Y	CDBG Round 2.2		$ 3,547,834	$ 4,166,423				$ 7,714,257
Z	Grants							$ -
AA	Donations							$ -
BB	Garage Internal Service Fund							$ -
CC	Garage Capital							$ -
DD	Insurance							$ -
EE	GO Bond (2001 & 2005)							$ -
FF	GO Bond (2016)							$ -
GG	Drainage Bond (2016)							$ -
HH	Water Bond (2008)							$ -
II	Water Bond (2016)							$ -
JJ	Sewer Bond (2006)	$ 25,410						$ 25,410
KK	Sewer Bond (2008)	$ 1,769,011						$ 1,769,011
LL	Sewer Bond (2016)				$ 12,085,796	$ 7,414,000	$ 3,786,000	$ 23,285,796
MM	IDC Bond (2016)							$ -
	Total	**$ 6,551,018**	**$ 3,547,834**	**$ 5,057,861**	**$ 13,585,796**	**$ 8,914,000**	**$ 5,286,000**	**$ 42,942,509**

Investment Policy

THE CITY OF GALVESTON

INVESTMENT POLICY

November, 2013

Table of Contents

I. Scope and Purpose

II. Objectives
Safety, Liquidity, Diversification and Yield
Maximum Maturities
Prudent Person Standard

III. Investment Strategy

IV. Authorized Investments
Competitive Bidding
Delivery versus Payment
Collateralization and Safekeeping

V. Diversification

VI. Investment Advisory Committee

VII. Designation of Investment Officers

VIII. Financial Counter-parties

IX. Investment Reporting

X. Audits

XI. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act
XI. Loss of Required Ratings
XII. Annual Review of Policy

Investment Policy
City of Galveston, Texas

The following Investment Policy, known as "The Investment Policy of the City of Galveston" (Investment Policy) shall govern the Investment management process with respect to investments managed by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds and Enterprise Funds. The Policy complies with and incorporates the Public Funds Investment Act, (the "Act"), Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code. All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

It is the policy of the City that the administration and investment of its funds shall be handled, as its highest public trusts. Investment shall be made in a manner, which will provide the maximum security of principal through risk management and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the City and conforming to all applicable state and local statues governing the investment of public funds.

The Investment Policy is based on standards of prudent money management. Effective cash flow management and cash investment practices are recognized as essential to good fiscal management and have been incorporated into the investment program.

I. Scope and Purpose.

The Investment Policy shall apply to all financial assets and funds of the City and govern the management of Investments by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston ("the City"). The investments will meet the cash flow requirements of the City as established by City Council and City management. These funds are defined in the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). This Policy applies to any new fund created by the City unless specifically exempted by the City Council and this Policy.

II. Objectives.

The emphasis of all investment activity shall be safety, liquidity, and yield.

Safety. The primary emphasis shall be on safety and preservation of principal. Adherence to the preferred investments listed in the investment policy will maximize safety. Whenever practical, assets held in the common investment portfolio shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from one concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities. Whenever possible, the City will avoid purchase of callable securities in order to ensure the laddering of maturities and balancing of classes of securities. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter. The emphasis shall be on maintaining a prudent level of cash (money market) balances, relative to security types and maturities.

Liquidity. The goal of liquidity is to maintain available cash balances sufficient to cover anticipated and unexpected cash demands. The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet all daily operating requirements.

Diversification. Whenever practical, assets held in the portfolio(s) shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from the concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific market sector. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter.

Yield. Yield considerations shall be subordinate to safety and liquidity requirements but shall be maximized within those constraints through prudent and active management.

Maximum Maturities
The maximum maturity for investments designated for operations, current debt service, and construction funds shall not exceed 36 months. The maturity for debt service reserve holdings can be extended to the life of the bond maturity or five years, whichever is less. The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than3 years.

Prudent Person Standard
The standard of prudence to be used in the investment function shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. This standard states:

> "Investments shall be made with judgement and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the expected income to be derived."

In determining whether Investment Personnel exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

a. the investment of all funds over which Investment Personnel had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment, and
b. whether the investment decision was consistent with the written Investment Policy.

Investment Personnel involved in investment decisions, when acting in accordance with this Policy and exercising due diligence, shall be held responsible, but not personally liable, for a specific credit risk or market price change, provided deviation from expectations are reported in a timely manner and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

III. Investment Strategy.
The City commingles its operating and reserve funds into one investment portfolio for investment purposes of efficiency, accurate distribution of interest, and maximum investment opportunity. Bond funds are managed separately in accordance with their anticipated expenditure schedule. Although commingled, the City recognizes the unique characteristics and needs of the individual funds in its strategy statement and management of the funds. The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than three (3) years.

A. Operating Funds
The investment strategy for operating funds has as its primary objective assurance that anticipated liabilities are matched and adequate investment liquidity provided. This may be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term maturity securities, which will complement each other in a laddered maturity structure permitting some extension for yield enhancement.

B. Debt Service Funds
The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the assurance of available funds adequate to fund the debt service obligations on a timely basis. Successive debt service dates will be fully funded before extension.

C. Bond Reserve Funds
The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the ability to generate a revenue stream to the debt service funds from high quality securities with a low degree of volatility. Securities should be high credit quality and, except as may be required by a bond ordinance specific to an individual issue, of short to intermediate-term maturities. Reserve portfolios will utilize securities with a maximum maturity of five years and have a maximum weighted average maturity, if managed as a separate portfolio, of three years.

D. **Capital Project Funds**
The investment strategy for capital projects or capital project funds will have as its primary objective assurance that anticipated cash flows are matched for adequate liquidity. The stated final maturity dates of securities held may not exceed the estimated project completion date.

Separately managed portfolios are to be managed with the specific expenditure schedules and legal requirements of those funds. The portfolios will be guided by the provisions of this Policy.

Cash Management
Effective cash management is recognized as essential to a prudent investment strategy and overall fiscal management. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies in order to ensure maximum cash availability and use. The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program, which includes collection of accounts receivable, prudent investment of its available cash, disbursement of payments in accordance with invoice terms and the management of banking services.

As a part of this comprehensive cash management program, the City recognizes that there is the potential need for unexpected cash draw downs during the hurricane season which commences in June and concludes in November of each year. The portfolio should be structured so that adequate investments mature during this period.

IV. Authorized Investments.

Authorized investments shall be limited to the following, as further defined by the Act:

1. Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities with a maximum stated final maturity of three years, or five years for debt reserve funds, to include obligations in which the principal and interest are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this state or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States;
2. Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit at commercial banks and savings banks with a maximum stated final maturity of one year;
3. SEC registered, no load money market funds in accordance with state law;
4. Repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agency securities, purchased under a master repurchase agreement which specifies the rights and obligations of both parties and requires that the securities involved in the transaction be held in a safekeeping account subject to the control of the City with a stated final maturity of one year, except flex repurchase agreements used for bond funds which may extend to match the expenditure plan of the bond proceeds.
5. Texas local government investment pools meeting all provisions of the Act and approved by City Council resolution, and
6. Commercial paper rated AI/PI, or its equivalent, by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies with a stated final maturity not to exceed 270 days.
7. Municipal Securities per Texas State Code 2256.009

Competitive Bidding Requirement
All security transactions will be made on a competitive bid/offer basis where practicable.

Delivery versus Payment
Transactions must be settled on a delivery versus payment (DVP) basis to a City approved depository except for transactions involving mutual funds or investment pool funds. This assures City control of all its funds and assets. No securities shall be held by transaction counter-party.

Collateralization and Safekeeping

Collateral provided for bank time and demand deposits as well as repurchase agreement collateral will be safe-kept by an independent third party approved by the City and providing the City with original safekeeping receipts. Authorized collateral will include:

1. Obligations of the US Government, its agencies and instrumentalities including mortgage-backed securities.
2. Municipal obligations of any state or subdivision, rated AA by S&P or equivalent by another recognized rating agency.

Financial institutions serving as City depositories will be required to sign a tri-party depository agreement with the City and the independent safekeeping agent (custodian) and in compliance with FIRREA. The agreement shall define the collateral and City rights to the collateral in case of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, which require that:

- The Agreement be in writing;
- The Agreement be approved by the Board of Directors or the Loan Committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes or resolution reference must be delivered to the City; and
- No listing of pledged collateral be part of the written agreement.

Collateral will be equal to or exceed 102% of the total deposit amount, with accrued interest, to be collateralized. Substitution will be granted with prior City approval. Counter-parties will be contractually liable for monitoring and maintaining the required margin levels on all collateral at all times.

All City-owned securities will be held in third party safekeeping at the City's contracted depository.

V. Diversification.

Diversification will be used to minimize risk of loss by over-investment in a particular market sector, maturity or security. The City will strive for portfolios with laddered maturities and securities in accordance with the authorized investments and maximum maturity constraints. To assure diversification in the portfolio the following limits will be imposed:

Investment Type	Max. % in Portfolio
US Treasury Obligations	100%
US Agency and Instrumentality Obligations	80%
SEC Registered Money Market Funds	50%
Repurchase Agreements	100%
Flex Repurchase (Bond Funds)	100%
Municipal Securities	20%
Local Government Investment Pools	100%
Participation per pool	10% of pool
Commercial Paper	35%
Limit per issuer	10%
Collateralized or FDIC insured certificates of deposit	50%

VI. Investment Advisory Committee.

An Investment Advisory Committee (the "Committee") is created. Voting members of the Committee will consist of the City Manager, and two residents, one appointed by the City Council and one appointed by the Mayor. The Director of Finance shall be a non-voting member of the Committee. The appointees shall serve the same term as the City Council or Mayor who appointed them.

The Committee is responsible for:

- reviewing and updating the Investment Policy annually,

- reviewing investment recommendations,
- reviewing investment reports,
- overseeing the City's portfolio to ensure compliance with State law,
- adopting a list of qualified brokers authorized to engage in investment transactions, and
- approving the independent source providing state mandated investment training.

VII. Designation of Investment Officers.

The Director of Finance, Controller and Supervisor of Accounting shall be designated as Investment Officers to execute the investment management process of local revenues. Investments of five (5) million or more will require authorization by two investment officers. The Investment Officer shall attend 10 hours of training in the responsibilities of the position within twelve months of assuming those duties and within every succeeding two-year period as required by the Act. The training sessions shall be provided by Texas Municipal League, Government Finance Officers Association of Texas, Government Treasurers Organization of Texas, the University of North Texas, the Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants, PFM Asset Management, or any other independent source approved by the Committee.

Professional services may be used to provide expertise in the areas of Investments, Cash Management, bonded indebtedness, and other areas deemed appropriate by Council and Management. State law pertaining to these services shall apply. These services shall be subordinate to City Management and this Investment Policy, as applicable.

The Director of Finance may temporarily designate another qualified staff individual to function as Investment Officer in his or her place if and when necessary. That individual will also attend the state mandated training described above.

If an Investment Officer has a personal relationship as defined in the Act, with a business organization engaging in investment transactions with the City, the Investment Officer must disclose the relationship and file a disclosure with the City Secretary and the Texas Ethics Commission.

The Investment Officers shall review investment positions at least once per quarter for conformance to this Investment Policy and the needs of the City.

The Investment Officers shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program, which are consistent with this Investment Policy. Procedures will include safekeeping, settlement, documentation, agreements, contracts, and other investment related activities.

VIII. Financial Counter-parties.

Investments shall be executed through dealers and/or banks only. The Committee will review and approve the list of authorized broker/dealers annually. The Investment Officers or investment advisor will obtain and maintain information on each authorized broker/dealer.

Securities broker/dealers must meet certain criteria as determined by the Investment Officers. The following criteria must be met by firms on the list:

- provision of an audited financial statement for the most recent period,
- proof of registration with the National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD), and
- proof of current registration with the Texas State Securities Commission.

Certification

The City must present a copy of this Policy to any firm or person offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City. An authorized representative of the firm shall execute the City's Policy Certification (Attachment A) substantially to the effect that the representative has received and thoroughly reviewed the Investment Policy, and acknowledged that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions that are not authorized by this Policy except to the extent that the authorization is dependent on an analysis of the

makeup of the City's primary commingled portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

IX. Investment Reporting.
The Investment Officers and Investment Advisor shall provide to City Council, not less than quarterly, a written report of investment positions and activity in accordance with Section 2256.023 of the Act.

Market values shall be obtained from the Investment Advisor or other independent sources such as a safekeeping institution or industry publications. If market values are unavailable from independent sources, the City may obtain market values from its authorized brokers.

X. Internal Controls.
The Finance Director shall establish a system of internal controls designed to prevent losses due to fraud, employee error, negligence, collusion, third party misrepresentation, and unanticipated market changes as well as other foreseeable circumstances arising in the investment function. The controls are to safeguard City assets and securities throughout the investment process. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these Policy objectives are met and controls shall be reviewed annually with the independent auditor of the City.

Transactions shall in all cases comply with established internal controls especially as regards the transfer of funds.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:
(1) The cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and
(2) The valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The controls shall address at a minimum the functions of documentation; competitive bidding practices; delivery and custody of securities; perfected ownership; collateralization; timely reconciliation of transactions, receipts and statements; required audits; and financial counter-parties. The controls shall address these functions with attention to: potential collusion, separation of duties, and clear delegation of authority.

XI. Audits.
The City's audit engagement shall include a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the City's established investment policies. The compliance audit shall be performed annually in conjunction with the City's financial audit and will include a review of the quarterly reports.

XII. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act.
All applicable provisions of the Act, as amended, are adopted by incorporation of Attachment B, the Act, adopted and incorporated in its entirety.

In the event of a conflict with these investment policies and the Act, the Act shall control.

XIII. Loss of Required Ratings.
The Investment Officers shall take all prudent measures consistent with this Investment Policy to liquidate an investment that does not meet any minimum specified rating. Investment Officers or the Advisor will monitor the credit ratings of all rated investments at all times. Should any investment requiring minimum ratings be placed on market watch, downgraded or placed on credit watch by any nationally recognized rating agency, Investment Officers shall notify the Finance Director immediately. Liquidation of the security may, but need not be, effected. Evaluation of the cause of the action, the maturity of the security, and the position of the security in the portfolio will be considered and prudent measures taken to protect City funds.

XIV. Annual Review of Policy.

The City Council of the City of Galveston shall review and adopt this Investment Policy and its incorporated investment strategies not less than annually. The approving resolution will list all changes being made to the Policy.

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Bonded Debt Report

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Payable by Issue
September 30, 2015

Issue	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Debt Issued	Debt Outstanding September 30, 2014			Debt Service Requirements For the Fiscal Year 2014-2015		
				Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS									
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds Series 2001	07-01-01	05-01-23	13,275,102	10,641,927	3,588,511	14,230,438	441,927	1,011,873	1,453,800
Less: Refunded Bonds				(10,200,000)	(3,115,438)	(13,315,438)	-	(538,800)	(538,800)
Certificates of Obligation, Combination Tax and Revenue, Series 2004 A & B	01-01-04	02-01-20	19,323,672	14,358,672	4,567,353	18,926,025	-	-	-
Less: Refunded Bonds				(11,485,000)	(1,121,025)	(12,606,025)			
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds Series 2005	11-22-05	11-01-23	9,462,818	6,210,000	1,405,236	7,615,236	525,000	242,308	767,308
Unlimited Tax Waterwork and Sewer System and Refunding Bonds (Formerly Galveston County MUD29) Series 2005	10-01-05	03-01-24	3,050,000	1,625,000	245,873	1,870,873	230,000	61,160	291,160
WaterWork and Sewer System Unlimited Tax Bonds (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29) Series 2007	06-01-07	03-01-24	1,160,000	805,000	177,413	982,413	60,000	31,825	91,825
General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	08-01-11	05-01-23	7,520,000	7,390,000	1,503,300	8,893,300	20,000	276,250	296,250
Certificates of Obligation, Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2013 A & B	04-15-13	02-01-18	13,600,000	11,025,000	765,375	11,790,375	2,645,000	325,875	2,970,875
Total General Obligation Bonds			67,391,592	30,370,599	8,016,598	38,387,197	3,921,927	1,410,491	5,332,418
SPECIAL TAX BONDS									
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012A	11-01-12	09-01-34	14,350,000	13,575,000	6,002,194	19,577,194	365,000	497,181	862,181
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012B	11-01-12	09-01-32	13,215,000	12,385,000	4,960,113	17,345,113	395,000	460,631	855,631
Total Special Tax Bonds			27,565,000	25,960,000	10,962,307	36,922,307	760,000	957,813	1,717,813
Total General Long-Term Debt			$ 94,956,592	$ 56,330,599	$ 18,978,904	$ 75,309,503	$ 4,681,927	$ 2,368,304	$ 7,050,231

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Schedule of Long-Term Debt Payable by Issue
September 30, 2015

Issue	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Debt Issued	Debt Outstanding September 30, 2014			Debt Service Requirements For the Fiscal Year 2014-2015		
				Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION									
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2008	08-15-08	05-01-33	19,895,000	16,675,000	9,752,178	26,427,178	565,000	827,210	1,392,210
Total Certificates of Obligations			19,895,000	16,675,000	9,752,178	26,427,178	565,000	827,210	1,392,210
REVENUE BONDS									
Sewer System									
Revenue Bonds, Series 2003	05-15-03	05-01-23	11,000,000	5,990,000	1,331,952	7,321,952	-	(0)	(0)
Less: Refunded Bonds				(5,990,000)	(1,331,953)	(7,321,953)	-	-	-
Water System									
Revenue Bonds, Series 2006	01-26-06	05-01-30	19,929,590	14,298,219	5,277,303	19,575,523	889,574	605,294	1,494,868
Sewer System									
Revenue Bonds, Series 2006	01-26-06	05-01-30	18,380,410	13,186,781	4,867,084	18,053,864	820,426	558,242	1,378,668
Sewer System									
Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	09-01-12	05-01-23	6,180,000	6,040,000	843,850	6,883,850	600,000	149,550	749,550
Total Revenue Bonds			55,490,000	33,525,000	10,988,236	44,513,236	2,310,000	1,313,086	3,623,086
Total Enterprise Long-Term Debt			$ 75,385,000	$ 50,200,000	$ 20,740,414	$ 70,940,414	$ 2,875,000	$ 2,140,296	$ 5,015,296

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Bonds
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2014

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				$ 38,387,196
2015	3,921,927	1,410,491	5,332,418	33,054,778
2016	4,510,000	824,921	5,334,921	27,719,858
2017	4,670,000	666,468	5,336,468	22,383,390
2018	4,755,000	500,705	5,255,705	17,127,685
2019	3,488,051	2,055,914	5,543,965	11,583,720
2020	3,230,621	2,073,384	5,304,005	6,279,716
2021	1,655,000	230,678	1,885,678	4,394,038
2022	1,940,000	164,110	2,104,110	2,289,928
2023	2,015,000	86,128	2,101,128	188,800
2024	185,000	3,800	188,800	(0)
Totals	30,370,599	8,016,598	38,387,196	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2001
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 13,275,102

Date of Issue
July 1, 2001

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Principal Due
May 1

		Maturity Requirements				
Fiscal Year Ending	**Interest Rate (%)**	**Principal**	**Interest**	**Refunded Principal**	**Refunded Interest**	**Total**
2015	5.38%	441,927	1,011,873		(538,800)	915,000
2016	5.00%	915,000	538,800	(915,000)	(538,800)	-
2017	5.00%	960,000	493,050	(960,000)	(493,050)	-
2018	5.50%	1,010,000	445,050	(1,010,000)	(445,050)	-
2019	5.50%	1,065,000	389,500	(1,065,000)	(389,500)	-
2020	5.50%	1,120,000	330,925	(1,120,000)	(330,925)	-
2021	5.25%	3,745,000	269,325	(3,745,000)	(269,325)	-
2022	5.25%	675,000	72,713	(675,000)	(72,713)	-
2023	5.25%	710,000	37,275	(710,000)	(37,275)	-
Totals		$ 10,641,927	$ 3,588,511	$ (10,200,000)	$ (3,115,438)	$ 915,000

Purpose of Issue
Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt, including particularly $434,262 in principal amount of the City's Public Improvement Bonds, Series 1990.

Source of Payment
All Taxable property within the City is subject to a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied by the City, within the limits prescribe by law, sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on all bonds.

Defeasement of Bonds
In August, 2011 the City issued General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2011 which refunded $ 7,700,000 of the bonds which had maturities at May 1, 2016 thru May 1, 2023 thus leaving the capital appreciation bonds payable. The refunded bonds had a call date of August 9, 2011.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness
The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the City. In addition, payment of and interest on the Bonds when due will be insured by a financial guaranty insurance policy to be issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds.

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Register is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2005
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 9,462,818

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Date of Issue
November 22, 2005

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Maturity Requirements		
		Principal	Interest	Total
2015	3.70%	525,000	242,308	767,308
2016	3.70%	545,000	222,883	767,883
2017	3.75%	565,000	202,718	767,718
2018	3.80%	580,000	181,530	761,530
2019	3.85%	610,000	159,490	769,490
2020	3.90%	630,000	136,005	766,005
2021	4.00%	330,000	111,435	441,435
2022	4.00%	1,190,000	98,235	1,288,235
2023	4.10%	1,235,000	50,634	1,285,634
Totals		$ 6,210,000	$ 1,405,236	$ 7,615,236.30

Purpose of Issue
Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used for street, park and transit improvements, to refund a portion of the City's $13,275,102 General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2001 in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

Source of Payment

All Taxable property within the City is subject to a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied by the City, within the limits prescribe by law, sufficient to provide for the payment of principal of and interest on all bonds.

Optional Redemption

The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2016, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1,2015, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the City may select the maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. If less than all the Bonds of any maturity are to be redeemed, the Paying Agent shall determine by lot the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity to be redeemed. If a Bond shall have been called for redemption and notice of such redemption shall have been given, such Bond shall become due and payable on such redemption date and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the redemption date, provided funds for the payment of the redemption price and accrued interest thereon are held by the Paying Agent on the redemption date.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the City. In addition, payment of and interest on the Bonds when due will be insured by a financial guaranty insurance policy to be issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds.

Place of Payment

The Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
U/L Tax Water-Sewer & Refunding (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29)
Series 2005
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 3,050,000

Interest Due
1-Mar
1-Sep

Date of Issue
10/1/2005

Principal Due
1-Mar

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2015	3.900%	230,000	61,160	291,160
2016	4.000%	245,000	51,775	296,775
2017	4.000%	255,000	41,775	296,775
2018	4.000%	265,000	31,375	296,375
2019	4.000%	280,000	20,475	300,475
2020		60,000	13,600	73,600
2021		65,000	10,944	75,944
2022		70,000	8,075	78,075
2023		75,000	4,994	79,994
2024	4.250%	80,000	1,700	81,700
Total		$ 1,625,000	$ 245,873	$ 1,870,872.50

Purpose of Issue
Galveston County MUD #29 issued Series 2005 WW & Sewer U/L tax bonds in order to defease bonds Series 1994 with a maturity date of 3/1/08 to 3/1/2019 at par.

On January 12, 2012 the City of Galveston abolished Galveston County Municipal District # 29 and thereby assumed the outstanding debt of the District.

Optional Redemption
Bonds maturing on 3/1/2006 to 3/1/2016 to 3/1/2019 are callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 3/1/2004 at par.

Mandatory Redemption
Term bonds maturing on 3/1/2024:

Mandatory Redemption date	Principal Amount
3/1/2020	60,000
3/1/2021	65,000
3/1/2022	70,000
3/1/2023	75,000
3/1/2024	80,000

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Registrar is US Bank.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
U/L Tax Water-Sewer (Formerly Galveston County MUD 29)
Series 2007
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 1,160,000

Interest Due
1-Mar
1-Sep

Date of Issue
6/1/2007

Principal Due
1-Mar

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2015	4.500%	60,000	31,825	91,825
2016	4.500%	65,000	29,013	94,013
2017	4.500%	70,000	25,975	95,975
2018		75,000	22,900	97,900
2019		80,000	19,800	99,800
2020	4.000%	80,000	16,600	96,600
2021		85,000	13,300	98,300
2022		90,000	9,800	99,800
2023		95,000	6,100	101,100
2024	4.000%	105,000	2,100	107,100
Total		$ 805,000	$ 177,413	$ 982,413

Purpose of Issue
Galveston County MUD #29 issued Series 2007 bonds for water, sewer and drainage capital projects.

On January 12, 2012 the City of Galveston abolished Galveston County Municipal District # 29 and thereby assumed the outstanding debt of the District.

Optional Redemption
Bonds maturing on 3/1/2016 to 3/1/2017 and 3/1/2020 and 3/1/2024 are callable in whole or in part on any date beginning 3/1/2015 at par.

Mandatory Redemption date	Principal Amount
Term bonds maturing on 3/1/2020:	
3/1/2018	$75,000
3/1/2019	$80,000
3/1/2020	$80,000
Term bonds maturing on 3/1/2024:	
3/1/2021	$85,000
3/1/2022	$90,000
3/1/2023	$95,000
3/1/2024	$105,000

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York Mellon trust Company, NA.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
General Obligation Debt
General Obligation And Refunding Bonds
SERIES 2011
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 7,520,000

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Date of Issue
August 4, 2011

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2015	2.00%	20,000	276,250	296,250
2016	3.00%	935,000	275,850	1,210,850
2017	3.00%	960,000	247,800	1,207,800
2018	4.00%	995,000	219,000	1,214,000
2019	4.00%	1,035,000	179,200	1,214,200
2020	4.00%	1,070,000	137,800	1,207,800
2021	4.00%	1,175,000	95,000	1,270,000
2022	4.00%	590,000	48,000	638,000
2023	4.00%	610,000	24,400	634,400
Totals		$ 7,390,000	$ 1,503,300	$ 8,893,300

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding debt, including particularly $7,700,000 in principal amount of the City's General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2001.

Source of Payment

All Taxable property within the City is subject to a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax levied by th limits prescribe by law, sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on all bonds.

No Redemption

The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from the levy and collection of a direct anc tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property located within the City.
The scheduled payment of principal and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under an insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

The Paying Agent/Register is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Certificates of Obligation
Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2013 A & B
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 13,600,000

Interest Due
February 1
August 1

Date of Issue
April 15, 2013

Principal Due
February 1

		Maturity Requirements Series A			Maturity Requirements Series B		
Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2015		2,645,000	260,475	2,905,475	0	65,400	65,400
2016		2,720,000	180,000	2,900,000	0	65,400	65,400
2017		2,820,000	82,800	2,902,800	0	65,400	65,400
2018		660,000	13,200	673,200	2,180,000	32,700	2,212,700
Totals		$ 8,845,000	$ 536,475	$ 9,381,475	$ 2,180,000	$ 228,900	$ 2,408,900

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2013A Bonds will be used to refund certain obligations of the city described in Schedule I (the Series 2013A Refunded Obligations) and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2013A Bonds. Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2013B Bonds will be used to refund certain obligation of the City described in Schedule I (the "Series 2013B Refunded Obligations") and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2013B Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

No Optional Redemption..... The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds constitute direct obligations of the City, payable from a combination of (i) the levy and collection of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax, within the limits prescribed by law, on all taxable property within the City, and (ii) a subordinate and junior lien on certain net revenues derived from the Galveston Wharves, as provided in the Ordinance

Place of Payment

Principal and interest are payable to Cede & Co.,

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Special Tax Bonds
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2014

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				$ 38,632,019
2014	730,000	979,713	1,709,713	36,922,307
2015	760,000	957,813	1,717,813	35,204,494
2016	810,000	935,013	1,745,013	33,459,481
2017	865,000	902,613	1,767,613	31,691,869
2018	920,000	868,013	1,788,013	29,903,856
2019	980,000	831,213	1,811,213	28,092,644
2020	1,045,000	792,013	1,837,013	26,255,631
2021	1,110,000	756,113	1,866,113	24,389,519
2022	1,185,000	700,613	1,885,613	22,503,906
2023	1,270,000	641,363	1,911,363	20,592,544
2024	1,350,000	592,588	1,942,588	18,649,956
2025	1,425,000	538,188	1,963,188	16,686,769
2026	1,500,000	494,506	1,994,506	14,692,263
2027	1,575,000	446,731	2,021,731	12,670,531
2028	1,650,000	395,544	2,045,544	10,624,988
2029	1,735,000	340,931	2,075,931	8,549,056
2030	1,825,000	282,375	2,107,375	6,441,681
2031	1,915,000	220,781	2,135,781	4,305,900
2032	1,995,000	150,213	2,145,213	2,160,688
2033	1,005,000	76,688	1,081,688	1,079,000
2034	1,040,000	39,000	1,079,000	0
Totals	26,690,000	11,942,019	38,632,019	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2012A
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 14,350,000

Interest Due
March 1
September 1

Date of Issue
November 1, 2012

Principal Due
September 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2015	4.25%	365,000	497,181	862,181
2016	4.38%	390,000	486,231	876,231
2017	5.50%	415,000	470,631	885,631
2018	5.50%	445,000	454,031	899,031
2019	5.50%	470,000	436,231	906,231
2020	5.00%	500,000	417,431	917,431
2021	5.00%	545,000	392,431	937,431
2022	5.00%	580,000	365,181	945,181
2023	5.00%	620,000	336,181	956,181
2024	5.00%	655,000	319,906	974,906
2025	5.00%	680,000	300,256	980,256
2026	5.00%	720,000	279,856	999,856
2027	5.00%	755,000	256,456	1,011,456
2028	5.00%	790,000	231,919	1,021,919
2029	5.00%	835,000	205,256	1,040,256
2030	5.00%	880,000	177,075	1,057,075
2031	5.00%	920,000	147,375	1,067,375
2032	5.00%	965,000	112,875	1,077,875
2033	5.00%	1,005,000	76,688	1,081,688
2034	5.00%	1,040,000	39,000	1,079,000
Total		$ 13,575,000	$ 6,002,194	$ 19,577,194

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2012 A Bonds will be used: (i) to refund all or a portion of the City's outstanding Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2002A (the "Series 2002A Bonds"), as more particularly described in Schedule I hereto and (ii) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2012A Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2023, may be redeemed at the

option of the City prior to their stated maturities, in whole or in part, on or after September 1, 2022 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date. Bonds issued as term bonds maturing in the years 2025, 2027, 2030 and 2034 are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates at a price equal to the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the Mandatory Redemption Dates:

Mandatory Redemption Date	Mandatory Redemption Amount
9/1/2024	$ 655,000
9/1/2025	680,000
9/1/2026	720,000
9/1/2027	755,000
9/1/2028	790,000
9/1/2029	835,000
9/1/1930	880,000
9/1/1931	920,000
9/1/1932	965,000
9/1/1933	1,005,000
9/1/1934	1,040,000

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The revenues pledged to secure the Series 2012A Bonds are the Net City HOT proceeds. The Series 2012A Parity Obligations constitute special obligations of the City that are payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Net City HOT proceeds and other funds described in the Series 2012A Indenture. The City covenants that it shall continue to levy the City HOT for as long as the Bonds are outstanding so that the amount pledged will remain at 2%.

Place of Payment

U. S. Bank Houston, Texas is the trustee.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds
Series 2012B
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 13,215,000

Interest Due
March 1
September 1

Date of Issue
November 1, 2012

Principal Due
September 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2015	4.25%	395,000	460,631	855,631
2016	4.38%	420,000	448,781	868,781
2017	5.50%	450,000	431,981	881,981
2018	5.50%	475,000	413,981	888,981
2019	5.50%	510,000	394,981	904,981
2020	5.00%	545,000	374,581	919,581
2021	5.00%	565,000	363,681	928,681
2022	5.00%	605,000	335,431	940,431
2023	5.00%	650,000	305,181	955,181
2024	5.00%	695,000	272,681	967,681
2025	5.00%	745,000	237,931	982,931
2026	5.00%	780,000	214,650	994,650
2027	5.00%	820,000	190,275	1,010,275
2028	5.00%	860,000	163,625	1,023,625
2029	5.00%	900,000	135,675	1,035,675
2030	5.00%	945,000	105,300	1,050,300
2031	5.00%	995,000	73,406	1,068,406
2032	5.00%	1,030,000	37,338	1,067,338
Total		$ 12,385,000	$ 4,960,113	$ 17,345,113

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds will be used: (i) to refund all or a portion of the City's outstanding Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2002B (the "Series 2002B Bonds"), as more particularly described in Schedule I hereto and (ii) to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2012B Bonds

Option of Prior Redemption

Bonds maturing on and after September 1, 2023, may be redeemed at the option of the City prior to their stated maturities, in whole or in part, on or after

September 1, 2022 at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the redemption date. Bonds issued as term bonds maturing in the years 2024, 2026, 2028, 2030 and 2032, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity in the following amounts (subject to reduction as hereinafter provided), on the following dates at a price equal to the principal amount redeemed plus accrued interest to the Mandatory Redemption Dates

Mandatory Redemption Date	Mandatory Redemption Amount
9/1/2023	650,000
9/1/2024	695,000
9/1/2025	745,000
9/1/2026	780,000
9/1/2027	820,000
9/1/2028	860,000
9/1/2029	900,000
9/1/1930	945,000
9/1/1931	995,000
9/1/1932	1,030,000

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The revenues pledged to secure the Series 2012B Bonds are the Net City HOT Proceeds. The Series 2012B Parity Obligations constitute special obligations of the City that are payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a lien on the Net City HOT proceeds and other funds described in the Series 2012B Indenture. The City covenants that it shall continue to levy the City HOT for as long as the Bonds are outstanding so that the amount pledged will remain at 2%.

Place of Payment

U S Bank Houston, Texas is the trustee.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Certificates of Obligation
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2014

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				$ 27,817,338
2014	540,000	850,160	1,390,160	26,427,178
2015	565,000	827,210	1,392,210	25,034,968
2016	590,000	803,198	1,393,198	23,641,770
2017	615,000	778,123	1,393,123	22,248,647
2018	640,000	751,985	1,391,985	20,856,662
2019	665,000	724,785	1,389,785	19,466,877
2020	700,000	691,535	1,391,535	18,075,342
2021	730,000	660,035	1,390,035	16,685,307
2022	765,000	627,185	1,392,185	15,293,122
2023	800,000	591,804	1,391,804	13,901,318
2024	840,000	551,804	1,391,804	12,509,514
2025	880,000	509,804	1,389,804	11,119,710
2026	925,000	465,804	1,390,804	9,728,906
2027	970,000	418,398	1,388,398	8,340,508
2028	1,020,000	368,685	1,388,685	6,951,823
2029	1,075,000	316,410	1,391,410	5,560,413
2030	1,130,000	259,435	1,389,435	4,170,978
2031	1,190,000	199,545	1,389,545	2,781,433
2032	1,255,000	136,475	1,391,475	1,389,958
2033	1,320,000	69,958	1,389,958	
Totals	17,215,000	10,602,338	27,817,338	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Bonds
Series 2008
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 19,895,000

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Date of Issue
August 15, 2008

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2015	4.250%	565,000	827,210	1,392,210
2016	4.250%	590,000	803,198	1,393,198
2017	4.250%	615,000	778,123	1,393,123
2018	4.250%	640,000	751,985	1,391,985
2019	5.000%	665,000	724,785	1,389,785
2020	4.500%	700,000	691,535	1,391,535
2021	4.500%	730,000	660,035	1,390,035
2022	4.625%	765,000	627,185	1,392,185
2023	5.000%	800,000	591,804	1,391,804
2024	5.000%	840,000	551,804	1,391,804
2025	5.000%	880,000	509,804	1,389,804
2026	5.000%	925,000	465,804	1,390,804
2027	5.000%	970,000	418,398	1,388,398
2028	5.125%	1,020,000	368,685	1,388,685
2029	5.125%	1,075,000	316,410	1,391,410
2030	5.125%	1,130,000	259,435	1,389,435
2031	5.125%	1,190,000	199,545	1,389,545
2032	5.125%	1,255,000	136,475	1,391,475
2033	5.30%	1,320,000	69,960	1,389,960
Total		$ 16,675,000	$ 9,752,178	$ 26,427,178

Purpose of Issue
Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for all or any part of the costs associated with (i) the acquisition, construction and replacement of certain water and wastewater infrastructure and facilities; (ii) the acquisition and construction of certain fire and emergency public safety facilities; and (iii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

Optional Redemption
The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Certificates having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2019, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2018, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption
In addition to the foregoing optional redemption provision, the Bonds maturing on May 1, 2025, 2028 and May 1, 2033 shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on May 1 in each of the years and respective principal amounts set forth at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Place of Payment
The initial Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Dallas, Texas. In the Ordinance, the City retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Revenue Bonds
Debt Requirement by Years
September 30, 2014

Fiscal Year Ending	Principal	Interest	Total	Balance Outstanding
				$ 44,513,238
2015	2,310,000	1,313,086	3,623,086	40,890,152
2016	2,400,000	1,236,106	3,636,106	37,254,046
2017	2,480,000	1,155,176	3,635,176	33,618,870
2018	2,565,000	1,068,676	3,633,676	29,985,194
2019	2,665,000	977,056	3,642,056	26,343,138
2020	2,755,000	883,756	3,638,756	22,704,382
2021	2,030,000	780,356	2,810,356	19,894,026
2022	2,110,000	702,894	2,812,894	17,081,132
2023	2,200,000	620,619	2,820,619	14,260,513
2024	1,500,000	536,619	2,036,619	12,223,894
2025	1,565,000	470,994	2,035,994	10,187,900
2026	1,635,000	402,525	2,037,525	8,150,375
2027	1,710,000	328,950	2,038,950	6,111,425
2028	1,785,000	252,000	2,037,000	4,074,425
2029	1,865,000	171,675	2,036,675	2,037,750
2030	1,950,000	87,750	2,037,750	0
Totals	33,525,000	10,988,238	44,513,238	

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Revenue Bonds
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Series 2006
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 19,929,600

Interest Due
November 1
May 1

Date of Issue

Principal Due
May 1

WATERWORKS FUND

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Maturity Requirements 52% Principal	52% Interest	Total
2015	3.800%	889,574	605,294	1,494,868
2016	3.850%	925,990	571,490	1,497,480
2017	4.000%	959,804	535,839	1,495,643
2018	4.100%	998,820	497,447	1,496,267
2019	4.000%	1,040,438	456,495	1,496,933
2020	4.000%	1,079,454	414,878	1,494,332
2021	4.250%	689,290	371,700	1,060,990
2022	4.375%	717,902	342,405	1,060,307
2023	4.250%	749,115	310,997	1,060,112
2024	4.375%	780,329	279,159	1,059,488
2025	4.375%	814,143	245,020	1,059,163
2026	4.500%	850,558	209,401	1,059,959
2027		889,574	171,126	1,060,701
2028	4.650%	928,591	131,095	1,059,686
2029		970,208	89,309	1,059,517
2030	4.670%	1,014,427	45,649	1,060,076
Totals		$ 14,298,219	$ 5,277,303	$ 19,575,523

Purpose of Issue
Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to make certain water improvements, to refund a portion of the City's outstanding bonds secured by revenues of the System (the "Refunded Bonds") and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds and refunding the Refunded Bonds.

Optional Redemption
The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2016 in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2015, or any date thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption
In addition to the foregoing optional redemption provision, the Bonds maturing on May 1, 2028 and May 1, 2030 shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on May 1 in each of the years and respective principal amounts set forth at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium.

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Revenue Bonds
Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds
Series 2006
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 18,380,400

Date of Issue

Interest Due
November 1
May 1
Principal Due
May 1

SEWER FUND

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate (%)	Maturity Requirements 48% Principal	48% Interest	Total
2015	3.800%	820,426	558,242	1,378,668
2016	3.850%	854,010	527,066	1,381,076
2017	4.000%	885,196	494,187	1,379,383
2018	4.100%	921,180	458,779	1,379,959
2019	4.000%	959,562	421,011	1,380,573
2020	4.000%	995,546	382,628	1,378,174
2021	4.250%	635,710	342,806	978,516
2022	4.375%	662,098	315,789	977,887
2023	4.250%	690,885	286,822	977,707
2024	4.375%	719,672	257,460	977,131
2025	4.375%	750,857	225,974	976,831
2026	4.500%	784,442	193,124	977,566
2027		820,426	157,824	978,249
2028	4.650%	856,409	120,905	977,314
2029		894,792	82,366	977,158
2030	4.670%	935,573	42,100	977,673
Totals		$ 13,186,781	$ 4,867,084	$ 18,053,864

Purpose of Issue
Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds will be used to make certain water improvements, to refund a portion of the City's outstanding bonds secured by revenues of the System (the "Refunded Bonds") and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds and refunding the Refunded Bonds.

Optional Redemption
The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 201 in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2015, or any da thereafter, at the par value thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption
In addition to the foregoing optional redemption provision, the Bonds maturing on May 1, 2028 and May 1, 2030 shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity on May 1 in each of the years and respective principal amounts set forth at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, without premium.

Place of Payment
The Paying Agent/Registrar is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 2012
Debt Requirements Subsequent to September 30, 2015

Original Issue
$ 6,180,000

Interest Due
May 1
November 1

Date of Issue
September 01, 2012

Principal Due
May 1

Fiscal Year Ending	Interest Rate	Maturity Requirements Principal	Interest	Total
2015	2.00%	600,000	149,550	749,550
2016	2.00%	620,000	137,550	757,550
2017	2.00%	635,000	125,150	760,150
2018	2.00%	645,000	112,450	757,450
2019	2.00%	665,000	99,550	764,550
2020	3.00%	680,000	86,250	766,250
2021	3.00%	705,000	65,850	770,850
2022	3.00%	730,000	44,700	774,700
2023	3.00%	760,000	22,800	782,800
Total		$ 6,040,000	$ 843,850	$ 6,883,850

Purpose of Issue

Proceeds from the sale of Bonds will be used to refund a portion of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2003. Proceeds will also be used to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Option of Prior Redemption

The City reserves the right, at its option, to redeem Bonds having stated maturities on and after May 1, 2023, in whole or in part in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, on May 1, 2022, or any date thereafter, at the par value plus accrued interest to the date of redemption.

Provision for Payment of Outstanding and Unpaid Indebtedness

The Bonds are secured by a first lien on Net Revenues as collected and received by the City from the operation and ownership of the City's Waterworks and Sewer System after payment of operation and maintenance expenses.

Place of Payment

The Paying Agent/Register is Bank of New York.

CITY OF GALVESTON

1839

Ordinances

ORDINANCE NO. 13-008

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, SPECIFYING THE NUMBER OF CLASSIFIED CIVIL SERVICE POLICE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL POSITIONS AT 143 TOTAL AUTHORIZED STRENGTH, TO INCLUDE 5 LIEUTENANTS, 25 SERGEANTS AND 113 POLICE OFFICERS, INCREASING THE FORCE AUTHORIZATION FROM 139 TOTAL AUTHORIZED STRENGTH, FROM 24 TO 25 SERGEANTS, FROM 110 to 113 POLICE OFFICERS; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Galveston and its residents continue to recover from Hurricane Ike's devastating effects to its infrastructure, housing and businesses; and

WHEREAS, the City of Galveston and its residents likewise also continue recovery from the nation's broad economic downturn; and

WHEREAS, while the results of the 2010 census confirmed that the City of Galveston lost population, the economy, the attraction and construction of new businesses within the City have combined to dramatically swell the City's tourist influx, with a commensurate increase in traffic and law enforcement issues; and

WHEREAS, these increased demands on existing staff due to this attraction of new businesses and flow of visitors, when added to the City's previous staff reductions, have resulted in an inadequate number of law enforcement staff to timely address and meet the needs of the City's residents and visitors alike; and

WHEREAS, while the City continues fiscally austere operations, it has likewise sought opportunities for funding various positions, in whole or in part, through revenues other than the general fund; and

WHEREAS, after the General Land Office rejected the City's outside contracting proposal for Seawall Parking; and

WHEREAS, the City Council approved the City's in-house Seawall Parking plan, which requires additional manpower to enforce the parking regulations detailed in the plan; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has committed through to provide sufficient Police Officers to enable the Police Department to maintain its high level of professional efficiency without compromising police officer safety; and

WHEREAS, currently the authorized total number of classified Police Department personnel is 139 positions including 5 Lieutenants, 24 Sergeants, and 110 Police Officers; and

WHEREAS, to secure more efficient law enforcement services within the City of Galveston's limits and its extraterritorial jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Galveston has determined to increase the authorized total number of classified civil service Police Department personnel to 143 positions, to include 5 Lieutenants, 25 Sergeants, and 113 Police Officers, effective March 1, 2013.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The findings and recitals set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are adopted by the City Council and incorporated as part of this Ordinance for all purposes

SECTION 2. PURPOSE. As of March 1, 2013, the Police Department shall have the following classifications and number of positions in each such classification:

CLASSSIFICATION	NUMBER OF POSITIONS
Lieutenant	5
Sergeant	25
Police Officer	113
Total	143

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. REPEALER. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith, are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. PUBLICLY AVAILABLE. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Ordinance shall be and become effective on March 1, 2013, after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Nellie De la Fuente, Interim City Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its regular meeting held on the 24th day of January, 2013, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 28 day of January, 2013.

Interim Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 13-054

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTING A TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET OF **$110,268,892** BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2013, INCLUDING THE GENERAL FUND, ROSENBERG LIBRARY FUND, SEAWALL PARKING FUND, CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS FUND, HISTORICAL BUILDING FUND, NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION FUND, INFRASTRUCTURE FUND, SEPARATION PAY FUND, DEBT SERVICE FUND, WATERWORKS FUND, SEWER SYSTEM FUND, DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND, SANITATION FUND, AND THE MUNICIPAL AIRPORT FUND; ADOPTING THE ISLAND TRANSIT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VII, section 8, requires City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to approve and adopt the City budget at least seven days before the beginning of the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Council deems it in the City's interest to approve and adopt the City budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Galveston, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013 and ending September 30, 2014, be and is adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 3. A copy of the adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk of Galveston County in accordance with The City Charter of the City of Galveston and State Law.

SECTION 4. The sum of FORTY-FOUR MILLION ONE HUNDRED NINETY-TWO THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SIXTY-NINE DOLLARS ($44,192,869) is appropriated for the General Fund for the payment of operating and non-operating expenses.

SECTION 5. The sum of TWO MILLION SEVENTY-NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FOUR DOLLARS ($2,079,944) is appropriated for the Library Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 6. The sum of ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FOUR THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND FORTY-THREE DOLLARS ($1,164,543) is appropriated for the Seawall Parking for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 7. The sum of THREE MILLION TWO HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($3,272,558) is appropriated for the Convention Center Surplus Fund for the purpose of operating and non-operating expenses.

SECTION 8. The sum of EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND EIGHTEEN DOLLARS ($850,818) is appropriated for the Historical Building Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 9. The sum of TWO HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND AND FIVE DOLLARS ($215,005) is appropriated for the Neighborhood Revitalization Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 10. The sum of TWO MILLION THREE HUNDRED AND FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED AND SEVEN DOLLARS ($2,304,307) is appropriated for the Infrastructure Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 11. The sum of FIVE HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($550,000) is appropriated for the Separation Pay Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 12. The sum of ONE MILLION NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED NINETY-FOUR DOLLARS ($1,983,594) is appropriated for the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of paying accruing interest and principal on the issued Bonds of the city.

SECTION 13. The sum of TWENTY MILLION TWO HUNDRED SIXTY-TWO THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SIX DOLLARS ($20,262,856) is appropriated for the Waterworks Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 14. The sum of TWELVE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SEVENTY DOLLARS ($12,876,670) is appropriated for the Sewer System Fund for payment of the operating expenses.

SECTION 15. The sum of THREE MILLION TWO HUNDRED NINE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED EIGHTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($3,209,788) is appropriated for the Drainage Utility Fund.

SECTION 16. The sum of FIVE MILLION THREE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN DOLLARS ($5,330,587) is appropriated for the Sanitation Fund for the purpose of paying all operating expenses.

SECTION 17. The sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED FIFTY-TWO THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($1,252,128) is appropriated for the Municipal Airport Fund for the purpose of paying all operating expenses.

SECTION 18. The sum of TEN MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE DOLLARS ($10,723,225) is appropriated for the Island Transit Special Revenue Fund.

SECTION 19. The budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Galveston, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2012 and ending September 30, 2013, be amended as shown in the City Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013 and ending September 30, 2014.

SECTION 20. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 21. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 22. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 23. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 24. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

[SIGNATURES FOLLOW ON NEXT PAGE]

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a special meeting held on the 19th day of September, 2013, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 24 day of Sept., 2013.

Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 13-055

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF FIFTY-FIVE CENTS AND FORTY MILLS ($0.5540) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2013; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VIII, section 2, authorizes the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to levy taxes upon taxable property situated within its corporate limits; and

WHEREAS, the Council deems it in the City's interest to levy a tax rate of Fifty-Five Cents and Forty Mills ($0.5540) upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2013.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby levies a tax rate of Fifty-Five Cents and Forty Mills ($0.5540) upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2013.

SECTION 3. That the tax rate specified in the above Section 2 shall be levied upon all property, real, personal, or mixed that is not otherwise exempt from taxation pursuant to the Constitution or laws of the State of Texas, which is situated within the corporate limits of the City of Galveston, Texas, on January 1, 2013, as ad valorem taxes upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) valuation of such property.

SECTION 4. That the tax rate of $0.5540 as specified in the above Section 2 shall be applied at the following rates for the specified municipal purposes:

(1) General Purposes – Forty-Five cents and Five Hundred and Thirteen Mills ($0.45513).
(2) Rosenberg Library Fund – Five cents ($0.05); and
(3) Debt Service Fund – Four cents and Eight Thousand Eight Hundred and Sixty-Nine Mills ($0.048869).

SECTION 5. That the Certificate for Ordinance, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, satisfies the Record Vote provision

required by the Texas Tax Code § 26.05 (b), as amended by Senate Bill 18 adopted during the Regular Session of the 79th Legislature of the State of Texas.

SECTION 6. That "THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE."

SECTION 7. That "THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 0.00296 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $2.96."

SECTION 8. That the City Manager is hereby directed to post the following notices on the homepage of the City of Galveston's Website: "THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTED A TAX RATE THAT WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 0.0039 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $2.96."

SECTION 9. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 10. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 11. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 12. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter, this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 13. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Dorothy Palumbo
DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a special meeting held on the 19th day of September, 2013, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 24 day of Sept., 2013.

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

"Exhibit A"

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

We, the undersigned officers of the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby certify as follows:

1. The City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, convened in a special meeting on the 19th day of September, 2013, at the regular meeting place thereof, within said City, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said City Council and the City Secretary, to wit:

Lewis Rosen	Mayor
Cornelia Harris Banks	Council Member
Rusty Legg	Mayor Pro Tem
Elizabeth Beeton	Council Member
Terrilyn Tarlton	Council Member
Marie Robb	Council Member
Janelle Williams	City Secretary

and six (6) of said persons were present, to-wit: Mayor Rosen, Council Member Cornelia Harris Banks, Mayor Pro Tem Rusty Legg, Council Member Elizabeth Beeton, Council Member Terrilyn Tarlton, and Council Member Marie Robb, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

> ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF FIFTY-FIVE CENTS AND FORTY MILLS ($0.5540) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2012;

was duly introduced for the consideration of said City Council and read in full. It was then duly moved and seconded that said Ordinance be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said Ordinance, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

AYES: Four (4) members of the City Council shown present above voted "Aye", to wit:

Lewis Rosen	Mayor
Cornelia Harris Banks	Council Member
Rusty Legg	Mayor Pro Tem

Marie Robb	Council Member

NAYS: Two (2) members of the City Council shown present above voted "Nay", to wit:

Elizabeth Beeton	Council Member
Terrilyn Tarlton	Council Member

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the aforesaid Ordinance adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to this certificate; that said Ordinance has been duly recorded in said City Council's minutes of said meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full, and correct excerpt from said City Council's minutes of said meeting pertaining to the adoption of said Ordinance; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified, and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place, and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said Ordinance would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said meeting for such purpose; that said meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code and the Texas Open Meetings Act.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 2013.

_____	_____
Janelle Williams, City Secretary	Lewis Rosen, Mayor

(SEAL)

ORDINANCE NO. 14-015

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, SPECIFYING THE NUMBER OF CLASSIFIED FIRE DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL POSITIONS AT 108; INCREASING THE NUMBER OF BATTALION CHIEF AND FIREFIGHTER POSITIONS; DECREASING THE NUMBER OF CAPTAIN AND DRIVER POSITIONS; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, on September 26, 1996, City Council adopted Ordinance No. 96-88 establishing the classifications and number of positions in each such classification for the Galveston Fire Department at a total number of 99 positions; and

WHEREAS, since 1996, the City Council has adopted several ordinances modifying the number of classified positions for the Galveston Fire Department; and

WHEREAS, the most recent modification was on September 23, 2010 with the adoption of Ordinance No. 10-075 which decreased the number of classified firefighter positions to 108 consisting of 3 Battalion Chiefs, 24 Captains, 33 Drivers, and 48 Firefighters; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has committed through the budget process to provide sufficient Firefighters to enable the Fire Department to maintain its high level of professional efficiency without compromising firefighter safety or tactical concepts; and

WHEREAS, the Fire Chief recommends the follows changes to the positions in the various classifications for the Fire Department:

1. Increase the number of Battalion Chiefs from 3 to 6;
2. Decrease the number of Captains from 24 to 21;
3. Decrease the number of Drivers from 33 to 27; and
4. Increase the number of Firefighters from 48 to 54.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Galveston deems it in the public interest to accept the Fire Chief's recommendations as outlined above and set forth in Section 2 of this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The Fire Department shall have the following classifications and number of positions in each such classification:

CLASSIFICATION	NUMBER OF POSITIONS
Battalion Chief	~~3~~ 6
Captain	~~24~~ 21
Engineer	~~33~~ 27
Firefighter	~~48~~ 54
TOTAL	**108**

SECTION 3. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 4. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 5. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 6. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its regular meeting held on the 27th day of February, 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 4 day of March, 2014.

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

Fire Department
Reclassification 2014

ORDINANCE NO. 14-036

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTING THE HOMESTEAD, ELDERLY, AND DISABLED AD VALOREM TAX EXEMPTIONS FOR TAX YEAR 2014, PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 33, SECTION 33-24 OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON 1982, AS AMENDED; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, "The City Code" provides that a family or single adult is entitled to an exemption from taxation by the City of twenty (20) percent of the appraised value of his or her residence homestead, as defined in Section 11.13 of the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, "The City Code" provides that in addition to the residential exemption, a person who is sixty-five (65) years of age or older is entitled to an exemption from taxation by the City of fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000.00) of the appraised value of his or her residence homestead, as defined and limited in the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, "The City Code" further provides that a person who is disabled is entitled to an exemption from taxation by the City of ten thousand dollars ($10,000.00) of appraised value of his or her residence homestead, as defined and limited in the Texas Tax Code; and

WHEREAS, an individual who is eligible both for the elderly exemption and the disability exemption may not receive both exemptions but may choose either, and

WHEREAS, the estimated total tax value of those combined exemptions is $1,899,738.00 based on last year's (2013) tax rate of $0.554 cents per $100 of valuation and last year's (2013) approximate exemption total of $342,912,939.00 for those exemption categories; and

WHEREAS, the City Council deems it in the public interest to renew the ad valorem tax exemptions for Tax Year 2014;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The City Council hereby renews the ad valorem tax exemptions for Tax Year 2011 pursuant to Section 33-24, "Homestead exemption; disabled; elderly" of "The Code of the City of Galveston 1982, as amended."

SECTION 3. That the adopted tax exemption shall be effective for the 2014 and all future years, unless and until tax exemption is revised by City Council.

SECTION 4. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 6. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 7. This Ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Dorothy Palumbo
DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at its regular meeting held on the 12th day of June, 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 17 day of June, 2014.

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 14-053

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTING A TOTAL OPERATING BUDGET OF **$108,678,347** BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2014, INCLUDING THE GENERAL FUND, ROSENBERG LIBRARY FUND, SEAWALL PARKING FUND, CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS FUND, HISTORICAL BUILDING FUND, NEIGHBORHOOD REVITALIZATION FUND, INFRASTRUCTURE FUND, SEPARATION PAY FUND, DEBT SERVICE FUND, WATERWORKS FUND, SEWER SYSTEM FUND, DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND, SANITATION FUND, AND THE MUNICIPAL AIRPORT FUND; ADOPTING THE ISLAND TRANSIT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 8 of The City Charter requires the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to approve and adopt the City budget at least seven (7) days before the beginning of the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Council deems it in the City's interest to approve and adopt the City budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. The budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Galveston, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015, be and is adopted and approved as the budget for such fiscal year.

SECTION 3. A copy of the adopted budget shall be filed with the City Secretary and the County Clerk of Galveston County in accordance with The City Charter of the City of Galveston and applicable state law.

SECTION 4. The sum of FORTY-EIGHT MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY-NINE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SEVEN DOLLARS ($48,889,607) is appropriated for the General Fund for the payment of operating and non-operating expenses.

SECTION 5. The sum of TWO MILLION ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND THIRTY-SIX DOLLARS ($2,144,036) is appropriated for the Library Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 6. The sum of ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SIXTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($151,268) is appropriated for the Seawall Parking for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 7. The sum of TWO MILLION NINE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SIXTY-SIX DOLLARS ($2,954,666) is appropriated for the Convention Center Surplus Fund for the purpose of operating and non-operating expenses.

SECTION 8. The sum of TWO HUNDRED THIRTY-FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND EIGHT DOLLARS ($235,808) is appropriated for the Historical Building Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 9. The sum of TWO MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-SIX THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED FORTY-THREE DOLLARS ($2,756,243) is appropriated for the Neighborhood Revitalization Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 10. The sum of EIGHT HUNDRED ONE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED FORTY-SIX DOLLARS ($801,446) is appropriated for the Infrastructure Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 11. The sum of FIVE HUNDRED FOURTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS ($514,000) is appropriated for the Separation Pay Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 12. The sum of ONE MILLION NINE HUNDRED EIGHTY-FOUR THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($1,984,758) is appropriated for the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of paying accruing interest and principal on the issued Bonds of the city.

SECTION 13. The sum of NINETEEN MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED THIRTY-THREE DOLLARS ($19,531,733) is appropriated for the Waterworks Fund for the payment of operating expenses.

SECTION 14. The sum of FOURTEEN MILLION FIVE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($14,554,000) is appropriated for the Sewer System Fund for payment of the operating expenses.

SECTION 15. The sum of TWO MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SIXTY-THREE DOLLARS ($2,848,663) is appropriated for the Drainage Utility Fund.

SECTION 16. The sum of FIVE MILLION THREE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED EIGHTY-SEVEN DOLLARS ($5,330,587) is appropriated for the Sanitation Fund for the purpose of paying all operating expenses.

SECTION 17. The sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED SEVEN THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED ELEVEN DOLLARS ($1,207,611) is appropriated for the Municipal Airport Fund for the purpose of paying all operating expenses.

SECTION 18. The sum of FOUR MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-THREE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWENTY-ONE DOLLARS ($4,773,921) is appropriated for the Island Transit Special Revenue Fund.

SECTION 19. The budget estimate of the revenues and expenditures of the City of Galveston, Texas, as prepared by the City Manager and appropriated by the City Council for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013 and ending September 30, 2014, be amended as shown in the City Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014 and ending September 30, 2015.

SECTION 20. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 21. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 22. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 23. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 102 of the Texas Local Government Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 24. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

[SIGNATURES FOLLOW ON NEXT PAGE]

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a Special Meeting held on the 18th day of September, 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 22 day of September, 2014.

Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

ORDINANCE NO. 14-054

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF 53 CENTS AND 389 MILLS ($0.53389) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2014; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, The City Charter, Article VIII, section 2, authorizes the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, to levy taxes upon taxable property situated within its corporate limits; and

WHEREAS, the Council deems it in the City's interest to levy a tax rate of 53 Cents and 389 Mills ($0.53389) upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2014.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby levies a tax rate of 53 Cents and 389 Mills ($0.53389) upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) of property valuation for the calendar year 2014.

SECTION 3. That the tax rate specified in the above Section 2 shall be levied upon all property, real, personal, or mixed that is not otherwise exempt from taxation pursuant to the Constitution or laws of the State of Texas, which is situated within the corporate limits of the City of Galveston, Texas, on January 1, 2014, as ad valorem taxes upon each One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) valuation of such property.

SECTION 4. That the tax rate of ($0.53389) as specified in the above Section 2 shall be applied at the following rates for the specified municipal purposes:

(1) General Purposes – 43 Cents and 658 Mills ($0.436584).
(2) Rosenberg Library Fund – 5 Cents ($0.05); and
(3) Debt Service Fund – 4 Cents and 7306 Mills ($0.047306).

SECTION 5. That the Certificate for Ordinance, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, satisfies the Record Vote provision required by the Texas Tax Code § 26.05 (b), as amended by Senate Bill 18 adopted during the Regular Session of the 79th Legislature of the State of Texas.

SECTION 6. That "THIS TAX RATE WILL DECREASE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE."

SECTION 7. That "THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE DECREASED BY 3.67 PERCENT AND WILL DECREASE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $36.72"

SECTION 8. That the City Manager is hereby directed to post the following notices on the homepage of the City of Galveston's Website: "THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, ADOPTED A TAX RATE THAT WILL DECREASE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE DECREASED BY 3.67 PERCENT AND WILL DECREASE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A $100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY $36.72."

SECTION 9. The City Council officially finds, determines, and declares that sufficient notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of each meeting at which this Ordinance was discussed, considered, or acted upon was given in the manner required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code, and that each such meeting has been open to the public, as required by law, at all times during such discussion, consideration, and action. The City Council ratifies, approves, and confirms such notices in the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 10. It is hereby declared to be the intention of the City Council that the sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this Ordinance are severable and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph or section of this Ordinance should be declared invalid by the final judgment or decree of any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this Ordinance.

SECTION 11. All Ordinances or parts thereof in conflict herewith are repealed to the extent of such conflict only.

SECTION 12. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of The City Charter, this Ordinance has been publicly available in the office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 13. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of The City Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Dorothy Palumbo
DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a special meeting held on the 18th day of September, 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 23 day of Sept., 2014.

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston

"Exhibit A"

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDINANCE

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

We, the undersigned officers of the City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, hereby certify as follows:

1. The City Council of the City of Galveston, Texas, convened in a special meeting on the 18th day of September, 2014, at the regular meeting place thereof, within said City, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said City Council and the City Secretary, to wit:

James Yarbrough	Mayor
Tarris Woods	Council Member
Craig Brown	Council Member
Ralph McMorris	Council Member
Norman Pappous	Council Member
Terrilyn Tarlton	Mayor Pro Tem
Carolyn Sunseri	Council Member
Janelle Williams	City Secretary

and six (6) of said persons were present, to-wit: Mayor James Yarbrough, Council Member Tarris Woods, Council Member Craig Brown, Council Member Norman Pappous, Mayor Pro Tem Terrilyn Tarlton, and Council Member Carolyn Sunseri, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

> AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES IN THE AMOUNT OF 53 CENTS AND 389 MILLS ($0.53389) UPON EACH ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($100.00) OF PROPERTY VALUATION FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 2014;

was duly introduced for the consideration of said City Council and read in full. It was then duly moved and seconded that said Ordinance be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said Ordinance, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

AYES: Six (6) members of the City Council shown present above voted "Aye", to wit:

James Yarbrough	Mayor
Tarris Woods	Council Member

Craig Brown	Council Member
Norman Pappous	Council Member
Terrilyn Tarlton	Mayor Pro Tem
Carolyn Sunseri	Council Member

2. A true, full, and correct copy of the aforesaid Ordinance adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to this certificate; that said Ordinance has been duly recorded in said City Council's minutes of said meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full, and correct excerpt from said City Council's minutes of said meeting pertaining to the adoption of said Ordinance; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified, and acting officers and members of said City Council as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said City Council was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place, and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said Ordinance would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said meeting for such purpose; that said meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 26 of the Texas Tax Code and the Texas Open Meetings Act.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 23 day of September, 2014.

Janelle Williams,
City Secretary

James Yarbrough,
Mayor

(SEAL)

Tax Rate FY2014-15

ORDINANCE NO. 14-056

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS, AMENDING THE GENERAL FUND OPERATING FUND BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2014, BY TRANSFERRING $1,064,852 FROM VARIOUS GENERAL FUND ACCOUNTS TO ADJUST AND PROPERLY RECORD UNFORESEEN EXPENSES IN CONNECTION WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT OVERTIME AND TO PAY OFF EQUIPMENT LEASE/PURCHASE AGREEMENT TO MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT.

WHEREAS, on September 19, 2013 the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 13-054 authorizing a total operating budget of $110,268,892 for fiscal year 2013-2014; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to "The City Charter," the City Council has the power to transfer any unencumbered appropriation balance or portion thereof from one office, department, or agency to another during the fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the formal adoption of said budget, there has arisen a need to adjust various accounts within the General Fund to properly record unforeseen expenses within various departments and their associated accounts; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds it in the public interest to adjust various accounts within the General Fund to properly records the unforeseen expenses as outlined in this Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The findings and recitations set out in the preamble to this Ordinance are found to be true and correct and they are hereby adopted by the City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That the following fiscal year 2013-2014 budget transfers are hereby authorized:

A. Fire Department-Overtime
   To: Account #0100-221441-511009-422000 – General Fund – Fire Operations-Overtime. $52,680
   From: Account #0100-211413-592038-421000 – General Fund – Police-Operations Bureau – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $52,680

B. Equipment Lease/Purchase Agreement
   To: Account #0100-170100-571010-419000 – General Fund – Governmental Expenditures-Interest Expenditures. $68,590

To: Account #0100-170100-571050-419000 – General Fund – Governmental Expenditures-Principal Expenditures. $943,582

From: Account #0100-114300-592038-411000 – General Fund – City Secretary – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $3,000

From: Account #0100-124304-592038-412000 – General Fund – Municipal Court – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $50,000

From: Account #0100-132310-592038-413000 – General Fund – City Manager – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $41,000

From: Account #0100-140141-592038-414000 – General Fund – City Auditor – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $14,000

From: Account #0100-151331-592038-415000 – General Fund – Finance-Accounting – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $47,000

From: Account #0100-161350-592038-415300 – General Fund – City Attorney – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $70,000

From: Account #0100-163360-592038-415500 – General Fund – Personnel – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $34,000

From: Account #0100-170100-511002-419000 – General Fund – Governmental Expenditures – Merit/Bonus Increases. $35,000

From: Account #0100-1636380-591005-419000– General Fund – Taxation–Central Appraisal District. $11,852

From: Account #0100-211413-592038-421000 – General Fund – Police-Operations Bureau – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $117,320

From: Account #0100-231450-592038-429100 – General Fund – Emergency Management – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $9,000

From: Account #0100-311501-592038-431210– General Fund – Public Works-Streets – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $76,000

From: Account #0100-311601-592038-432000 – General Fund – Public Works-Traffic – Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $179,000

From: Account #0100-511471-592038-451100 – General Fund – Parks and Recreation–Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $213,000

From: Account #0100-640370-592038-433100– General Fund – Planning & Community Development–Suspended Budgeted Expenditures. $112,000

SECTION 3. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 12 and 13 of Article II of the City Charter this Ordinance has been publicly available in the Office of the City Secretary for not less than 72 hours prior to its adoption; that this Ordinance may be read and published by descriptive caption only.

SECTION 4. This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its adoption and publication in accordance with the provisions of the Charter of the City of Galveston.

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Dorothy Palumbo
DOROTHY PALUMBO
CITY ATTORNEY

I, Janelle Williams, Secretary of the City Council of the City of Galveston, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City of Galveston at a regular meeting held on the 25th day of September 2014, as the same appears in records of this office.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I subscribe my name hereto officially under the corporate seal of the City of Galveston this 26 day of Sept., 20 14.

CITY OF GALVESTON ★ 1839 ★

Janelle Williams
Secretary for the City Council
of the City of Galveston